



AFRICA

TRAVEL2





AFRICA CONTENTS

5	Why Travel 2?
6	Create Your Perfect Holiday
8	Getting There
10	Cruise Plus
121	General Information
122	Booking Conditions

12	Map
14	Africa Multi-centre Holidays
16	On Safari
18	Kenya
26	Mombasa
30	Tanzania
36	Zanzibar
40	South Africa
42	Car Hire
44	Rail Travel
48	South Africa Experiences
58	Cape Town
74	Cape Winelands
76	Hermanus, Route 62 & The Little Karoo
78	Garden Route
82	Garden Route & eastern Cape Safaris
88	Kruger National Park
94	Durban & KwaZulu-Natal
98	Johannesburg, Limpopo & North West Province
102	Botswana, Zambia, Zimbabwe & Victoria Falls
110	Namibia
116	Mozambique
118	Africa & Beyond

35

Over 35 years' experience and experts in tailor-made long haul holidays

Welcome to our world, a world we are proud of. We offer a level of service that truly sets us apart from anyone else and our portfolio incorporates a huge selection of travel options that you can tailor-make for your dream holiday.





24/7
website

AFRICA

TRAVEL2

Why choose Travel 2?

■ YOUR HOLIDAY, YOUR WAY

Travel 2 has been committed to sending customers to an array of worldwide destinations for over 35 years. In that time we've worked hard to become the experts you can trust in building your perfect holiday. Working with your travel agent we can plan and book everything from scheduled flights, accommodation, cruises, tours and excursions – our flexible approach allows us to tailor-make your holiday, your way.

Furthermore, we work with all major airlines to allow you choice on how you wish to travel, with departures available from all regional airports.

Travel 2 is part of the Emirates Group - a dynamic travel and tourism operation with a global reputation for excellence spanning every aspect of the industry.

■ A GREAT PRICE WITH EXPERT ADVICE

Travel 2's reservation consultants are well travelled and undergo an extensive training programme. This combined skill set equips them with the tools to be able to provide you with a unique tailor-made service when booking your perfect holiday. Whether it's a twin-centre holiday, cruise or touring holiday, our consultants will go that extra mile to make sure you have the holiday of a lifetime from start to finish.

That extra mile also extends to making sure you get the best price too. Our buying power as part of a global travel business means you benefit from competitive pricing and special offers - exclusive from our supplier partners. New deals arrive daily, so speak to your local travel agent for the most up to date pricing and offers.

■ SERVICE YOU CAN COUNT ON

Travel 2 is an award-winning company and by working with your travel agent, we want to ensure your booking and travel experience exceeds expectations. From the advice you receive at initial enquiry right through to the service you receive in resort, our expert consultants are available 24-hours a day, seven days a week to support and assist your travel agent.

■ PEACE OF MIND

Booking a holiday with Travel 2 allows you to relax in the knowledge that your money is safe and your travel arrangements are in expert hands. We are a fully bonded operator with the Association of British Travel Agents (ABTA) and the Civil Aviation Authority (ATOL protected).

The air holidays and flights in this brochure are ATOL protected by the Civil Aviation Authority. Our ATOL number is ATOL 3228.



Create your perfect holiday

Booking your holiday to Africa with Travel 2 will ensure that you experience the region to the full. Choose from hip or boutique hotels, budget motels or luxury resorts - the choice is huge and the value unbeatable. Add an immersive city tour with a local guide and experience the excitement of haggling in the bustling markets or soaking in the local culture. Why not sample some down time with a pampering spa session? The choices are simply endless. Whatever you want to do Travel 2 can create it just for you. Whether you are seeking a relaxing weekend away, planning the holiday of a lifetime or wanting to celebrate a special event, Travel 2 will exceed your expectations.

■ HOLIDAYS

Choosing your perfect holiday is an exciting moment. You may already know where you want to go and what you want to do but you may also want to browse and see what's available before making your decision. To help you make that choice, we have priced our holidays in the way that we believe makes it easier for you. In the beach resort areas, we have created packages that include flights and the specified number of nights' accommodation so you can see what the cost is going to be. However, prices are regularly negotiated, so ask your travel agent to see what our latest special offers are.

■ INDEPENDENT TOURING

Do you enjoy discovering the heart and soul of a country? If so, independent touring could be for you. We've put together some fantastic itineraries that strike the perfect balance between the freedom of travelling independently and the convenience of having your accommodation and transport already arranged.

■ ESCORTED TOURING

If you're short on time or you just enjoy the company of like-minded travellers, an escorted tour is a great way to see a country's main sights, or to discover a path less trodden. With the help of an expert guide you'll learn much about your destination in a safe and fun environment. And as the tours typically include all of your accommodation, excursions and often many of your meals, you're free to sit back and enjoy your holiday without having to worry about a thing.

■ SMALL GROUP TOURING

If you like the convenience of an escorted tour but want something a little more intimate, consider a small group tour. Travelling by 4WD or bus in a maximum group size of 16 (it's normally less) you'll enjoy a holiday that's filled with unique experiences. And with the help of an expert guide and/or driver, you'll learn all about your destination from someone who knows it and is genuinely passionate about it.

Accommodation

KEY TO ACCOMMODATION SYMBOLS



Boutique

Our Boutique properties are a carefully chosen selection of intimate and offbeat places to stay.



Pool Villa

Fancy a dip? Well, keep an eye out for our Pool Villa symbols and you can enjoy swimming in privacy.



All Inclusive

Take away the worry of paying for food, drinks, activities and entertainment by looking for our All Inclusive symbol which highlights hotels/resorts that offer this board basis.



Honeymoon

Your honeymoon should be the trip of a lifetime - these romantic hotels will ensure it's just that.



Family

If you see a hotel with a Family symbol it means that it's a great choice for both adults and children alike.



Look out for the Wilderness Foundation's Green Leaf Environmental Standard which recognise businesses that benefit their communities and act ethically.



Golf

Fancy a round of golf? Our Golf symbol highlights hotels/resorts that offer superb golf courses meaning you'll be teeing off in no time.



Spa

If you're looking for complete relaxation during your holiday, look for our Spa symbol to find hotels that offer outstanding spa services and facilities.

Experience more

KEY TO HOLIDAY SYMBOLS



Adventure

Holidays are about doing something different. Choose an Adventure activity or tour and escape the norm.



Safari

Let our expert guides introduce you to some of the world's most spectacular and elusive wildlife by keeping an eye out for our Safari symbol.



Independent Touring

Independent touring gives you the freedom to explore at your own leisure safe in the knowledge that it's been expertly arranged by local suppliers.



Rail Journey

Discover spectacular landscapes and make travelling to your destination an essential part of your trip by experiencing one of our iconic rail journeys.



Self Drive

Take to the open road and let us show you the essential stops along the way. Whether on 2 wheels or 4, by car or by motor-home our expert regional knowledge will provide the route to suit your needs.

Getting there



BRITISH AIRWAYS

British Airways, the UK's national flag carrier, continues to pride itself on its exceptional quality and unrivalled level of service. Whether in the air or on the ground, British Airways offers you the widest possible choice and utmost comfort, whichever class you choose to fly.

Flying to more than 300 destinations worldwide you can be sure that British Airways and their partners can take you wherever you want to go. And, as a member of the renowned **oneworld**[®] alliance, they have an expanded network to over 600 destinations across the world.

 **BRITISH AIRWAYS**
Specialist Partner



World Traveller

World Traveller is our full-service economy class on flights beyond Europe, packed with all the comfort and benefits you expect from British Airways at an affordable price:

- Great value all-inclusive fares with no hidden charges
- Generous free baggage allowance
- Delicious meals and full bar-service
- Personal entertainment system with complimentary headphones
- Family-friendly features and kids' activity packs



World Traveller Plus

World Traveller Plus is our premium economy service, a more comfortable, relaxing experience on longer routes and proof that a premium service doesn't have to break the bank:







- Wider seats and more legroom
- Small, intimate cabins with expert, attentive service
- Delicious meals and full bar-service
- Personal entertainment system with noise-reducing headphones
- Power supply for laptops and other electronic devices
- Larger free baggage allowance



Club World

Club World combines premium levels of comfort and service with the freedom and flexibility to make every journey unique and unforgettable. Whether you're travelling for business or pleasure, there's a Club World seat with your name on it:

- Spacious seat that converts into a 183cm (6ft) fully flat bed
- Memory foam headrest and quilted blanket
- Luxury amenity kit with The White Company products and accessories
- Delicious food and drink options using fresh, local ingredients
- Access to private lounges*
- Dedicated check-in desks and priority boarding
- Power supply for laptops and other electronic devices
- Larger free baggage allowance

AIRLINE	UK DEPARTURE AIRPORT	DESTINATION	SEAT PITCH	STOPOVER OPTIONS	PERSONAL TV SCREENS
 SOUTH AFRICAN AIRWAYS A STAR ALLIANCE MEMBER	London Heathrow	Johannesburg and beyond to over 30 destinations in South and Southern Africa	Economy 31-32" Business Class 45"	Johannesburg	All UK to Johannesburg Flights
 virgin atlantic	London Heathrow	Johannesburg	Economy 30-31" Premium Economy 38" Upper Class 87" (when fully flat)	Direct	All cabins, all flights
 Emirates	London Heathrow, London Gatwick, London Stansted, Manchester, Birmingham, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Newcastle	21 destinations throughout Africa	Economy 32" Business Class 87" First Class 82" (A380 only)	Dubai	All cabins, all flights
 Kenya Airways The Pride of Africa	London Heathrow and regional connections via Amsterdam and Paris	Nairobi and beyond to destinations throughout Africa and the Indian Ocean	Economy 32" Business Class seat length 75" fully flat **	Nairobi	All flights between Europe and Nairobi
 KLM	Inverness, Aberdeen, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Newcastle, Durham, Leeds, Humberside, Manchester, Norwich, Birmingham, London Heathrow, London City, Cardiff, Bristol, Belfast	Accra, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Entebbe, Johannesburg, Kigali, Kilimanjaro, Lagos, Luanda, Monrovia, Nairobi and Windhoek	Economy 31-32" Economy Comfort 34-35" Business seat length 81.5"	Amsterdam	All long-haul flights
 AIRFRANCE	Aberdeen, Edinburgh, Newcastle, Manchester, Birmingham, London Heathrow, Exeter, Cardiff, Southampton (flights from UK to Paris are operated by Air France & partners)	Over 30 destinations throughout Africa, specialising in travel to West Africa	Economy 31" Premium Economy 38"; Business seat length 77" La Première (First) suite length 90.5" seat length 79"	Paris	All long-haul flights

** all European flights are operated on B787 - Dreamliner's

To create your own perfect holiday and for our latest special offers, please contact your travel agent

CRUISE+PLUS

AIR + LAND + SEA BY **TRAVEL2**

Cruise to the beat of your own drum.

Tailor-made cruise & stay packages from Cruise Plus by Travel 2 incorporate the world's most prestigious cruise lines, as well as the best airlines, hotels, and touring companies. We offer our passengers a wealth of destinations and unforgettable experiences, allowing you to cruise to your own rhythm.

We work with over 45 cruise line partners, ranging from the luxurious to the adventurous and everything in-between. There's a cruise holiday to suit everyone's needs and an opportunity to add something special to the experience. With an array of pre and post stay options, tours and excursions, you can make the

most of your adventure to some of the world's most exhilarating destinations.

Our aim is to enhance what all of your favourite cruise lines already do so well, giving you a cruise holiday to remember with an added bespoke touch. Choose from our portfolio of over 300,000 hotels, or even add to your holiday with a touring or rail extension to take in even more spectacular sights. The sky (or in this case, the ocean) is not the limit!

Find a unique collection of worldwide itineraries in our Luxury, River & Expedition and ocean cruise brochures, and we'll help you drum up the perfect experience.

Taking your cruise holiday full circle.



OCEAN CRUISES

From family-friendly to adult-only, mainstream cruising doesn't limit you to the ocean. Make the most of your adventure as you travel in style to explore exhilarating destinations across the globe.



LUXURY & ULTRA- LUXURY CRUISES

If sheer indulgence is your priority, board a luxury or ultra-luxury cruise and enjoy a lavish journey to some of the most desirable and exotic locations around the world.



RIVER CRUISES

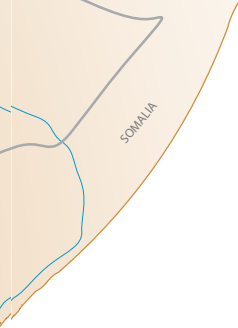
Step on board a river cruise and embark upon a waterway journey through the heart of your chosen destination, docking in the very centre of the world's most amazing cities.



EXPEDITION CRUISES

Expedition cruising is the perfect way to unlock the wonders of the world, including some of the most isolated, fascinating, and untouched destinations, from dramatic coastlines to dense rainforests.





Praslin
SEYCHELLES
Mahe



Port Louis
MAURITIUS

Highlights

KENYA

Witness the famous annual migration on the plains of the vast Masai Mara. Head to Lake Nakuru to see the flocks of thousands of flamingos, or relax on the beautiful beaches of the South Coast.

TANZANIA & ZANZIBAR

View masses of game on the vast Serengeti Plains and explore the natural amphitheatre of Ngorongoro Crater, one of the seven natural wonders of the world. Relax on the white-sand beaches of Zanzibar.

SOUTH AFRICA

Take in the fabulous views of Cape Town from Table Mountain and why not wine and dine in vineyards around Franschhoek and Stellenbosch? Discover the beautiful beaches and scenery of the Garden Route, and why not search for the 'Big Five' on safari in the world-famous Kruger National Park.

BOTSWANA

Marvel at huge herds of elephant from a boat on the Chobe River, and explore the crystal-clear waters of the Okavango Delta by mekoro (traditional canoe) while searching for game. Staying in authentic camps in spectacular settings, this is real Africa.

ZIMBABWE

From the Eastern Highlands to the Mana Pools National Park and the mighty Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe's incredible diversity makes it one of Africa's finest untouched wilderness areas.

ZAMBIA

Visit the majestic Victoria Falls, see animals up close on an adventurous walking safari, and visit some of the world's great national parks.

NAMIBIA

Take a guided excursion to the awe-inspiring sand dunes of Sossusvlei, the highest on Earth. Enjoy the unique solitude and dramatic environment of Damaraland, or stay at the quaint seaside town of Swakopmund, where the desert meets the sea.

MOZAMBIQUE

Offering some of the finest beaches and tropical islands in Africa, Mozambique is a gem just waiting to be discovered. With easy access from South and East Africa, Mozambique is easily included in an African journey.

AND BEYOND.....

Why not make your adventure complete and extend your stay by hopping over to the beautiful islands of Mauritius or the Seychelles? A stunning variety of resorts overlooking the Indian Ocean are waiting to be discovered.

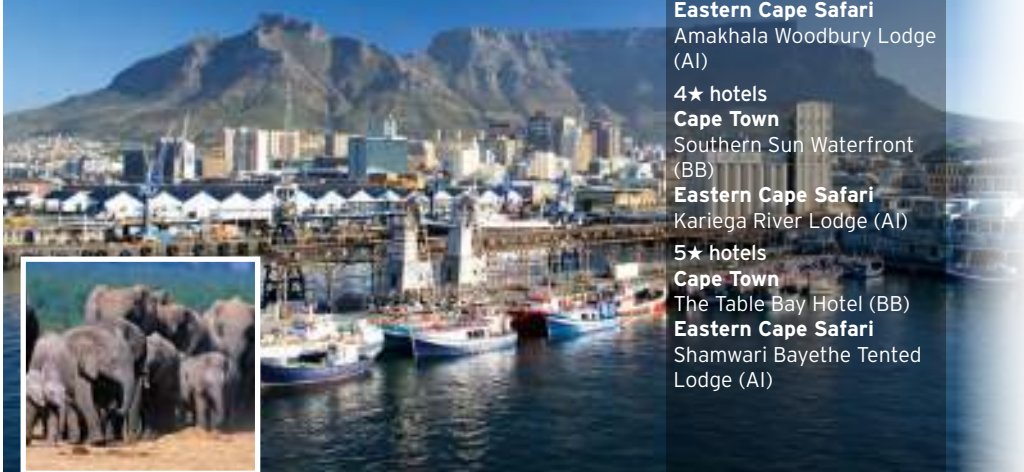
To create your own perfect holiday and for our latest special offers, please contact your travel agent

Africa Multi-Centre Holidays



Experience the best of Africa in one holiday with our enticing multi-centre holidays. Combine a visit to beautiful Cape Town with a thrilling Eastern Cape safari in search of the 'Big Five'. Or perhaps start your African adventure in Kenya with a journey through the Masai Mara before jetting off to Africa's east coast to experience the crystal-clear waters of Mozambique. Traversing this wonderful country is easy, so choose your itinerary and leave the rest to us!

Cape Town & Eastern Cape Safari



Accommodation

3★ hotels

Cape Town

SunSquare Cape Town Gardens (BB)

Eastern Cape Safari

Amakhala Woodbury Lodge (AI)

4★ hotels

Cape Town

Southern Sun Waterfront (BB)

Eastern Cape Safari

Kariega River Lodge (AI)

5★ hotels

Cape Town

The Table Bay Hotel (BB)

Eastern Cape Safari

Shamwari Bayethe Tented Lodge (AI)

■ Four nights Cape Town

■ Three nights Eastern Cape Safari

Itinerary

Day 1: Fly to Cape Town, stay at your chosen hotel for four nights.

Day 6: Fly to Port Elizabeth, stay at your chosen game lodge for three nights.

Day 9: Fly to the UK.

Day 10: Arrive back in the UK.

Prices are per person based on twin share

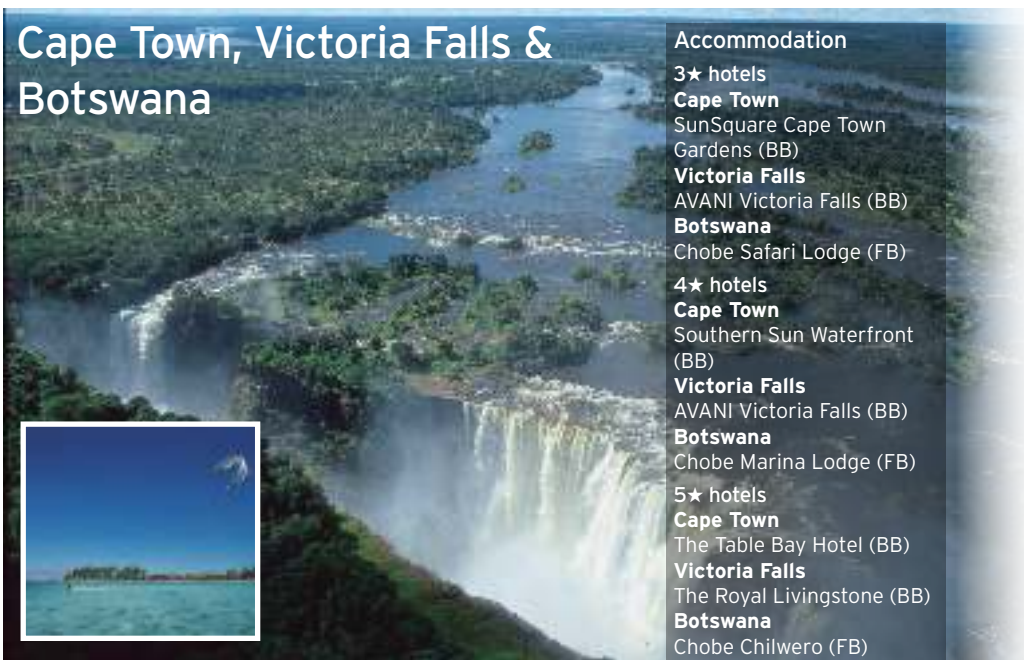
3* adult price from £1899

4* adult price from £2129

5* adult price from £2739

Prices are a guide only and include flights, taxes, accommodation, transfers & board basis as specified.

Cape Town, Victoria Falls & Botswana



Accommodation

3★ hotels

Cape Town

SunSquare Cape Town Gardens (BB)

Victoria Falls

AVANI Victoria Falls (BB)

Botswana

Chobe Safari Lodge (FB)

4★ hotels

Cape Town

Southern Sun Waterfront (BB)

Victoria Falls

AVANI Victoria Falls (BB)

Botswana

Chobe Marina Lodge (FB)

5★ hotels

Cape Town

The Table Bay Hotel (BB)

Victoria Falls

The Royal Livingstone (BB)

Botswana

Chobe Chilwero (FB)

■ Five nights Cape Town

■ Two nights Victoria Falls

■ Two nights Chobe, Botswana

Itinerary

Day 1: Fly to Cape Town, stay at your chosen hotel for five nights.

Day 7: Fly to Victoria Falls, stay at your chosen hotel for two nights.

Day 9: Road transfer to Botswana, stay at your chosen hotel for two nights.

Day 11: Fly to the UK.

Day 12: Arrive back in the UK.

Prices are per person based on twin share

3* adult price from £2899

4* adult price from £3149

5* adult price from £3899

Prices are a guide only and include flights, taxes, accommodation, transfers & board basis as specified.

Kenya Safari & Zanzibar

Accommodation

3★ hotels

Kenya Safari

Kenya Classic - standard
(refer to page 20)

Zanzibar

Ocean Paradise Resort
(HB)

4★ hotels

Kenya Safari

Kenya Classic - superior
(refer to page 20)

Zanzibar

Bluebay Beach Resort & Spa (HB)

5★ hotels

Kenya Safari

Kenya Classic - deluxe
(refer to page 20)

Zanzibar

The Residence Zanzibar
(HB)

■ Six nights Kenya Safari

■ Four nights Zanzibar

Itinerary

Day 1: Fly to Nairobi, to begin the 7 Day Kenya Classic Tour (refer to page 20).

Day 8: Fly to Zanzibar, stay at your chosen hotel for four nights.

Day 12: Fly to the UK.

Day 13: Arrive back in the UK.

Prices are per person based on twin share

3* adult price from £2349

4* adult price from £2539

5* adult price from £4439

Prices are a guide only and include flights, taxes, accommodation, transfers & board basis as specified.

Kruger Safari & Mozambique

Accommodation

3★ hotels

Kruger National Park

Gomo Gomo Game
Lodge (FB)

Mozambique

Bahia Mar Boutique
Hotel(BB)

4★ hotels

Kruger National Park

Kapama River Lodge
(FB)

Mozambique

Machangulo Beach
Lodge(FB)

5★ hotels

Kruger National Park

Jock Safari Lodge (FB)

Mozambique

Anantara Bazaruto (AI)

■ Two nights Kruger National Park

■ Seven nights Mozambique

Itinerary

Day 1: Fly to Kruger National Park, stay at your chosen lodge for two nights.

Day 4: Fly to Mozambique, stay at your chosen hotel for seven nights.

Day 11: Fly to the UK.

Day 12: Arrive back in the UK.

Prices are per person based on twin share

3* adult price from £1269

4* adult price from £3999

5* adult price from £5029

Prices are a guide only and include flights, taxes, accommodation, transfers & board basis as specified.

On Safari

The sheer diversity of terrain, wildlife and style of accommodation makes an African safari one of the most unforgettable holidays you will ever have. Whether you are headed for South or East Africa, each national park has its own 'must sees' and with the help of an expert ranger or guide you will really get the most from your safari experience. Do take the time to read up on the places you wish to visit, to ensure you are happy with the style and standard of accommodation chosen, and also with the type of safari experiences available at your selected lodge. Whatever type of safari you choose, you can be certain that the memories will last a lifetime.



ACCOMMODATION ON SAFARI

GAME LODGES

Game lodge standards and style of accommodation vary enormously. Generally speaking, in Southern Africa standards are high and most of the lodges are rustically luxurious. Kenya is Africa's original safari destination and, alongside Tanzania, the lodges are of a good standard, with a mix of more rustic options together with newer lodges that have been built in recent years. Throughout Africa the majority of lodge accommodation does not have 24-hour room service, television or telephones in the bedrooms, however the lodges we have chosen have their own unique character and are designed to help you get the most out of your environment. Most accommodation includes all meals and at least two game activities per day. This could consist of a game drive by vehicle, a walking safari or even a boat safari, all expertly led by a ranger or guide whose passion for the African landscape is infectious!



GET THE MOST FROM YOUR SAFARI

Some hints and tips to help you get the most from your safari.

LENGTH OF STAY

In order to really get the best from your visit to the African bush, we recommend a minimum stay of two nights. It is advisable to arrive before lunch and depart after breakfast in order to maximise the game viewing opportunities. Staying in a lodge is both exciting and can be very social, so you don't want to miss out by arriving at the wrong time! It's also important to note that time restrictions may apply at gate entrances; please check that your flight arrangements are suitable before you travel.

AGE RESTRICTIONS

Policies regarding children vary between the lodges. It's important to note that even those which do accept children have game viewing and other restrictions depending on the age of the child. If you are considering taking children on a safari holiday please look for the 'family' logo throughout this brochure. To help you, we have included under each lodge the applicable child policy. Some lodges may permit young children on game drives when booked on a private basis and can be arranged locally. Please enquire for details.

WHAT TO PACK AND HOW TO PACK IT

Lightweight casual clothes are advisable for summer months. It is also worth taking some lightweight rainwear in case of unexpected showers. In the winter, it can get very cold, especially on the game drives, so we recommend plenty of layers. It is a good idea to wear neutral coloured clothing on safari - green, beige or brown and sturdy, comfortable walking shoes. Other essentials should include insect repellent, a hat, sunscreen, sunglasses, binoculars and a torch. It is often more convenient to take a soft bag rather than a hard suitcase as you will find that this fits more easily into vehicles when on the move.

BAGGAGE ALLOWANCES

When travelling on flights by light aircraft within Africa, the luggage allowance is restricted to 10-15kg in a soft bag, so it's important to pack accordingly. On selected South African Airlink flights, this varies between 10-20kg depending on the aircraft type used, however luggage may be left at the airports for a nominal fee.

PARK AND GAME RESERVE FEES

Most national parks and game reserves charge fees which assist with the cost of conservation. These may be payable locally; please ask for details at the time of booking.

TYPES OF SAFARI VEHICLE

Generally speaking, transport in Southern Africa is by 4WD vehicle with the style and type often adapted to local conditions. In Kenya, most safaris operate in a minibus which has a pop up roof to enable you to make the most of game viewing. In Tanzania, the concept of a pop up roof is the same, but game drives take place in a 4WD.

FOOD ON SAFARI

Mealtimes are a highlight of any safari, giving you the chance to swap tales of spotting big game and get to know your fellow travellers. Generally food is of a high standard with buffet-style breakfast and lunch and a set-menu dinner. The menu varies from place to place and in many lodges and camps you will have the chance to try local dishes, game meat as well as western fare.

TYPICAL DAY ON SAFARI

05h30	(Before sunrise) Tea/coffee with muffins & biscuits
06h00	Early morning game activity
09h00-09h30	Breakfast back at the lodge
10h00-13h00	Relax at the lodge
13h00	Light lunch
14h00-15h30	Relax, swim or snooze
16h00	Tea/coffee and cake
16h30	Evening game activity
20h00	Three-course dinner



The 'Big Five' - What are they? Lion • Leopard • Rhino • Elephant • Buffalo

These animals got their name as they were considered the most dangerous and difficult to hunt. Although the 'Big Five' can be seen in most reserves and national parks, it is never guaranteed. After all, you are in the wild! Remember, it's not just the 'Big Five' that makes your safari experience - it could be the numerous other animals, birdlife, insects, vegetation, breathtaking scenery and the overwhelming feeling of being in the wilderness.

THE MIGRATION

The migration between Tanzania and Kenya follows the annual rains in search of good grazing pastures. The following is a general guide. As the movement is constant, exact locations cannot be guaranteed.

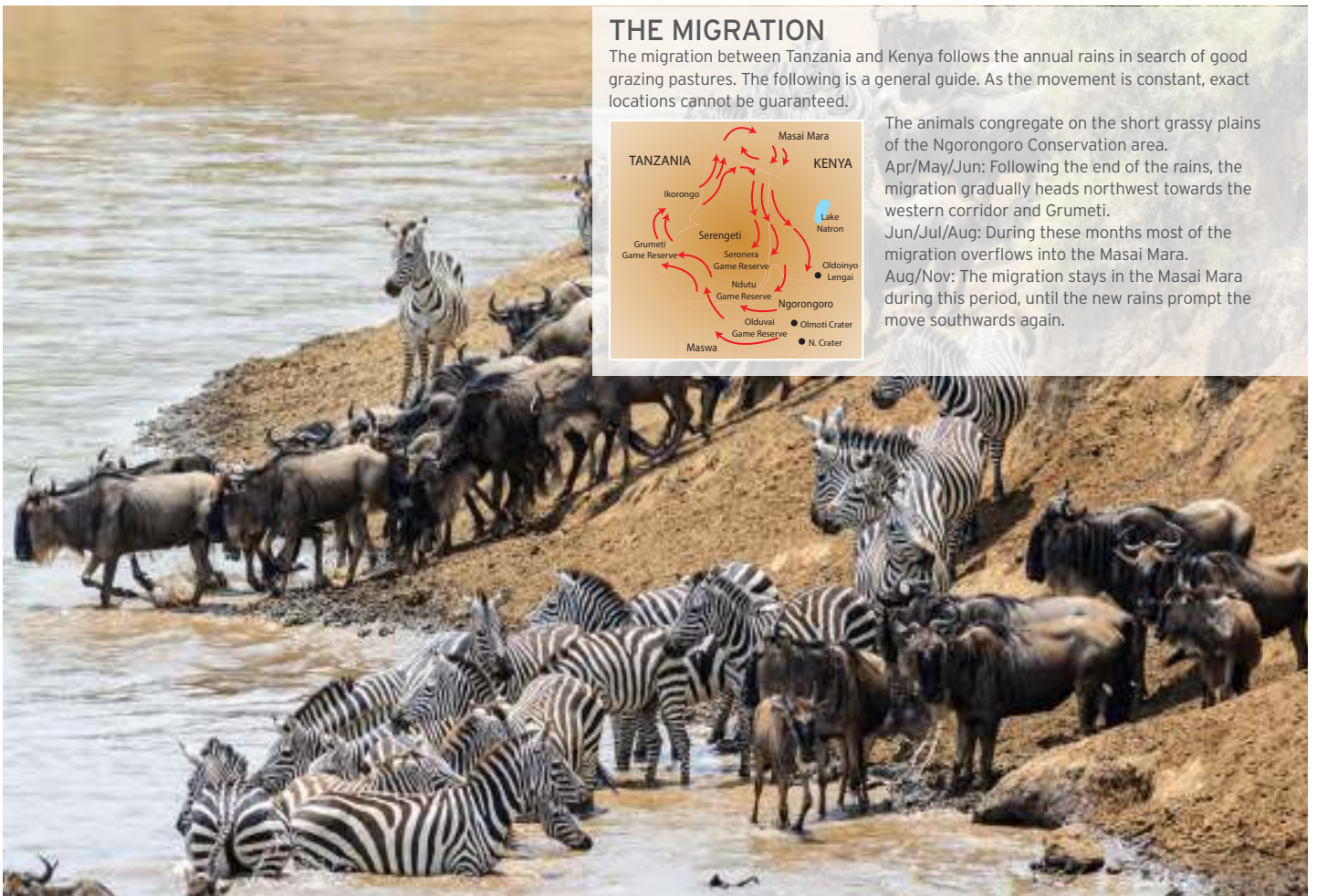


The animals congregate on the short grassy plains of the Ngorongoro Conservation area.

Apr/May/Jun: Following the end of the rains, the migration gradually heads northwest towards the western corridor and Grumeti.

Jun/Jul/Aug: During these months most of the migration overflows into the Masai Mara.

Aug/Nov: The migration stays in the Masai Mara during this period, until the new rains prompt the move southwards again.

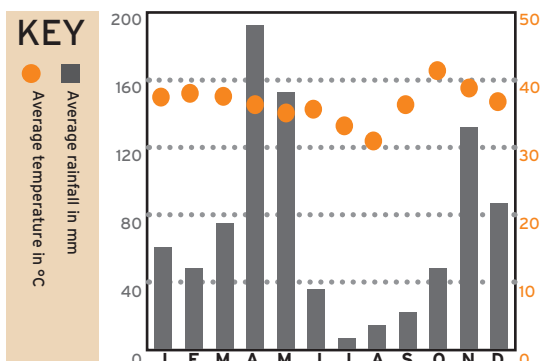
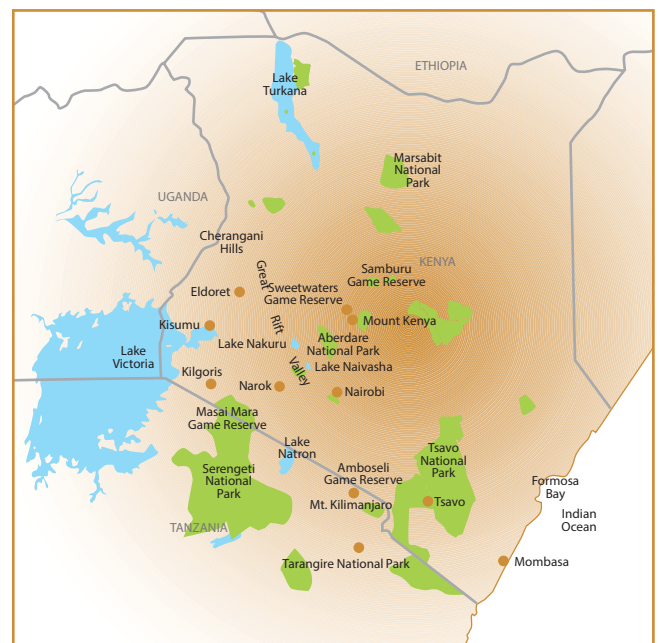


Kenya



Kenya at a glance

Kenya is the epitome of the African adventure. From the wide expanses of the Masai Mara to the white sandy beaches bathed by the warm waters of the Indian Ocean, it is easy to fall in love with Kenya. There are few places that can offer the combination of safari and beach so effortlessly. Experience the magical mix and beautiful diversity of incredible landscapes, abundant wildlife and fascinating culture, Kenya has it all.



BEST TIME TO VISIT: The weather is hot and humid on the coast, temperate inland and very dry in the north and northeast of the country. The hottest months are usually February and March and the coolest months July and August. Rainfall is at its heaviest in April, May and November.

TIME DIFFERENCE: GMT + 3 hours.

VISAS: Required for British passport holders at a fee of \$50 and is issued on arrival. Visas can be obtained before departure using the eVisa website.

Passports must be valid for a minimum of 6 months from date of arrival into Kenya and must have at least 2 blank pages.

LANGUAGE: English and Kiswahili.

CURRENCY: Kenyan Shilling.

FLIGHT INFORMATION: There are direct flights to Nairobi with British Airways and Kenya Airways, with connecting flights to Mombasa.

FLYING TIME FROM UK: Approx 9 hours.

Fact file



10

Our 10 must do's

Our 10 must do's

■ ULTIMATE EXPERIENCE

A balloon safari over the Masai Mara is an experience like no other. Drifting over the plains as the sun rises with oblivious wildlife sprawled below is awe-inspiring. The Champagne breakfast isn't bad either.

■ GREAT JOURNEY

A journey more wondrous than any you could imagine, the great migration of wildebeest, zebra and gazelle floods the grasses of the Masai Mara from late June.

■ WHERE TO GO FOR ADVENTURE

The Great Rift Valley is a prehistoric fissure that slices through much of eastern Africa. With volcanic lakes and towering cliffs, it is an adventure of cinematic proportions.

■ WATER PARADISE

Designated a bird sanctuary in 1961, Lake Nakuru National Park has over 450 bird species; plus 56 species of mammals including white rhino and waterbuck.

■ SHOPPING

Almost every town and village has markets selling traditional arts and crafts, perfect for presents for those back home.

■ DATES FOR THE DIARY

Every November Mombasa comes alive with the sights and sounds of Mombasa Carnival, filling the streets with colour. For something a little different head to northern Kenya in August for the Malaral Camel Derby.

■ BEST FOR KIDS

It's not easy to get up-close to Africa's wildlife but at Nairobi's Giraffe Centre you could get to hand-feed one of these amazing creatures.

■ BOOK EARLY

In peak season some safaris can get quite busy, especially during the migration season. If you want to avoid the crowds choose a more intimate safari such as Amboseli National Park or Samburu National Reserve.

■ A TASTE OF LOCAL LIFE

Be sure to visit a Masai village and discover a culture little-changed for millennia.

■ BEST BEACHES

Kenya's Indian Ocean coastline not only has magnificent beaches such as Diani Beach, it also has some of Africa's finest diving and snorkelling.

Nairobi • Masai Mara • Lake Nakuru • Amboseli National Park

- Discover the vastness of the Masai Mara and track the 'Big Five' in one of Africa's most iconic game reserves
- Experience the culture of the Masai
- View an abundance of wildlife on Lake Nakuru
- See the awe-inspiring Mount Kilimanjaro from Amboseli



Day 1: Nairobi

Day 2: Masai Mara National Reserve

After breakfast, the journey to the wonderful expanse of the Masai Mara will begin. You are scheduled to arrive in time for lunch at your lodge. After relaxing, there is an afternoon game drive, returning to the lodge as the sun sets. **(BLD) Standard: Mara Sopa Lodge; Superior: Keekorok Lodge; Deluxe: Mara Serena Safari Lodge (2 nights)**

Day 3: Masai Mara National Reserve

Enjoy a morning game drive, returning to the lodge mid-morning. After lunch, set off for a visit to a traditional Masai village, followed by an afternoon game drive to witness the full array of the Mara's charms. The Masai Mara occupies over 1,500 square kilometres of gentle rolling grasslands which ensure plentiful sightings of abundant game. July to October sees the annual wildebeest migration - an unimaginable spectacle as the huge herds also draw packs of predators, in particular lions and hyenas. *For a supplement from £389 per person, enjoy one of the most beautiful*

hot-air balloon flights in the world over the Masai Mara (including transfers & champagne breakfast). (BLD)

Day 4: Lake Nakuru

Leaving the Masai Mara after breakfast, you'll head north to Lake Nakuru, which is often awash with pink flamingos that line the shores. This spectacle can often be witnessed as you embark on your afternoon game drive, after a delicious lunch at the lodge. **Deluxe option - You will depart Mara with a picnic lunch arriving Lake Nakuru for a game drive, then depart for your camp situated in Soysambu conservancy.*

(BLD) Standard: Lake Nakuru Sopa Lodge;
Superior: Lake Nakuru Lodge; **Deluxe*:** Lake
Elementaita Serena Camp

Days 5 & 6: Amboseli National Park

Following an early breakfast, continue to Lake Naivasha for a boat ride, before proceeding on to Nairobi. Collect a picnic lunch and then head south towards Amboseli, arriving at your lodge by late afternoon. On day 6 of the standard option, depart after breakfast for a full-day game drive, enjoy a hot picnic lunch and return to the lodge in the late afternoon. On the superior and deluxe options on Day 6, enjoy a morning and an afternoon game drive, returning to the lodge in between for lunch. **(BLD) Standard:** Amboseli Sopa Lodge; **Superior:** Ol Tukai Lodge; **Deluxe:** Amboseli Serena Safari Lodge

Day 7: Nairobi

Following an early breakfast, catch the last views of the majestic Mount Kilimanjaro as you depart Amboseli. From here, turn north across the beautiful and seemingly never ending Athi Plains, arriving in Kenya's bustling capital city of Nairobi by mid-day. Once in the city, guests will be dropped off at the drop-off point or the airport.

(B)

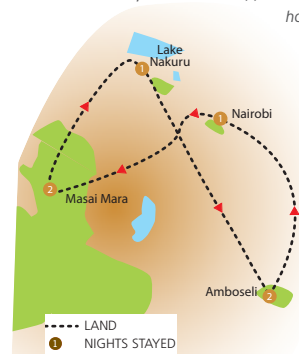
Please note, luggage on safari tours is restricted to 15kg in soft sided bags.

PRICES INCLUDE

- 6 nights' accommodation (1 night hotel, 5 nights' game lodge or luxury tent)
- Meals as specified: 6 breakfasts, 5 lunches, 5 dinners
- All transfers on shared basis, minibus or mini-coach
- Shared games drives in 4x4 safari vehicle with photo roof
- Services of an English-speaking driver guide



Prices are per person based on twin share	
Standard from	£1699
Superior from	£1729
Deluxe from	£2169
Single supplements available upon request	



3 day Laikipia Fly-in

Laikipia Plateau • 'Big Five' game viewing

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Experience the vast plains where an array of wildlife, including 'The Big Five', roam freely
- Smaller lodges and fewer visitors offers more relaxed and intimate encounters
- Unique opportunity to experience a 'walking safari'



Departures: Daily



El Karama Lodge This award winning Eco Lodge is recognised as a leader in the sustainable and responsible travel industry in Kenya; El Karama is a small rustic family run, working cattle ranch and wildlife sanctuary on the banks of the Ewaso Nyiro River. Cottages are lovingly crafted with local materials including stone, wood, thatch and canvas. This property is an excellent choice for families, with a daily 'bush school' programme, a freshwater swimming pool, and a relaxed and informal atmosphere.



Laikipia Wilderness Camp Situated on a hillside above the Ewaso Narok River, there's a deliberately basic infrastructure at Laikipia Wilderness that keeps it all very native, with tents featuring open air bathrooms allowing you to shower under the stars. Your hosts are specialists in walking safaris inclusive of all abilities, the only area in Kenya which offers such activity. Enjoy game drives and also night drives; and for something a bit more relaxing, the lodge offers picnics in the bush overlooking herds of elephants.



Kicheche Laikipia Camp Nestled within the Ol Pejeta Conservancy wilderness zone, this luxury camp has an intimate and personalized atmosphere with only six luxurious tents. The Conservancy is a vast area of 90,000 acres which is home to an abundance of wildlife such as the Black Rhino, African wild dog, elephant, cheetah, leopard and lion. With your accommodation overlooking a waterhole, game viewing is also possible from the comfort of your own veranda. The chefs are famous for their creative cuisine and meals are usually enjoyed al-fresco, where star-gazing is a must.

Day 1: Nairobi - Laikipia

Transfer early to Wilson Airport for a scheduled flight to Laikipia. Positioned to the north west of Mount Kenya, Laikipia is regarded as the gateway to Kenya's remote and wild, northern frontier country. On arrival, you will be met and proceed by road to the lodge of your choice. Relax and settle in at the lodge; following lunch, there will be an afternoon game drive, returning to the camp as the sun sets. (LD)

Day 2: Laikipia

Rising at dawn with tea and coffee, depart for an early morning game drive before breakfast, catching the animals before the heat of the day sets in. Laikipia is recognized for its ever-increasing numbers of wildlife, including threatened, rare and endangered species such as wild dogs, black and white rhino and Grevy's zebra. The region offers fantastic family experiences and activities such as walking safaris that are not allowed in the national parks. With smaller lodges and fewer visitor numbers, it offers more relaxed and intimate encounters. Later enjoy an afternoon game drive. (BLD)

Day 3: Laikipia - Nairobi

Enjoy a final early morning game drive in this unique environment where native fauna and endless views of wilderness will leave you speechless. After breakfast, bid farewell to your new friends and head back to the airport for your return flight to Nairobi. (B)

Please note, luggage on internal flights is strictly limited to 15kg including hand luggage and should be in soft sided bags.

Want to extend your stay, two nights is the minimum recommended duration, please call for rates on additional nights.

PRICES INCLUDE

- 2 nights' accommodation in names lodge or similar
- Meals as specified 2 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 2 dinners and house drinks
- Game drives (or activities) on a shared basis in 4x4 vehicles
- Internal flights & airport transfers
- Conservancy fees & government taxes



Safari



Independent Touring

Prices are per person based on twin share

El Karama Lodge	£1399
Laikipia Wilderness Camp	£1729
Kicheche Laikipia Camp	£1439

Single supplements available upon request

To create your own perfect holiday and for our latest special offers, please contact your travel agent

3 day Masai Mara Fly-in

Masai Mara • 'Big Five' game viewing

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover lions, elephant, rhino, buffalo and leopard, also known as 'The Big Five'
- Experience the Masai Mara - Africa's most famous safari destination



Departures: Daily

Day 1: Nairobi - Masai Mara

You will be collected early from Nairobi International Airport (or a city hotel) and transferred to Wilson Airport for your flight to the Masai Mara. Upon arrival, you will be met by a guide from your chosen accommodation. Following lunch, there will be an afternoon game drive, returning to camp as the sun sets. If you arrive in the afternoon, you will be transferred to the camp or lodge. **(LD)** *Standard: Keekorok Lodge; Superior: Governors' Main Camp; Deluxe: Mara Engai Lodge; Boutique: Saruni Mara Camp (2 nights)*

Day 2: Masai Mara

Rise at dawn for tea and coffee, then embark on a game drive before breakfast, catching the animals at their most active before the heat of the day sets in. The rest of the morning is at leisure, before a further game drive in the afternoon. **(BLD)**

Day 3: Masai Mara - Nairobi

Following another early morning game drive and breakfast, there will be a transfer back to the airstrip for your flight to Wilson Airport. Upon arrival, you will be met and transferred to either a Nairobi city centre hotel or Nairobi International Airport. **(B)**

Please note, luggage on internal flights is strictly limited to 15kg including hand luggage and should be in soft sided bags.

Want to extend your stay? two nights is the minimum length of time we recommend, ask about adding additional nights to really get the most from your Masai Mara experience.

PRICES INCLUDE

- 2 nights' accommodation in named lodge, camp, or similar
- Meals as specified: 2 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 2 dinners
- Shared safari touring by non air-conditioned camp or lodge vehicles
- Internal flights, airport transfers, game drives and sightseeing as per itinerary



Balloon Safari

This is the ultimate way to view wildlife in the Masai Mara and a fantastic experience that will not disappoint! You will be woken before dawn and driven to a remote location, where your balloon awaits. Taking off as the sun rises, you will drift quietly above plains, rivers and forests, taking in this spectacular scenery. On landing, you will enjoy a full Champagne bush-style breakfast, complete with fresh Kenyan coffee, tea and fruit. This is a truly magical experience ideal for those special occasions.

Prices from £389 per person.



Safari



Independent Touring

Prices are per person based on twin share

Keekorok Game Lodge (Standard) from	£689
Mara Engai Wilderness Lodge (Deluxe) from	£869
Saruni Mara Camp Lodge (Boutique) from	£1199
Single supplements available upon request	



KEEKOROK GAME LODGE

A warm welcome waits at Keekorok Lodge, a well-established camp that was the first lodge ever to be built in the Mara in 1962. Located at the southern end of the Masai Mara National Reserve and surrounded by endless square miles of lush, sun-drenched plains, it sits in the direct path of the spectacular annual migration from July to October.

Part of the lodges' charm lies in the liberal use of local building materials in all rooms and public areas. Relax around the pool or sip a cool drink at the bar which overlooks a dam where resident hippos and other game are regularly seen. Guests can experience unparalleled safari adventures, with morning and evening game drives.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • three bars • swimming pool • Massage Tent • complimentary WiFi Internet • laundry (charge) • safety deposit box • shared TV and lounge area • hot air balloon excursions • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 99 rooms, chalets & suites • en suite bathroom • balcony • ceiling fan • mosquito nets



GOVERNORS' CAMP

Governors' Camp is in an area of the Masi Mara National Reserve once reserved for the colonial governors of Kenya and their royal visitors. Nestled in the forest along the banks of the Mara River, the area is teeming with wildlife. Tents are stylishly decorated with private verandas and have en suite facilities and electricity. Some tents line the riverbank tucked in next to the Mara River, while others have views of the sweeping plains of the Masai Mara.

Niceties such as early morning tea and ginger biscuits are brought to your tent and daily meals served in the open-sided dining tent are absolutely delicious. Activities are extremely flexible with both walking and 4x4 safaris offered, as well as hot air balloon excursions and Masai cultural visits.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant tent • bar tent • massage service • complimentary WiFi • laundry • safety deposit box • hot air balloon excursions • game drives • walking safaris

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 37 luxury tents • en suite bathroom • private veranda • room service



MARA ENGAI LODGE

The distinctly unique Mara Engai Lodge is nestled amongst pristine Kenyan Ravine forest on the Olololo (Siria) Escarpment. Overlooking the amazing Masai Mara National Reserve and Wildebeest Migration Route, with around 120km of unbroken views across the vast savannah, the lodge is simply breathtaking.

The large tented rooms are beautifully furnished and feature full en suite facilities with invigorating waterfall showers. The tents are raised to maximise the stunning views, with private viewing decks perfect for relaxing or enjoying a romantic dinner. Suite upgrades are also available at a supplement and enjoy the best views of this stunning area. Enjoy a full range of activities, including game drives on unique Pinzgauer vehicles, bush breakfasts or dinners, vantage point lunch and live cooking on tent balconies, walking safaris, and quad bike safaris. Maasai cultural experiences or a once in a lifetime balloon trip over the Masai Mara.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant tent • bar • complimentary WiFi in public areas • laundry • safety deposit box • shared lounge area • hot air balloon excursions • game drives • walking safaris • vantage point breakfast or lunch • Maasai experience • veranda dining • Quad Bike safaris

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 20 luxury tents • en suite bathroom • private veranda • ceiling fan • room service



SARUNI MARA CAMP

Saruni Mara is tucked away in a secluded valley in Mara North Conservancy - a private and exclusive 74,000 acre wildlife concession bordering the Masai Mara National Reserve. Encounter the abundant wildlife away from the crowds and uninterrupted by other vehicles. With rights to game drive in Lemek, Ol Choro Oirouwa and Mara North Conservancy, as well as the main Masai Mara National Reserve, Saruni Mara offers an exceptional and diverse wildlife experience.

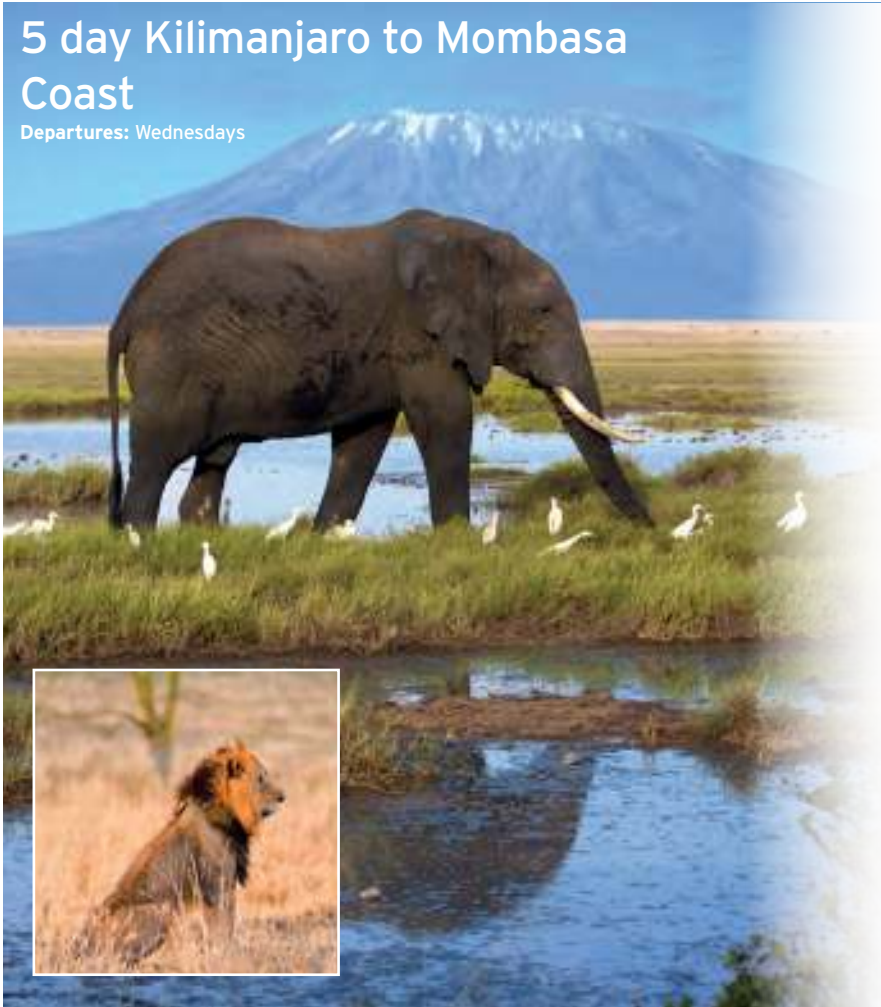
Saruni is the only small boutique lodge in the Mara conservancies, making it very intimate and exclusive. The beautifully decorated and individually themed rooms have a classic safari feel, with luxurious bathrooms and showers with a view. Enjoy the Italian-inspired cuisine, the relaxed and elegant atmosphere and being immersed in nature from your private veranda.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• open lounge & dining area • Masai wellbeing space (spa) • warriors academy • hot air balloon excursions • shared game drives • bush walks

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Seven cottages & villas • en suite bathroom • private veranda

5 day Kilimanjaro to Mombasa Coast

Departures: Wednesdays



Day 1: Arrive Nairobi

On arrival in Nairobi, you'll transfer to your accommodation at Eka Hotel and enjoy an afternoon at leisure. *Eka Hotel*

Day 2: Nairobi - Amboseli

After a leisurely breakfast, head for Amboseli with your picnic lunch in tow. Enjoy some game-viewing en route, and arrive at your lodge as the sun sets towards the south east. (BLD) *Amboseli Serena Safari Lodge*

Day 3: Amboseli National Park - Tsavo West National Park

Embark on a morning game drive then spend the rest of the morning as you wish. After a tasty lunch at the lodge, head for Tsavo West National Park, crossing spectacular Shetani lava flow, zig-zag roads and scrub thorn. Enjoy a game-viewing experience en route to your lodge and settle in for the evening. (BLD) *Kilaguni Serena Safari Lodge*

Day 4: Tsavo West National Park - Taita Hills Game Reserve

After your morning game drive in the sprawling park, visit Mzima Springs and marvel at underwater viewing holes. Enjoy lunch before heading for Taita Hills Game Sanctuary for an afternoon at leisure. (BLD) *Saltlick Lodge*

Day 5: Taita Hills - Mombasa

After breakfast and a morning game drive, you'll journey to Mombasa, bidding farewell to this incredible adventure. (BL)

Please note, luggage on safari tours is restricted to 15kg in soft sided bags.

PRICES INCLUDE

- 4 nights' accommodation in named lodges and hotels or similar
- Meals as specified: 4 breakfasts, 4 lunches, 3 dinners
- Game Drives in a safari minibus with pop up roof
- Services of an English speaking driver-guide
- All park fees and government taxes

Safari

Small Group

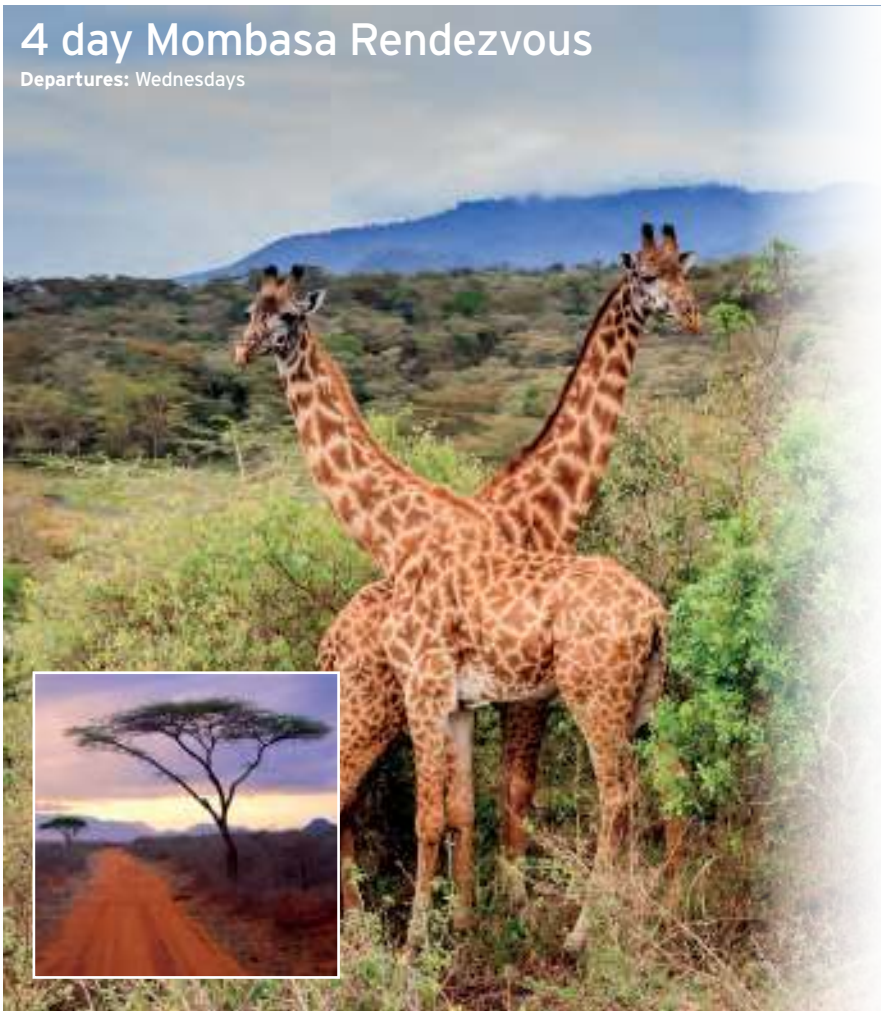
Prices are per person based on twin share

Standard from £1139

Single supplements available upon request

4 day Mombasa Rendezvous

Departures: Wednesdays



Day 1: Mombasa - Tsavo East

After an early breakfast, you'll head towards Nairobi, passing the warehouses and workshops dotted across the outskirts of Mombasa, until the plains of Tsavo National Park become visible. You'll arrive at your lodge in the park in time for lunch and an afternoon of relaxation before a game drive. (LD) *Ashnil Aruba Lodge*

Day 2: Tsavo East - Amboseli

Head northwards to Amboseli, passing Hunters Lodge and the township of Emali, and catching a glimpse of Mount Kilimanjaro. Arrive at camp in time for lunch before an afternoon game drive. (BLD) *Sentrim Amboseli Camp*

Day 3: Amboseli - Taita Hills Game Sanctuary

Following breakfast and an early game drive, depart for Taita Hills. Enjoy lunch here before setting off on an afternoon game drive. Dinner is a special experience, set on a night game drive where you'll be able to see nocturnal wildlife. (BLD) *Sarova Saltlick Lodge*

Day 4: Taita Hills - Mombasa

After breakfast, you'll journey to Mombasa with memories of a lifetime. (B)

Please note, luggage on safari tours is restricted to 15kg in soft sided bags.

PRICES INCLUDE

- 3 nights' accommodation in named camps and lodges or similar
- Meals as specified: 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 3 dinners
- Game Drives in a safari minibus with pop-up roof
- Services of an English speaking driver-guide
- All park fees and government taxes

Safari

Small Group

Prices are per person based on twin share

Standard from £769

Single supplements available upon request

13 day East African Explorer

Masai Mara • Lake Nakuru • Amboseli • Lake Manyara • Serengeti
• Ngorongoro Crater • Tarangire

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover the game-rich Masai Mara
- View spectacular Amboseli with Mount Kilimanjaro as a backdrop
- Take in the stunning vistas of the Rift Valley from Lake Manyara National Park
- Wonder at the vast, game-filled plains of the Serengeti
- Descend into the Ngorongoro crater for superb game viewing



Departures: Standard - Tuesdays & Thursdays, Superior - Sundays

Day 1: Nairobi

Meet and transfer to your hotel for an afternoon at leisure. *Standard: Safari Park Hotel; Superior: Eka Hotel*

Days 2 & 3: Masai Mara Game Reserve

Travel to the Masai Mara in time for lunch. Join an afternoon game drive and return to the lodge as the sun sets. On Day 3, enjoy a morning and afternoon game drive plus a visit to a Masai village. *Enjoy a hot-air balloon flight over the Masai Mara, from £389 pp, inc. transfers & champagne breakfast. (BLD) Standard: Mara Sopa Lodge; Superior: Keekorok Lodge (2 nights)*

Day 4: Lake Nakuru

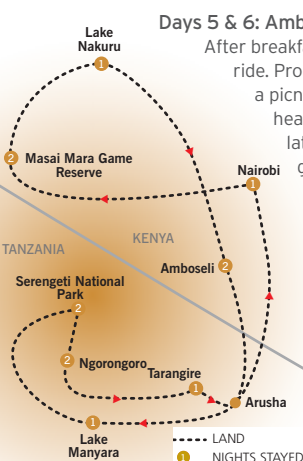
Travel to Lake Nakuru Lodge for lunch and an afternoon game drive. Lake Nakuru is known for its birdlife and is also home to black and white rhinos. *(BLD) Standard: Lake Nakuru Sopa Lodge; Superior: Lake Nakuru Lodge*

Days 5 & 6: Amboseli National Park

After breakfast, depart for Lake Naivasha and enjoy a boat ride. Proceed to Nairobi for lunch (or depart Nakuru with a picnic lunch depending on road conditions) then head towards Amboseli, arriving at your lodge by late afternoon. On Day 6, depart for a full day's game drive and enjoy a picnic lunch, return to the lodge late afternoon (standard), or enjoy a morning and afternoon game drive returning to the lodge for lunch (superior). *(BLD) Standard: Amboseli Sopa Lodge; Superior: Ol Tukai Lodge*

Day 7: Lake Manyara

Cross into Tanzania for lunch in Arusha and then drive across the Masai Steppe to the Great Rift Valley. Your hotel is perched high on the rim overlooking the park below. *(BLD) Standard: Lake Manyara Kilimamoja Lodge; Superior: Lake Manyara Serena Lodge*



Days 8 & 9: Serengeti National Park

Explore Lake Manyara in your safari vehicle, and after lunch depart for Serengeti National Park, arriving at sunset. Next day, explore the vast plains and abundant wildlife of the Serengeti. *(BLD) Standard: Serengeti Sopa Lodge; Superior: Serengeti Serena Lodge (2 nights)*

Days 10 & 11: Ngorongoro Crater

Depart for Ngorongoro with a picnic lunch, viewing game across the vast Serengeti plains. After lunch continue to your lodge, set high on the rim of Ngorongoro Crater. The next day, you'll descend through the early morning mists, 2,000ft into the crater of the world's largest, intact volcanic caldera. After incredible game viewing and a picnic lunch, return for some relaxation at the lodge. *(BLD) Standard: Ngorongoro Sopa Lodge; Superior: Ngorongoro Serena Lodge (2 nights)*

Day 12: Tarangire National Park

Head for Tarangire National Park - on the way you'll view the scenic wheat plains and coffee plantations. Take a game drive en route to your lodge and after lunch, enjoy a further game drive. *(BLD) Standard & Superior: Tarangire Sopa Lodge*

Day 13: Arusha or Nairobi

Drive back to Arusha in time for lunch and on to Nairobi, arriving late afternoon. Dinner will be provided before you reach the airport or city hotel. *Note: Onward flights should depart no earlier than 23:00. (BLD)*

Please note, luggage on safari tours is restricted to 15kg in soft sided bags.

PRICES INCLUDE

- 12 nights' accommodation in selected hotels, lodges & camps
- Meals as specified: 12 breakfasts, 12 lunches, 12 dinners
- Shared touring by air-conditioned vehicle & open safari 4x4
- Services of an English-speaking driver guide
- Airport transfers, game drives & sightseeing as per itinerary



Safari



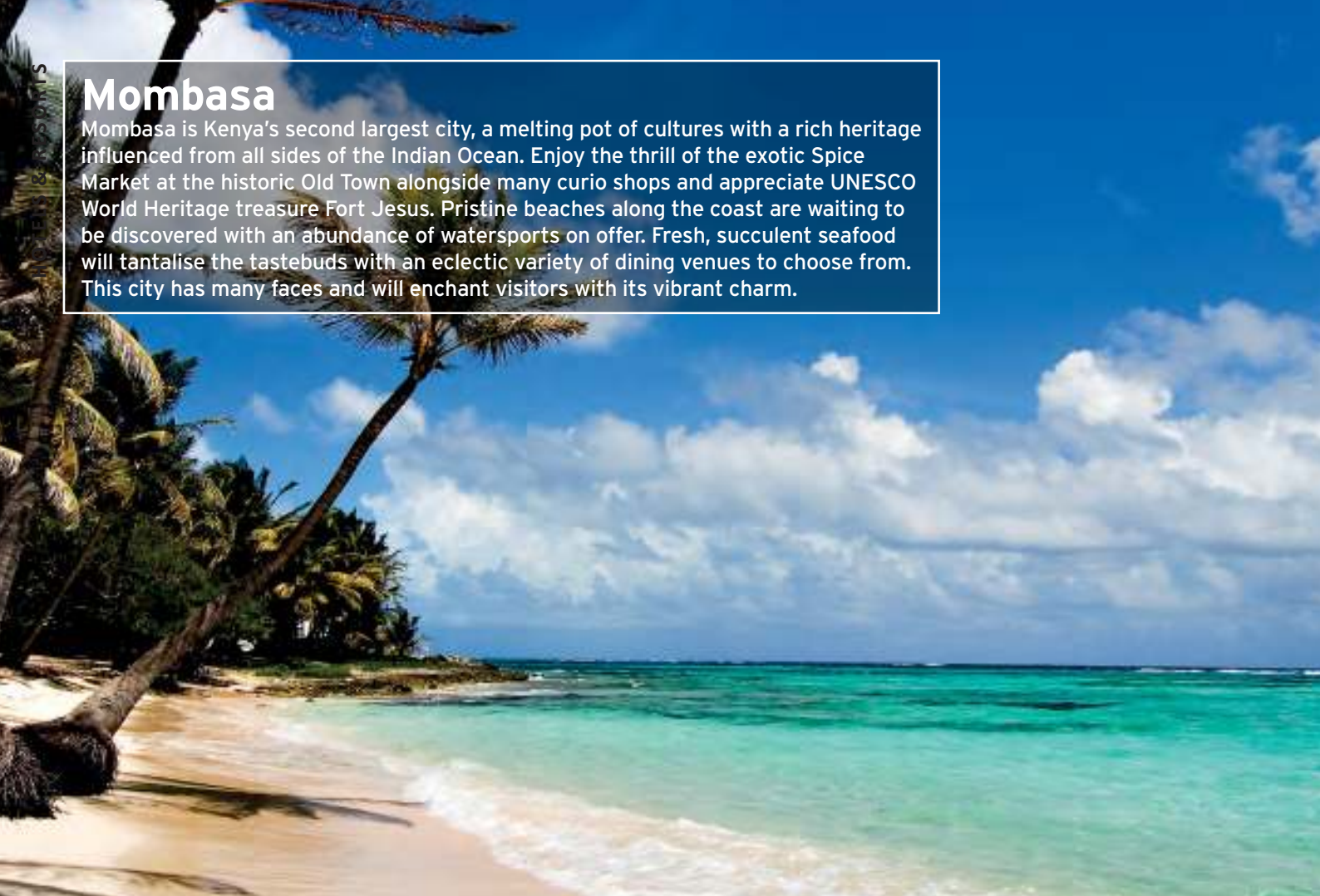
Escorted

Prices are per person based on twin share	
Standard from	£3999
Superior from	£4099
Single supplements available upon request	

To create your own perfect holiday and for our latest special offers, please contact your travel agent

Mombasa

Mombasa is Kenya's second largest city, a melting pot of cultures with a rich heritage influenced from all sides of the Indian Ocean. Enjoy the thrill of the exotic Spice Market at the historic Old Town alongside many curio shops and appreciate UNESCO World Heritage treasure Fort Jesus. Pristine beaches along the coast are waiting to be discovered with an abundance of watersports on offer. Fresh, succulent seafood will tantalise the tastebuds with an eclectic variety of dining venues to choose from. This city has many faces and will enchant visitors with its vibrant charm.



Garden Room



PAPILLON LAGOON REEF, SOUTH COAST 3★

On the doorstep of Kenya's beautiful Diani Beach, this gorgeous hotel is built in traditional Swahili style. With a choice of air-conditioned rooms offering garden or ocean views, thoughtful amenities and quirky décor, guests will feel truly at home at Papillon Lagoon Reef. An outdoor pool and beach bar offer stunning views of the Indian Ocean, reminding guests of the paradise surrounding them. There's plenty for guests to see and do, including tennis, scuba diving (free bubble experience in the pool, additional dives can be paid for locally), deep-sea fishing, and strolling in the exotic gardens that are home to colobus monkeys and ancient baobab trees.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• two restaurants • three bars • complimentary WiFi • pool • gym • PADI dive centre • tennis • kids' play area • table tennis • pool tables

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 150 rooms • balcony or patio • air-con • ceiling fan

ALL INCLUSIVE INCLUDES: Full breakfast, lunch, afternoon tea and dinner buffet-style, variety of cocktails, local beers, soft drinks, house spirits and house wines all served by the glass, pool scuba demonstration and regular evening entertainment.



All Inclusive



Family

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Early booking discounts available on selected dates - please call for details.

Upgrade to Business Class from £739 each way

7 nights all inclusive from	£839
Extra nights from	£54
Prices are a guide only and are per person, based on a Garden Room including flights, taxes and transfers. Child prices from £280. Room Upgrades: Beachfront Room from £17. All room upgrade/supplement prices are per person per night.	

Superior Sea View Cabin



VOYAGER BEACH RESORT, NORTH COAST 4★

Voyager Beach Resort is a unique ship-themed resort built in the style of the old forts that once guarded the sea front. The resort overlooks the beautiful white sands of Nyali Beach and is fringed by the crystal-clear waters of the Indian Ocean, with fascinating coral reef waiting to be explored. The resort is renowned for hosting some of Africa's best family entertainment, including culinary extravaganzas, music and comedy shows. With a kids' club, a host of leisure facilities and activities, plus the 18-hole Nyali Golf & Country Club course nearby, this resort is great for both families and couples.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• three restaurants • snack bar • four bars • coffee shop • complimentary WiFi • three pools • watersports • sand volleyball court • kids' pool • kids' club • games area • babysitting • shopping arcade

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 234 rooms • TV • air conditioning • balcony • mini-bar • tea & coffee making facilities

ALL INCLUSIVE INCLUDES: Buffet breakfast, lunch & dinner served at selected restaurants. Snacks, selected alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks and selected activities.



All Inclusive

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Early booking discounts & free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Upgrade to Business Class from £739 each way

7 nights all inclusive from	£889
Extra nights from	£61
Prices are a guide only and are per person, based on a Garden Room including flights, taxes and transfers. Child prices from £280. Room Upgrades: Superior Sea View Cabin from £23, Superior Deluxe Cabin from £37. All room upgrade/supplement prices are per person per night.	

Deluxe Terrace



LEOPARD BEACH RESORT & SPA, SOUTH COAST 4★

Located on the south coast of Kenya, Leopard Beach Resort & Spa is set amongst 25 acres of lush tropical gardens whilst overlooking a beautiful stretch of the award-winning Diani Beach. All rooms come well-appointed with outstanding views offering a full range of quality amenities. The resort offers a culinary journey with a wide choice of dining and entertainment venues, including authentic Indian cuisine, a fresh pizza restaurant and Nyama Choma Boma, an outdoor barbecue area to savour authentic flavours under the stars. The award winning Uzuri Spa offers a range of treatments as well as a gym and sauna, plus adjoining the resort is an 18-hole golf course. The extensive choice of facilities plus an abundance of watersports earn this resort a reputation for excellence.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• five restaurants • ice cream parlour • four bars • boma • coffee lounge • complimentary WiFi • pool • gym • spa • kids' club and healthy children's menu

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 158 fully renovated rooms, suites, cottages & private villas plus 16 fully-serviced villa residences with private pools • air conditioning • mini-bar • satellite TV • DVD players in Chui Cottages • tea & coffee making facilities

ALL INCLUSIVE INCLUDES: Buffet breakfast, lunch & dinner served at selected restaurants. Snacks, selected alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages and selected activities.



All Inclusive

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free nights & honeymoon offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Upgrade to Business Class from £739 each way

7 nights half board from	£899
Extra nights from	£60
Prices are a guide only and are per person, based on a Superior Balcony Room including flights, taxes and transfers. Child prices from £280. Room Upgrades: Deluxe Terrace Room from £17, Superior Sea Facing from £40. Meal supplements: full board from £13, all inclusive from £32. All room upgrade/supplement prices are per person per night.	

Standard room



BAOBAB BEACH RESORT & SPA, SOUTH COAST 4★

Located within 80 acres of tropical gardens, overlooking the Indian Ocean and a stunning stretch of golden beach, Baobab Beach Resort is nestled on a picturesque headland, providing an oasis of tranquillity and a perfect choice for a relaxing beach holiday. All rooms are tastefully furnished with modern amenities, with a variety of stunning views and designed to ensure a comfortable stay. The resort has a host of dining options offering a delectable range of cuisines, plus a choice of bars to suit all tastes. A multitude of leisure facilities and activities plus Afya Bora Spa are available for guests to enjoy.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• five restaurants • four bars • swim-up pool bar • complimentary WiFi • pool • fitness room • Afya Bora Wellness Club • tennis

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 323 rooms • mini-fridge • satellite TV • balcony or terrace • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities

ALL INCLUSIVE INCLUDES: Breakfast, lunch and dinner at selected restaurants, selected beverages, tennis and daily animation activities.

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night & honeymoon offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Upgrade to Business Class from £739 each way

7 nights all inclusive from	£1149
Extra nights from	£93
Prices are a guide only and are per person, based on a Standard Room including flights, taxes and transfers. Child prices from £280. Room Upgrades: Superior Room from £19, Deluxe Room from £24. All room upgrade/supplement prices are per person per night.	

Sea View Room



SOUTHERN PALMS BEACH RESORT 4★

Along the brilliantly white stretch of Diani Beach, Southern Palms Beach Resort perfectly captures the essence of Mombasa while providing a luxury Indian Ocean retreat. With 298 air-conditioned rooms and two luxury suites, guests will find a majestic home away from home at Southern Palms. Elegant, Swahili-inspired décor welcomes guests to relax, while two large swimming pools, a Scuba Diving Centre, beauty salon and children's club will keep all entertained. A choice of four distinct restaurants will tempt taste buds with African barbecue and more, ideal for those looking to immerse themselves in the culture.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• 3 restaurants • 4 bars • WiFi • two pools • spa & fitness centre • watersports centre

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 300 rooms & suites • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • 24-hour room service • safe

Upgrade to Business Class from £739 each way

7 nights half board from	£899
Extra nights from	£57
Prices are a guide only and are per person, based on a Standard Room including flights, taxes and transfers. Child prices from £280. Room Upgrades: Sea View Room from £21. Meal supplements: all inclusive from £34. All room upgrade/supplement prices are per person per night.	



Palm Room



SAROVA WHITESANDS BEACH RESORT & SPA, NORTH COAST 4+★

Sarova Whitesands Beach Resort & Spa is set in 23 acres of naturally landscaped gardens, on one of East Africa's most stunning beaches. An array of room options, designed with comfort in mind, and a host of facilities are on offer at this popular resort. Guests have a wide choice of dining venues featuring fine cuisine from around the world, three lively bars offering vibrant entertainment and an extensive variety of activities. The resort has five free-form pools, a relaxing spa and health club, plus an abundance of watersports and PADI certified diving available at Blue Ocean Watersports Centre. Sarova Whitesands Beach Resort & Spa is excellent value, with something for everyone to enjoy.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Three restaurants • three bars • WiFi • five pools • kids' pool & slide • kids' club • health centre • spa • Jacuzzi • tennis • volleyball • watersports • archery • babysitting services

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 340 rooms • mini-bar • TV • air conditioning • private balcony or terrace • 24-hour room service • tea & coffee making facilities

ALL INCLUSIVE INCLUDES: Breakfast, lunch and dinner at the Pavilion Restaurant. Selected alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks from the main bar.



All Inclusive

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Upgrade to Business Class from £739 each way

7 nights half board from	£879
Extra nights from	£60
Prices are a guide only and are per person, based on a Garden Facing Room including flights, taxes and transfers. Child prices from £280. Room Upgrades: Pool Facing Room from £21, Sea Front Room from £26. Meal supplements: all inclusive from £28. All room upgrade/supplement prices are per person per night.	



Superior Sea View Room



SERENA BEACH RESORT & SPA, NORTH COAST 5★

Serena Beach Resort & Spa is located on Shanzu Beach, just an hour by road from Mombasa. Fringed by white beaches and shaded by coconut palms, the silver ribbon of the Swahili coastline offers the ultimate tropical paradise. The architecture of the Serena Beach Resort & Spa replicates the winding lanes and colourful marketplaces of a traditional 13th Century Swahili town. The hotel is a lovely mix of tranquil relaxation, active watersports and great cuisine, all rounded off with five star service. At its heart lies the coral-built 'Fortress of Tranquillity,' the exquisite 'Maisha' Spa.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Three restaurants • two bars • ice-cream parlour • WiFi • pool • gym • spa • squash • tennis • watersports • PADI dive school • gift shop • live music • Arabic coffee terrace • hair salon • turtle watching • kids' club • animation programme • butterfly pavilion • Architectural, Cultural and Conservation tour • eco walk • chess

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 164 rooms • mini-bar • TV • balcony or terrace • air conditioning • 24-hour room service • tea & coffee making facilities

ALL INCLUSIVE INCLUDES: All meals and afternoon tea served in the main restaurant. Unlimited soft drinks, up to 6 bottles of local beer and 1 bottle of wine per day served with meals.



All Inclusive

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Upgrade to Business Class from £739 each way

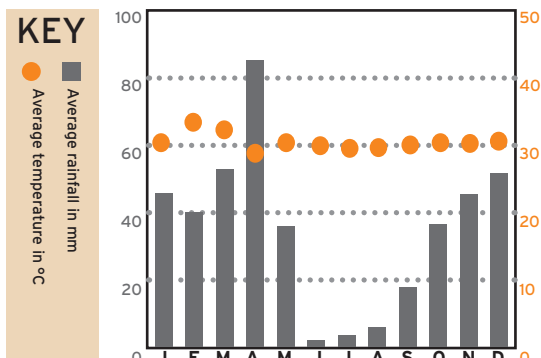
7 nights half board from	£1379
Extra nights from	£130
Prices are a guide only and are per person, based on a Village Standard Room including flights, taxes and transfers. Child prices from £280. Room Upgrades: Village Sea View Room from £27, Family Room from £41. Meal supplements: full board from £29. All room upgrade/supplement prices are per person per night.	

Tanzania & Zanzibar



Tanzania & Zanzibar at a glance

From the open plains of the Serengeti to the natural amphitheatre of the Ngorongoro Crater - one of the world's natural wonders - and to the sun-kissed beaches of Zanzibar, you'll find genuine warmth and hospitality in Tanzania and Zanzibar. The profusion of wildlife means that you are more than likely to spot the 'Big Five'. Kilimanjaro is a magnet for trekkers, whilst the island of Zanzibar offers stunning sandy beaches and fantastic scuba diving.



BEST TIME TO VISIT: The best time to visit the Serengeti is January - March, when grazing animals are calving and there are plenty of lions around. The vast animal migrations, which occur at the onset of the dry season and again with the first rains, are one of nature's greatest spectacles. The coastal resorts of Zanzibar enjoy a warm year-round climate tempered by sea breezes, but with heavy rains from April - May.

TIME DIFFERENCE: GMT + 3 hours

VISAS: Visas are required for British passport holders. It is advisable to obtain before departure. A single entry visa can be issued on arrival at the main

ports of entry, subject to fulfilment of all immigration requirements but this is not recommended. Multiple entry visas cannot be issued on arrival. The passport should be valid for a minimum of 6 months from the date of the visa application.

LANGUAGE: Kiswahili, but English is widely spoken.

CURRENCY: Tanzanian Shilling.

FLIGHT INFORMATION: KLM fly to Kilimanjaro via Amsterdam and Kenya Airways fly to Zanzibar via Nairobi.

FLYING TIME FROM UK: Approx 10 hours to Kilimanjaro and 12 hours to Zanzibar.

Fact file



10

Our 10 must do's

■ ULTIMATE EXPERIENCE

A balloon safari over the Serengeti is not to be missed. Drifting over the plains as the sun rises with oblivious wildlife sprawled below is awe-inspiring and the thrill is indescribable.

■ WITNESS THE GREAT MIGRATION

An experience more wondrous than any you could imagine, the great migration of wildebeest, zebra and gazelle as they congregate in the plains of the Ngorongoro Crater before heading northwest towards the western corridor.

■ CONQUER MOUNT KILIMANJARO

The highest mountain in Africa and surrounded by a national park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. This dormant volcanic mountain is not easy to climb, however, there are plenty of options for different climbing abilities.

■ WONDER AT THE CRATER

A visit to Tanzania would not be complete without seeing the Ngorongoro Crater. Formed when a huge volcano exploded before collapsing millions of years ago, the area has flourished into a natural enclosure for wildlife.

■ UP CLOSE WITH THE CHIMPS

A rare experience indeed awaits in the forests of the Mahale mountains. Follow your guide through the paths starting at Africa's deepest lake, Tanganyika, in search of chimpanzees. Watch them interact and soak up every minute of this truly magical experience.

Our 10 must do's

■ NATIONAL PARKS GALORE

Home to a total of 16 national parks, there really is something for everyone! Amongst the most popular are Lake Manyara, a bird-watchers paradise and Tarangire where the vast number of baobabs abound on the gently rolling countryside amongst the varied wildlife.

■ A HIDDEN GEM

An untouched wilderness awaits at Selous Game Reserve, away from the crowds, where the rivers are the lifeblood of a park that hosts fabulous wildlife.

■ BOOK EARLY

In peak season some safaris can get quite busy, especially during the migration season, so be sure to book early!

■ SPARKLING ARTS AND CRAFTS

Visit the unique Cultural Heritage Centre on the outskirts of Arusha. An exquisite collection of precious stones are on display where you can work with the designers to create your own jewellery.

■ BEAUTIFUL BEACHES

Discover Zanzibar, known as The Spice Island with an array of stunning beaches, fantastic diving sites and home to the traditional Swahili trading town, Stone Town, a unique place with many influences from the region.

8 day Simba Safari

Arusha • Serengeti • Ngorongoro Crater • Tarangire

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Take in wonderful views of one of Africa's greatest escarpments, the Great Rift Valley
- Explore Lake Manyara National Park with its lush forest and varied birdlife
- The vast open plains & prolific game of the Serengeti are unforgettable
- Ngorongoro Crater is superb for game viewing



Departures: Superior - Friday & Sunday; Deluxe - Thursday

Day 1: Arusha

You will be met at Kilimanjaro Airport and transferred to your Arusha hotel for an overnight stay. *Superior: Four Points by Sheraton Arusha; Deluxe: Gran Melia Arusha*

Day 2: Lake Manyara National Park

After a safari briefing and lunch, you'll depart Arusha passing through the Masai Steppe, filled with many picturesque African villages. At the town of Makuyuni, turn northwest and continue the journey up through a scenic escarpment that brings you to your lodge which boasts stunning views over the distant Lake Manyara. **(BLD)** *Superior & Deluxe: Lake Manyara Kilimamoja Lodge*

Day 3: Lake Manyara National Park - Serengeti National Park

After breakfast, enjoy a game drive in Lake Manyara National Park before returning to the lodge for lunch. Leaving Lake Manyara behind, journey to the Ngorongoro Conservation Area, where you'll hopefully start spotting game well before you get into the park. **(BLD)** *Superior: Serengeti Serena Lodge; Deluxe: Ole Serai Luxury Camp-Turner Springs (2 nights)*

Day 4: Serengeti National Park

Enjoy early morning and late afternoon game drives into the vast Serengeti. This really is the Africa of wide open spaces and breathtaking vistas. *For a supplement from £569 per person, on Day 4, enjoy one of the most beautiful hot-air balloon flights in the world over the Serengeti National Park (incl transfers & champagne breakfast).* **(BLD)**

Days 5 & 6: Ngorongoro Crater

After breakfast, depart for Ngorongoro and view game across the vast Serengeti plains, stopping off en route for your picnic lunch. Your lodge is located high on the rim of the crater and from here you will experience incredible game drives and spectacular game viewing in one of Africa's greatest locations. **(BLD)** *Superior: Ngorongoro Serena Lodge; Deluxe: Ngorongoro Oldeani Mountain Lodge*

Day 7: Tarangire National Park

After breakfast, head south east past Lake Manyara. After lunch at your lodge enjoy an afternoon game drive within the park. **(BLD)** *Superior: Tarangire Sopa Lodge; Deluxe: Ole Serai Luxury Camp-Kuro*

Day 8: Arusha

Depart for Arusha, arriving in time for lunch followed by your transfer back to Kilimanjaro Airport. *Onward flights should depart Kilimanjaro airport, no earlier than 16:00.* **(BL)**

Please note, luggage on safari tours is restricted to 15kg in soft sided bags

PRICES INCLUDE

- 7 nights' accommodation in selected hotels
- Meals as specified: 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches, 6 dinners
- Touring by 4x4 safari vehicle
- Services of a qualified English-speaking guide throughout
- Airport transfers and activities as per itinerary



Safari

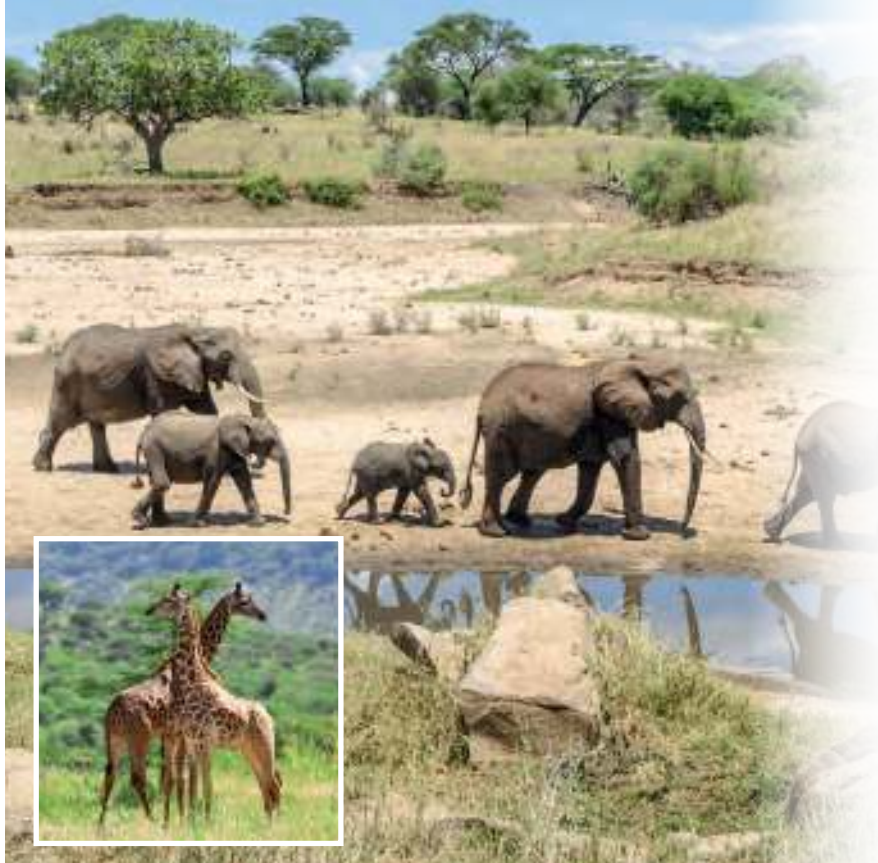


Escorted

Prices are per person based on twin share
 Superior from £2279
 Deluxe from £3259
 Single supplements available upon request

4 day Tarangire & Ngorongoro Crater

Departures: Daily, minimum two passengers.



Day 1: Arusha - Tarangire National Park

Depart Arusha in the early afternoon and drive towards Tarangire National Park, a complex mixture of grasslands, flood plains and rivers. Arrive at your camp and check in. (D) *Standard: Lake Burenge Tented Camp; Superior: Tarangire Sopa Lodge*

Day 2: Ngorongoro Crater Area

In the morning enjoy a game drive in Tarangire National Park. After lunch, drive to the Ngorongoro area, arriving in the late afternoon. On the standard option, the lodge is located in Karatu just outside the Ngorongoro National Park, while on the superior option the lodge is on the rim of the crater with fantastic views. (BLD) *Standard: Ngorongoro Farm House; Superior: Ngorongoro Serena Lodge*

Day 3: Ngorongoro - Arusha

Descend through the early morning mists and 2,000ft into the crater, which offers an incredible wildlife experience. In the late afternoon ascend the crater wall and drive to Arusha, arriving in time for dinner. *Lunch on superior option only. (BLD) *Standard: Ilboru Safari Lodge; Superior: Arusha Serena Hotel*

Day 4: Depart Arusha

After breakfast, you will be transferred to Arusha town for your onward arrangements. (B)

Please note, luggage on safari tours is restricted to 15kg in soft sided bags.

PRICES INCLUDE

- 3 nights' accommodation in named hotels, lodges & camps or similar
- Meals as specified: 3 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 3 dinners
- Shared touring by air-conditioned vehicle & open safari 4x4
- Services of an English-speaking driver guide
- Hotel transfers, game drives & sightseeing as per itinerary



Independent
Touring



Safari

Prices are per person based on twin share

Standard from

£1089

Superior from

£1179

Single supplements available upon request

6 day Ngorongoro & Serengeti Safari

Departures: Daily, minimum 2 passengers.



Day 1: Arusha

Transfer from Kilimanjaro airport to Arusha. *Standard: Ilboru Safari Lodge ; Superior: Four Point Sheraton Arusha*

Day 2: Arusha - Ngorongoro Crater

Depart Arusha and drive through the Masai Steppe, passing many picturesque African villages as well as maize, coffee and banana plantations, arriving at your lodge in time for lunch. The rest of the afternoon is at leisure. (BLD) *Standard: Karatu Simba Lodge; Superior: Ngorongoro Sopa Lodge (2 nights)*

Day 3: Ngorongoro Crater

A crater tour will offer an incredible game viewing experience and a chance to view 'The Big Five'. Due to how the crater was formed by a volcano exploding and collapsing 3 million years ago, the area has its own ecosystem and offers a great variety of flora and fauna year round and is home to some of the densest large mammal populations found anywhere in Africa. (BLD)

Days 4 & 5: Serengeti National Park

Travel to the Serengeti National Park for two nights. On the standard option, Serengeti Simba Lodge is located in the Grumeti Wildlife Management area, bordering Serengeti National Park. On Day 5, enjoy morning and afternoon game drives into the wide open plains of Serengeti National Park. (BLD) *Standard: Serengeti Simba Lodge; Superior: Serengeti Sopa Lodge (2 nights)*

Day 6: Serengeti - Arusha

Your flight to Arusha departs at approx. 10.30am. On arrival, transfer to Kilimanjaro airport for your onward flight. (B)

Please note, luggage on safari tours is restricted to 15kg in soft sided bags.

PRICES INCLUDE

- 5 nights' accommodation in named hotels, lodges & camps or similar
- Meals as specified: 5 breakfasts, 4 lunches, 4 dinners
- Shared touring by air-conditioned vehicle and open safari 4x4
- Services of an English-speaking driver guide
- Internal flight, airport transfers, game drives & sightseeing as per itinerary



Independent
Touring



Safari

Prices are per person based on twin share

Standard from

£2299

Superior from

£2739

Single supplements available upon request

7 day Taste of Kilimanjaro - Marangu Route

Moshi • Mandara Huts • Horombo Huts • Kibo Huts

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Conquer Africa's highest peak at 5,895 metres above sea level
- Trek past indigenous villages and through heather and moorland zones viewing the rich birdlife at Mandara Hut
- Take an optional detour to the volcanic remains of Maundi Crater
- Witness spectacular sunrises and sunsets 'above the clouds' at Horombo Hut
- Experience the high altitude wilderness of the lunar desert between Mawenzi and Kibo



Departures: Daily (minimum two climbers)

Day 1: Arrive Kilimanjaro - Moshi

On arrival at Kilimanjaro Airport, you will be met by your travel representative and transfer to your hotel. Often considered the easiest and one of the most popular routes to the summit, the Marangu route is used by almost 40% of all climbers. In the evening, there will be a briefing by the climb representatives, who will share information on your upcoming climb to ensure you are ready to embark on your adventure. *Aishi Machame Hotel*

Day 2: Moshi - Mandara Huts (5-7 hours walking/11km)

Your climb starts at the National Park Gate at 1,830m above sea level. After completing entrance formalities, climb through attractive unspoilt forest to the comfortable wooden 'A' frame Mandara Huts (2,700m above sea level). There is rich birdlife at the huts and monkeys are often seen as well. The afternoon is free to rest or alternatively take an afternoon hike to the volcanic remains of Maundi Crater. (BLD) *Mandara Mountain Huts*

Day 3: Mandara Huts - Horombo Huts (5-6 hours walking/10km)

After breakfast, depart Mandara Hut to start a moderate trek towards the second high-altitude camp: Horombo Hut (3,720 m). Upon reaching the camp, you will be treated to views of two volcanoes at once, Kibo and Mawenzi. After lunch, you will have to complete an acclimatization hike in the direction of Kibo Hut with a 200-meter gain in altitude, and then hike back down to Horombo Hut where dinner will be prepared for you. (BLD) *Horombo Mountain Huts*

Day 4: Horombo Huts - Kibo Hut (4-8 hours walking/10km)

The terrain will change to scree and the landscape will become very much high altitude wilderness as it's a gradual climb towards the lunar desert of the saddle

between Mawenzi and Kibo. The arrival time at Kibo Hut (4,700m) is normally midday. The remainder of the day is spent preparing for the final climb before a very early night! (BLD) *Kibo Mountain Huts*

Day 5: Kibo Huts - Uhuru Peak - Horombo (9-12 hours walking/16km)

The final push to the summit begins at night by torchlight with one guide for every two climbers - expect to be at Gillman's Point by sunrise. Continue on to Uhuru Peak (5,896 m.), passing close to the spectacular glaciers around the summit area. You can descend to the nearest glacier if desired. Then you will return to Kibo Camp and after a two hour rest continue your descent to Horombo Hut (3,720 m). (BLD) *Horombo Mountain Huts*

Day 6: Horombo - Moshi (5-6 hours walking/18km)

Retrace your steps with a pleasant moorland walk to Mandara and then a lovely forest walk to the National Park gates. When you finish the climb, there will be a vehicle waiting to meet you and transfer you back to Moshi for the night. (BLD) *Aishi Machame Hotel*

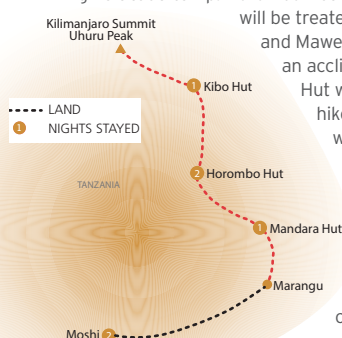
Day 7: Depart Kilimanjaro

After breakfast, transfer to Kilimanjaro Airport for your onward flight. (B)

Please note this tour is only suitable for those with a good fitness level and appropriate warm clothing and footwear for a multi-day mountain climb is a must. Alternative routes available upon request.

PRICES INCLUDE

- 6 nights' accommodation in selected hotel & mountain huts
- Meals as specified: 6 breakfasts, 5 lunches, 5 dinners
- Services of an English-speaking mountain guide & porters for climb
- Airport transfers and sightseeing as per itinerary



Adventure



Independent Touring

Prices are per person based on twin share
Standard from
Single supplements available upon request

£1579

3 day Serengeti Fly-in

Serengeti Game Reserve

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover lions, elephant, rhino, buffalo & leopard - also known as 'The Big Five'
- Experience the vast open plains and abundant wildlife of the Serengeti



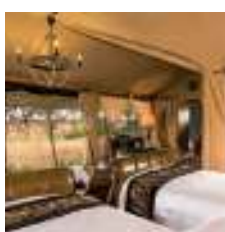
Departures: Daily (Serengeti Sojourn is seasonal)



Serengeti Simba Camp Serengeti Simba Lodge is named after the Kiswahili word for lion. Harmoniously nestled in the heart of the Serengeti ecosystem, set high on the Gembasage Hill overlooking the famous Grumeti River, Serengeti Simba Lodge is situated on the main path of the annual Great Migration of wildebeest and zebra. With awe-inspiring panoramic views of the vast savannah, Serengeti Simba Lodge is home to prolific birdlife and a stunning array of large game.



Serengeti Sojourn (mobile camp) This mobile camp is strategically located to be in the best locations for game viewing and following the herds of the Migration. Each camp comprises of a minimum of twelve luxury tents with an intimate experience and the benefits of shared facilities. The tented camp moves twice a year within the national park to ensure the best possible sightings of this phenomenon. Tents are fully furnished with en suite, eco-friendly flush toilets and gravity fed showers. The camp provides spectacular views of the wildlife within Serengeti National Park.



Wellworth Ole Serai - Turner Springs The spectacular and secluded location of the camp boasts year-round game which choose to graze around the camp due to its lagoon-type, contoured landscape. The camp consists of 20 luxury guest tents, where the unique tent design offers in excess of 180 degrees of clear views from your bed, creating a feeling of the tent room being out in the open, whilst still providing a sense of privacy, security and comfort. Fine dining experiences, luxurious and comfortable bedding and furnishings make this an unforgettable experience.

Day 1: Arusha - Serengeti

Morning transfer to Arusha Airport for Auric Air scheduled flight to Seronera (approximate flight times are 8am - 9:10am). On arrival, you will be met by your driver and proceed by road to the lodge, where you'll have a chance to relax and settle in. After lunch, participate in a scheduled shared game drive in Serengeti National Park. **(LD) Serengeti Simba Lodge; Serengeti Sojourn; Wellworth Ole Serai Turner Camp/Moru Kopjes (2 nights)**

Day 2: Serengeti

After an early rise at dawn with tea and coffee, you'll embark on a game drive before breakfast, catching the animals at their most active before the heat of the day sets in. The rest of the morning is at leisure, before a further game drive in the afternoon. **(BLD)**

Day 3: Serengeti - Arusha

Following another early morning game drive and breakfast, there will be a transfer back to the airstrip for your flight to Arusha Airport (arriving at approximately 12:20pm) to connect for your onward arrangements. **(B)**

Please note, luggage on internal flights is strictly limited to 15kg including hand luggage and should be in soft sided bags.

PRICES INCLUDE

- 2 nights' accommodation in named camps or lodges, or similar
- Meals as specified 2 breakfasts 2 lunches, 2 dinners
- Meet & greet services
- Transfers as per itinerary
- Shared game drives in 4x4 safari vehicle with photo roof
- Services of English-speaking driver-guides
- Internal flights with all airport fees & taxes included
- Park fees & government taxes



Safari



Independent
Touring

Prices are per person based on twin share

Serengeti Simba Lodge from	£1429
Serengeti Sojourn from	£1749
Wellworth Ole Serai	£1489

Single supplements available upon request

To create your own perfect holiday and for our latest special offers, please contact your travel agent

Zanzibar

The beautiful island of Zanzibar, known as The Spice Island, is located just off the coast of Tanzania. Bursting with local culture and history, together with dazzling beaches and coral reefs, the island is a mesmerising mix of influences. Be sure to visit UNESCO World Heritage site, Stone Town, the cultural heart of the island with winding alleys and bustling bazaars. Zanzibar is a fabulous place to explore and ideal for relaxation, a perfect addition to a safari experience to complete your adventure in style.



Standard Garden Room



OCEAN PARADISE RESORT 4 ★

Ocean Paradise Resort is situated on Zanzibar's picturesque North East Coast overlooking the glimmering Indian Ocean. It is as the name suggests - a little piece of paradise. Designed as a traditional African roundhouse but featuring all the creature comforts you could need, the 98 guestrooms and suites are set in six and a half hectares of serene and colourful gardens, leading to a white-sand beach. Each of the accommodations nestle under a pitched makuti roof with large patio doors that open onto a private balcony. The resort features three restaurants that offer the finest food using only the best in local and imported produce. With a selection of international and authentic Zanzibar cuisine, to traditional Swahili and seafood, there's something that will suit every taste. Zanzibar is renowned for some of the best diving in the world, and the resort has a professional PADI accredited dive company to ensure you don't miss out on the spectacular underwater scenery. Whether you need to recover from an adventure-filled safari or you just want to be pampered, the spa offers a variety of massages and treatments to enable you to slowly and gently immerse your senses in an African sanctuary of calm and total tranquillity, in a beautiful and relaxing environment.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Three restaurants • two bars • diving • windsurfing • sailing • kayaking • dolphin tours & boat trips • fully-equipped fitness centre • beach volleyball • table tennis • spa with sauna and steam room

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 98 rooms and suites • mini-bar • hairdryer • ceiling fan • air conditioning • flatscreen TV • tea & coffee making facilities • dressing table • safe • mosquito net



All Inclusive

ALL INCLUSIVE INCLUDES: Buffet breakfast and dinner, à la carte lunch & daily snack menu. A selection of alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages.

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates. Honeymoon extras available - please call for details.

Upgrade to Business Class from £789 each way

7 nights half board from	£1249
Extra nights from	£96
Prices are a guide only and are per person, based on a Standard Garden Room including flights, taxes and transfers. Child prices from £337. Room Upgrades: Superior Garden Room from £13, Superior Seafront Room from £84. Meal supplements: full board from £25, all inclusive from £37. All room upgrade/supplement prices are per person per night.	



Cottage Room



KARAFUU BEACH RESORT 4★

On a secluded island with stunning white sands and an ethereal tropical garden, Karafuu Beach Resort welcomes guests to immerse themselves in ultimate relaxation. From pool villas to garden rooms, each accommodation boasts sumptuous décor and luxury amenities. Samawati SPA offers ocean view treatments and massages, while a diving centre, sports and beach activities offer an energetic alternative. Plus, with a choice of six bars and restaurants, guests will have everything they need to enjoy this stunning resort.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• five restaurants • cocktail bar • three swim-up bars • WiFi • three pools • spa & fitness centre • watersports centre

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 135 rooms, villas & suites • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • safe • veranda

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Early booking discounts, free nights & honeymoon offers available on selected dates - please call for details

Upgrade to Business Class from £789 each way

7 nights half board from	£1389
Extra nights from	£115

Prices are a guide only and are per person, based on a Garden Room including flights, taxes and transfers. Child prices from £337. Room Upgrades: Cottage Room from £27, Junior Suite from £31. Meal supplements: all inclusive from £11. All room upgrade/supplement prices are per person per night.



Deluxe Room



SEA CLIFF RESORT & SPA 4+★

Offering magnificent views of the sparkling Indian Ocean, Sea Cliff Resort & Spa is a haven for guests looking to escape to the exotic beauty of East Africa. From garden to deluxe rooms, lush décor and antique furniture pay tribute to the island's ancient history. With two infinity pools and Mali Spa offering a variety of luxurious treatments, guests will find it impossible not to relax here. Plus, recreational activities including horse riding will keep all entertained. Taste buds are catered for with a choice of five restaurants and bars, from casual beach dining to local cuisine.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• two restaurants • three bars • WiFi • two infinity pools • kids' pool • Mali Spa • golf course • water sports centre • horse riding • leisure centre • kids club

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 120 rooms & suites • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • private balcony

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Early booking discounts available on selected dates - please call for details.

Upgrade to Business Class from £789 each way

7 nights half board from	£1099
Extra nights from	£75

Prices are a guide only and are per person, based on a Garden Room including flights, taxes and transfers. Child prices from £337. Room Upgrades: Superior Room from £7, Deluxe Room from £39. Meal supplements: full board from £18, all inclusive from £32. All room upgrade/supplement prices are per person per night.



Superior Room



BLUEBAY BEACH RESORT & SPA 4+★

Bluebay Beach Resort & Spa is located on the north-east coast of Zanzibar and is set amongst 30 acres of beautiful gardens, scattered with hundreds of palm trees all leading down to the magnificent sandy beach. Rooms are light and spacious, with a traditional Zanzibari style and private balcony offering stunning views over the gardens and the ocean beyond. A selection of dining venues are on offer including the Makuti Restaurant, the property's main restaurant, where guests can also enjoy live music and entertainment during the evenings. The Bahari Grill serves à la carte seafood alongside local specialities and the Blue Marlin is located on the beachfront, serving alfresco, à la carte lunches. Enjoy the Blue Deli coffee shop which overlooks the lawn and ocean beyond. The hotel offers over 500m of spectacular beach frontage, a five-star PADI dive and watersports centre, relaxing full-service spa and friendly kids' club, ensuring a great stay for all guests.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• three restaurants • bar • coffee shop & ice-cream parlour • complimentary WiFi • large pool • gym • tennis • PADI dive centre • spa • kids' pool & club • facilities at neighbouring Sultan Sands may be used • boutique • watersports

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 112 spacious rooms & suites • mini-fridge • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities

ALL INCLUSIVE INCLUDES: Breakfast, lunch & dinner, served in the main restaurant, snacks and selected alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks.



All Inclusive

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Early booking discounts, honeymoon & free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Upgrade to Business Class from £789 each way

7 nights half board from	£1259
Extra nights from	£98
Prices are a guide only and are per person, based on a Garden Room including flights, taxes and transfers. Child prices from £337. Room Upgrades: Superior Room from £23, Junior Suite from £44. Meal supplements: full board from £18, all inclusive from £27. All room upgrade/supplement prices are per person per night.	



Deluxe Sea View Room



DIAMONDS LA GEMMA DELL'EST 4+★

On Zanzibar's northwestern shore, this luxurious and environmentally friendly development was designed to blend into its magnificent surroundings. Set amongst exotic tropical gardens and waterfalls, Diamonds La Gemma Dell'Est is just under an hour from both the airport and the atmospheric capital, Stone Town. The delightfully appointed rooms offer a relaxing retreat at the end of each day. Indulge in Mediterranean and local cuisine at Pavillon Restaurant, enjoy a pizza by the beach at Tropicana Pool & Snack Bar or delight your tastebuds in the exquisite menu at Sea Breeze à la carte restaurant.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• six restaurants • four bars • WiFi • large outdoor pool • floodlit tennis court • gym • spa & wellness centre

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 138 rooms • mini-bar • satellite TV • tea & coffee making facilities

ALL INCLUSIVE INCLUDES: Breakfast, lunch & dinner served in the main restaurant. Lunch is also served at Tropical Pool & Snack Bar and dinner at Terra e Mare. A selection of house wines, local beers, spirits, cocktails, water, tea and coffee. Selected land and watersports.



All Inclusive

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Early booking discounts, free nights & honeymoon offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Upgrade to Business Class from £789 each way

7 nights all inclusive from	£1699
Extra nights from	£159
Prices are a guide only and are per person, based on a Villa Club Room including flights, taxes and transfers. Child prices from £337. Room Upgrades: Deluxe Sea View Room from £30, Suite from £135. All room upgrade/supplement prices are per person per night.	



Deluxe Room



BREEZES BEACH CLUB & SPA 4+★

Situated on an award-winning, white-sand beach on the east coast of Zanzibar, Breezes Beach Club & Spa (part of The Zanzibar Collection) is a relaxing retreat. The Swahili architecture, open and cool communal areas, friendly staff and attentive yet unobtrusive service all combine to make your stay at Breezes a special one. The themed nightly dinners are a lovely touch and add a nice variety to your daily meals. Located just 45 minutes from the island's capital of Stonetown, Breezes is an ideal choice for those in search of an idyllic island getaway.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• three restaurants • beach grill • three bars • WiFi • large pool • spa • gym • boutique • satellite TV room • watersports • 5-star PADI dive centre • floodlit tennis court

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 70 spacious rooms • mini-bar • terrace or balcony • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Early booking discounts, free nights, family & honeymoon offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Upgrade to Business Class from £789 each way

7 nights half board from £1589
Extra nights from £144

Prices are a guide only and are per person, based on a Standard Room including flights, taxes and transfers. Child prices from £337. Room Upgrades: Deluxe Room from £36, Suite from £67. Meal supplements: full board from £25. All room upgrade/supplement prices are per person per night.



Garden Bungalow



ZURI ZANZIBAR 5★

In the idyllic village of Kendwa, Zuri Zanzibar Resort presents guests with gorgeous accommodation surrounded by white-sandy beaches, turquoise waters and unbelievable sunsets. Each of the 55 bungalows, suites and villas has been carefully curated with local furniture and authentic African artwork. A whole fusion of cuisine is on offer at the resort's bars and eateries, while daily sunrise and sunset yoga will keep guests balanced. There's plenty to see and do nearby, too, from watersports to spice tours.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• three restaurants • four bars • complimentary WiFi • infinity pool • wellness area & yoga center • outdoor wild fitness area • spice garden & spice house

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 55 bungalows, suites and villas • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Early booking discounts available on selected dates - please call for details.

Upgrade to Business Class from £789 each way

7 nights half board from £2469
Extra nights from £269

Prices are a guide only and are per person, based on a Garden Bungalow including flights, taxes and transfers. Child prices from £337. Room Upgrades: Ocean View Bungalow from £47, Zuri Suite from £50. All room upgrade/supplement prices are per person per night.



Luxury Garden Villa



THE RESIDENCE ZANZIBAR 5★

Nestled in the middle of 32 hectares of tropical gardens and fringed by a pristine mile-long beach, The Residence Zanzibar is undoubtedly a piece of paradise where comfort, luxury, and the highest standards of hospitality are priority. The resort's luxurious villas blend contemporary style with the best of island's heritage and offer the perfect combination of space and privacy. Dining is a gastronomic journey with flavours of India, Arabia and the Mediterranean ready to tantalise tastebuds. A host of facilities and activities are available in and around the resort, including The Spa, the hotel's star attraction. Embrace all the delights that the island has to offer, made complete with a stay at The Residence Zanzibar.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• two restaurants • bar • beach or poolside dining • spa • infinity pool • kids' club • watersports • excursions

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 66 villas • satellite TV • air conditioning • mini-bar • tea & coffee making facilities • bicycles

ALL INCLUSIVE INCLUDES: Breakfast, lunch & dinner served in The Dining Room Restaurant. Dinner is also served in The Pavilion Restaurant (seasonal). A selection of alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages and a selection of land and water-based activities.

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Early booking discounts & honeymoon offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Upgrade to Business Class from £789 each way

7 nights half board from £1859
Extra nights from £182

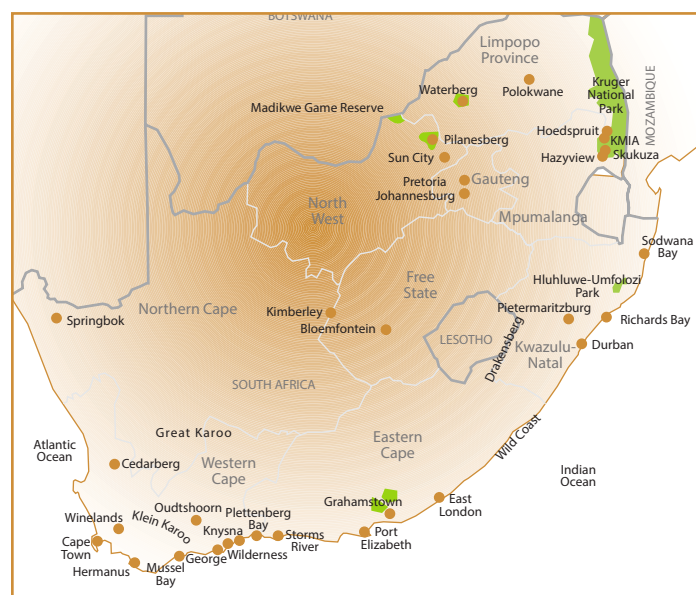
Prices are a guide only and are per person, based on a Luxury Garden Villa including flights, taxes and transfers. Child prices from £337. Room Upgrades: Luxury Ocean Front Villa from £56, Prestige Ocean Front Villa from £99. Meal supplements: full board from £32, all inclusive from £82. All room upgrade/supplement prices are per person per night.

South Africa



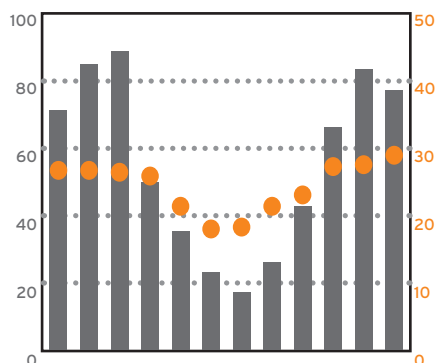
South Africa at a glance

South Africa is a 'world in one country', from cosmopolitan Cape Town to the mountain peaks of KwaZulu-Natal, from the crashing surf of the Atlantic to the magic of the African bush, the sheer variety on offer is quite astounding and comes as a surprise to all who visit. This, together with an interesting and diverse cultural mix and delightful climate, means that whatever type of holiday you're looking for you'll find it in South Africa.



KEY

● Average rainfall in mm
■ Average temperature in °C



BEST TIME TO VISIT: South Africa is situated in the Southern Hemisphere and the seasons are the opposite to our own. The most popular time to visit is October to April. Game viewing is at its best during May - September.

TIME DIFFERENCE: GMT +2 hours.

VISAS: Visas are not required for British passport holders travelling on holiday to South Africa for up to 90 days. Passports must be valid for a minimum of 30 days from the date of exit from South Africa and have at least 2 blank pages. Children: All children under 18yrs of age are required to produce an unabridged

birth certificate on arrival and departure from South Africa; further paperwork is required if children are not travelling with both parents.

LANGUAGE: English, Afrikaans and local languages.

CURRENCY: South African Rand

FLIGHT INFORMATION: Direct flights to Cape Town and Durban with British Airways or to Johannesburg with British Airways, Virgin Atlantic & South African Airways. Emirates offer services via Dubai.

FLYING TIME FROM UK: Approx. 11 hours.

Fact file



Accommodation

From small city guest houses to some of the finest game lodges in Africa, South Africa offers a fantastic range of accommodation to suit all budgets. The hospitality and service in the hotels and guest houses we have selected is of the very highest quality. In addition, you'll find the accommodations are in ideal locations so you are able to get the most out of your chosen destination.



Beaches

Surrounded by the Indian and Atlantic Oceans, South Africa's coastline stretches more than 1,550 miles. Factor in a fabulous climate and it's little wonder that South Africa is a true paradise for beach lovers, with Cape Town alone boasting up to 30 beautiful beaches within the city limits. So whether it's the beauty and warm water of the gorgeous Wild Coast, the family-friendly beaches of the Garden Route or the sub-tropical coral reefs of Northern KwaZulu-Natal, the range on offer is astounding.



Wildlife and game reserves

Boasting a huge collection of wildlife regions and game parks, South Africa is one of the few countries in the world where its wilderness area is on the increase. The Kruger National Park offers the ultimate wilderness 'Big 5' experience, while the game reserves in the Eastern Cape are a perfect ending to your Garden Route itinerary. Whichever you choose, this will undoubtedly be the highlight of your trip.



Scenery

For a relatively small country, South Africa has an incredibly diverse and picturesque landscape. Whether it's the 3,500ft Table Mountain within the city of Cape Town, the pristine bush of the Kruger National Park, the glorious beaches of the Garden Route, the verdant and lush Cape Winelands, or the 940-mile Drakensberg Mountain Range, the scenery is simply spectacular.

Car Hire

Car hire offers you the freedom to explore South Africa at your own pace. In partnership with Avis we can offer you a wide range of vehicles in over 120 locations and at great value prices. With a fantastic road network, South Africa makes the perfect self-drive destination.



TOP REASONS TO BOOK CAR HIRE IN SOUTH AFRICA

1. Fully Inclusive competitive rates with trusted, quality suppliers.
2. Over 100 pick up locations, including all major airports and city locations
3. Free one-way rentals and cross-border rentals permitted
4. Unlimited mileage on all rentals
5. Wide variety of vehicles to suit every need

PRICES FROM £12 PER DAY

FULLY INCLUSIVE INCLUSIONS	UPGRADE INCLUSIONS
Collision Damage Waiver (subject to an excess)	All of the inclusions of Fully Inclusive plus:
Theft Protection	One Additional Insurance
Third Party Liability	Zero Excess
Local Taxes and VAT	Sandblasting Damage
Airport Surcharges	Personal Accident Insurance (PAI)
Unlimited Mileage	Tyre and Windscreen Damage Waiver
24-hour Mechanical Breakdown Assistance	General Public Liability



Economy

VW POLO VIVO OR SIMILAR

4 seats, 2 suitcases



Intermediate

TOYOTA QUEST SEDAN OR SIMILAR

4 seats, 4 suitcases



5-Seater Minivan

TOYOTA AVANZA OR SIMILAR

5 seats, 4 suitcases



Luxury

BMW 3 SERIES OR SIMILAR


4 seats, 4 suitcases



SUV

TOYOTA RAV 4 OR SIMILAR

5 seats, 6 suitcases



8 Seater Minivan

T6 VW KOMBI OR SIMILAR

8 seats, 6 suitcases



KEY THINGS TO KNOW...

DRIVING LICENCE

You must present a full and valid driving licence in order to hire a car. Faxed or photocopied licences will not be accepted by the depot.



AGE RESTRICTIONS

All drivers must be 18 years of age or older and have held a full and valid driving license for a minimum of one year.

DEPOSIT

You will need to provide a deposit up to the value of the insurance excess on a credit card in the lead drivers name. Cash deposits are not permitted.



FUEL POLICY

Cars will be provided with a full tank of fuel. Alternatively, Avis can offer you the option to pre-purchase a tank of fuel when you arrive. You can then return the car empty, with no refunds given for any unused fuel.



ADDITIONAL ITEMS

Additional drivers and special equipment such as GPS, child and booster seats can be added in resort.

SELF-DRIVE TOURS IN SOUTH AFRICA

There is no better way to explore South Africa than being on the open road. The complete flexibility allows you to see the best that this wonderful country has to offer, while travelling at your own pace. With many years' experience of tour planning, we are confident we can tailor-make your perfect South African self-drive holiday.



SELF DRIVE TOURS INDEX

	Page
12 day Essential South Africa	56
7 day Garden Route Explorer	56
9 day KwaZulu Natal Battlefields & Beach	57

Our carefully planned itineraries ensure that you do not spend too much time driving, yet still see the real highlights. Together with your rental car and pre-booked accommodation, driving becomes fun and easy, thus giving you more time to enjoy the wonderful scenery on offer.

Rovos Rail Journey: Cape Town to Victoria Falls

Cape Town • Matjiesfontein • Kimberley • Pretoria • Beitbridge • Bulawayo • Hwange • Thomson Junction • Victoria Falls

Departures: Select dates Aug 19 - Dec 20. Depending upon railway capacity, this journey could be routed through Botswana. Itinerary also operates in reverse, please call for details.

Day 1: Arrive Cape Town

Arrive anytime and take your included transfer to your hotel for a 3-night stay in this vibrant city. *Radisson Blu Hotel Waterfront* (3 nights)

Days 2 & 3: Cape Town sightseeing

Start the day with a half day city tour that will provide a great introduction to Cape Town including an exhilarating cable car ride up Table Mountain. The rest of your time here is free to explore, perhaps take a tour of Robben Island to learn more about the city's unique history or take a wine tasting tour through the scenic Cape Winelands.

Day 4: Cape Town - Winelands - Matjiesfontein

Begin your rail journey to the majestic Victoria Falls. Transfer independently to Cape Town station and board the Rovos Rail train (departs approx. 11:00). Once on board you will delight in its elegant style and first-class service, after lunch take a wander down to the observation car or sip on a cocktail in the

lounge car as you make your way through the winelands and scenic South African countryside. Before dinner that evening there is an included excursion to historic Matjiesfontein an authentic, perfectly preserved Victorian Village. (LD) *Rovos Rail Train* (2 nights)

Day 5: Matjiesfontein - Kimberley

The morning is free to relax and enjoy the views as the train continues north to Kimberley. That afternoon take a city tour and a visit to the Diamond Mine Museum to find out more about its rich mining heritage. In the evening enjoy fine dining on board in the dining car as the train travels through the Highveld. (BLD)

Day 6: Kimberley - Pretoria

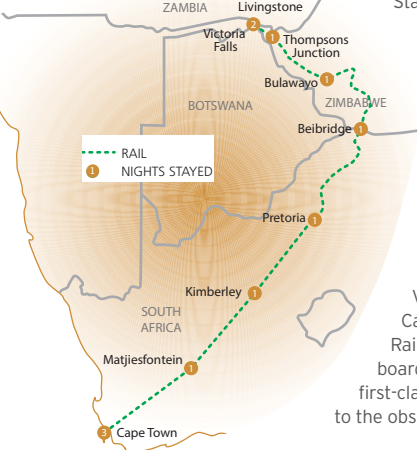
Over breakfast enjoy the view as the train travels via Johannesburg through the goldfields to Pretoria arriving around midday. Disembark and take your included transfer to your Pretoria hotel, the rest of the day is at leisure, tours of the surrounding areas can be arranged on request. (B) *Southern Sun Pretoria*

Day 7: Pretoria - Messina - Beitbridge, Zimbabwe

In the morning the adventure continues as you re-join the train for the next leg of your journey. Head north through Warmbaths and Nylstroom crossing the Tropic of Capricorn en route to the border with Zimbabwe. (BLD) *Rovos Rail Train* (3 nights)

Day 8: Beitbridge - Bulawayo - Mpopoma

After border formalities the train travels on the BBR line and traverses baobab country towards Bulawayo, the second city of Zimbabwe. (BLD)



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- 3 nights in sunny Cape Town including a thrilling cable car up Table Mountain
- Travelling cross country and experiencing the timeless charm and elegant service on board Rovos Rail
- Stops at historic Matjiesfontein and Kimberley
- Game drive in search of elephant and lions in Hwange National Park
- Guided tour of the mighty Victoria Falls
- Rounding off your trip with a serene river cruise on the Zambezi

**Day 9: Mpopoma – Hwange – Thomson Junction**

The train will travel along one of the world's longest stretches of straight railway line before traversing Hwange National Park – keep an eye out for wild animals as you pass through. That afternoon after arriving at Kennedy Siding enjoy a game drive excursion to get up close and personal with the wildlife. (BLD)

Day 10: Thomson Junction – Victoria Falls

In the morning as you travel towards the Zambezi River after a final breakfast on board your epic 2,000 mile rail journey across southern Africa concludes arriving at Victoria Falls at around 10:00. Transfer to your hotel and the rest of the day is at leisure. (B) *The Royal Livingstone (2 nights)*

Day 11: Victoria Falls & Zambezi River Cruise

You will get the chance to witness one of the great continental sights - the mighty Victoria Falls. Take a guided trip around the falls. The afternoon is at leisure before you head on a leisurely sunset cruise along the Zambezi River. Keep an eye out for crocs and buffalo as you sip on a cocktail as the sun sets, a great way to end your trip. (B)

Day 12: Depart Victoria falls

Your tour will conclude with a transfer to Livingstone airport. Wanting to explore further? Ask about extending your stay with a Chobe or Hwange safari or a longer overnight river cruise (see pages 105-107). (B)

LIFE ON BOARD

THE TRAIN

Rovos Rail offers a number of journeys throughout South Africa and southern Africa. Recapture the romance and atmosphere of a bygone era as you step aboard their reconditioned wood-panelled coaches and enjoy fine cuisine in 5-star luxury as you travel cross-country varied landscapes and scenery. **OBSERVATION CAR** - Positioned at the rear of the train the Observation Car has a spacious open-air balcony and seats 32 passengers, it is a fantastic area for watching the rolling countryside go by and capturing unforgettable photographs. **LOUNGE CAR** - At the centre of the train subject to a minimum of 42 passengers, there is a non-smoking Lounge Car that seats 26 passengers comfortably and, where you can sip cocktails before dinner or just settle down with a good book and a glass of fine South African wine.

THE SUITES

The epitome of luxury with handsome wood-panelling and period Edwardian features, the air-conditioned suites accommodate two people offering the option of twin or spacious double beds. In the en-suite bathrooms, original fittings combine with the modern technology of hot showers, hair-dryers and shaver plugs.

The distinctly spacious suites offer passengers the opportunity to travel in privacy, comfort and luxury, with fittings and facilities that are of the highest standard. All are equipped with a writing surface, a personal safe for valuables and Deluxe & Royal Suites also feature a bar fridge filled with beverages of the passengers' choice with room service available 24 hours a day. Maintaining the spirit of travel of a bygone era, there are no radios or television sets on board.

DINING EXPERIENCES

An enthusiastic team of chefs is responsible for overseeing the very important task of ensuring guests every need is catered for. There's an accent on fresh local ingredients and traditional dishes such as game are a speciality.

Every morning there is a full breakfast with dishes cooked to order. Lunch and dinner are set menus complemented by a selection of the finest South African wines. All meals are served in one sitting only in the charming Victorian atmosphere of the dining cars. Many of the passengers aboard enjoy the formality of fine china and glassware, crisp linen and silver, and dress accordingly.



PRICES INCLUDE

- 6 nights' accommodation in named hotels or similar & 5 nights' on board the Rovos Rail
- Meals as specified: eight breakfasts, 5 lunches, 5 dinners & all beverages (train journey only)
- Shared touring by air-conditioned vehicle
- Services of an English-speaking guide on off-train excursions
- Transfers & sightseeing as per itinerary



Rail Journey

Journey	Pullman Suite	Deluxe Suite	Royal Suite
12 day Cape Town to Victoria Falls (as featured)	£3,729	£5,149	£6,559
Cape Town to Pretoria* v/v	£1,199	£1,839	£2,449
Pretoria to Victoria Falls* v/v	£1,589	£2,399	£3,199
Durban to Pretoria* v/v	£1,199	£1,839	£2,449
African Golf Collage Pretoria to Cape Town** v/v	£4,529	£6,759	£8,999
Cape Town to Dar es Salaam (Tanzania)** v/v	£10,349	£13,719	£17,909
Pretoria to Swakopmund (Namibia)** v/v	£4,089	£6,049	£8,119

*Rail only cost. **Limited departures, call for more information.

Journey Across South Africa

Franschhoek • Cape Town • Blue Train • Matjiesfontein • Johannesburg • Kruger National Park



Departures: Select dates throughout 2019 & 2020 - please call for details.

Day 1: Arrive Cape Town – Franschhoek

Arrive any time and pick up your car for the short drive out of town to Franschhoek. The rest of the day is at leisure to unwind after your flight, take a wander along the oak-lined trees and browse the shops, restaurants and art galleries. *Standard: Protea Hotel Franschhoek; Superior: Franschhoek Country House (2 nights)*

Day 2: Franschhoek

Enjoy time at leisure for sightseeing (own expense). Take a tour of the region's wine estates, jump on the Franschhoek Wine Train, or browse the multitude of art galleries and museums and find a street café where you can relax outside in the sunshine.

Day 3: Franschhoek - Cape Town

Take a leisurely drive back to Cape Town and drop the car at the downtown depot; perhaps take in one of the regions other towns en route such as Stellenbosch or take a detour to Cape Point Peninsula for magnificent views and unspoilt beaches. After checking in to your

hotel the rest of the day is free. *Standard: Southern Sun Waterfront; Superior: Waterfront Village (2 nights)*

Day 4: Cape Town

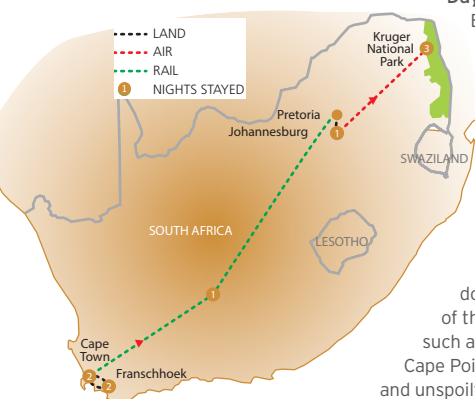
There is much to see in Cape Town and the day is free to explore. We recommend taking a city tour that takes in a cable car ride up Table Mountain.

Day 5 & 6: Blue Train

Transfer independently to Cape Town train station for pre-departure snacks & drinks before boarding The Blue Train for your 1,000 mile, 3-day train journey to Pretoria. Shortly after departure high tea will be served, pass through the scenic Winelands region, before enjoying a gourmet dinner. The following day continue your journey and enjoy an off train excursion (weather and time permitting) to Kimberley for a tour of the open mine museum and the 'Big Hole'. Once back on board enjoy High Tea and then take in the views of the South African countryside from one of the elegant lounges or the comfort of your private suite. Later on a sumptuous dinner is served in the dining car. (LD) *Standard: Blue Train (De Luxe Suite); Superior: Blue Train (Luxury Suite)*

Day 7: Arrive Pretoria – Johannesburg

Enjoy Breakfast at leisure and bid farewell to your new friends before arriving into Pretoria around 10.30am. On arrival into Pretoria station take your transfer to Johannesburg for a one-night stay. (B) (BL) *Standard: Garden Court Sandton City; Superior: Protea Hotel Balalaika Sandton*



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore South Africa's premier wine growing region the Winelands
- Wander the charming oak-lined streets of Franschhoek
- Take a drive to Cape Point Peninsular and discover deserted beaches and coastal vistas
- Experience the opulence of luxury train travel with three days on board The Blue Train
- Go in search of the 'Big Five' in Kruger

**Day 8: Johannesburg – Hoedspruit – Kruger National Park**

Fly to Hoedspruit, gateway to the northern Kruger game reserves and transfer to your game lodge to begin your safari adventure. Dependent on arrival time, enjoy an afternoon game drive in Kruger national Park. (D) *Standard: Gomo Gomo Game Lodge; Superior: Motswari Private Game Reserve (3 nights)*

Days 9 & 10: Kruger National Park

Go in search of the 'Big Five' over the following two days with morning and afternoon game drives included. Unwind at the lodges, relax by the pool and get back to nature on bush walks with expert guides. (BLD)

Day 11: Depart Kruger National Park

Dependent on your departure time take one last game drive before transferring to the airport for your onward flight. (B)

PRICES INCLUDE

- 8 nights' accommodation in named hotels or similar & 2 nights on board the Blue Train
- Meals as specified: 4 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 4 dinners & all beverages (train journey only)
- Services of an English-speaking guide on off-train excursions
- Transfers, sightseeing & game drives as per itinerary
- 3 days fully-inclusive compact car hire pick up Cape Town drop off Cape Town

LIFE ON BOARD

THE TRAIN

Enter a timeless world of grace and romance, where uncompromising luxury is the theme. Friendly, efficient and highly-trained staff take great pride in looking after your every need. Take a step back in time to a golden age of train travel. Born out of a dream to connect Africa from north to south in luxury, The Blue Train maintains its elegant and romantic features of a glittered past. The beautifully designed Lounge Car, conveniently situated in the middle of the train, is an ideal venue to enjoy the charming view of the countryside, with its windows perfectly framing the ever-changing panoramas and interrupted only by rare works from some of Southern Africa's finest artists - or an occasional gentle reminder from the barman that your glass needs topping up. Each coach also has professionally-trained butlers available 24 hours a day to anticipate and accommodate your every need.

THE CABINS

By day, your private, elegantly furnished De Luxe Suite, finished in birch veneer panelling, has generous lounge chairs, a writing desk and television. The golden, Italian marbled, en suite bathrooms have either a three-quarter sized bath or shower. In addition, Luxury Suites have full-size baths with hand-held showers, CD players, DVD players and WiFi. By night, your suite is magically transformed into single or double beds made up with fine linen and eiderdown duvets.

DINING EXPERIENCES

The Blue Train is a magnificent showcase for the finest gourmet menus and award-winning South African wines. Breakfast, lunch and dinner are served in two sittings in the elegant, wood-panelled dining room and a lavish high tea is served each afternoon in the luxurious Lounge Car. Enjoy drinks before dinner with fellow passengers in the Club Car Lounge with its card tables, reading chairs and small library. The large windows in the lounges afford wonderful panoramic views of the African countryside. In keeping with the ambience of the train, lunch is an elegant, casual affair while dinner is more formal - a jacket and tie is required for men. South African wines have been specially selected to complement each course on the menu.



Prices are per person based on twin share
 Standard from £2999
 Superior from £3899
 Single supplements available upon request

17 day Hiking South Africa

Cape Town • Oudtshoorn • Tsitsikama National Park • Addo Elephant Park • Graaff-Reinet • Lesotho • Drakensberg • Saint Lucia • Swaziland • Kruger National Park • Johannesburg

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Hike in some of South Africa's iconic hotspots
- Spot the 'Big Five' in national parks and reserves
- Visit local villages and cosmopolitan Cape Town
- Camp amongst Southern Africa's dramatic scenery
- Visit three countries in just over two weeks



Departures: 2019: Sep 8, 29; Nov 10; Dec 1, 15; 2020: Jan 5, 26; Feb 9; Mar 1; Apr 5, 19; May 10, 24; Jun 28; Jul 19; Aug 2, 23; Sep 27; Oct 11; Nov 1, 15; Dec 6; 2021: Jan 10

Day 1: Arrive Cape Town

Arrive in Cape Town and feel free to explore before a welcome meeting in the evening. *Lady Hamilton Hotel (2 nights)*

Day 2: Cape Town

Hike to the top of Table Mountain today for spectacular views of the city bowl, peninsula, and Robben Island. The evening is yours to explore. (B)

Day 3: Cape Town - Oudtshoorn

Travel into the Klein Karoo on the famous Route 62 - you can even opt for some wine tasting along the way. (B) *Kleinplaas Selfcatering & Resort*

Day 4: Oudtshoorn - Storms River

Opt to visit the Cango Caves or an ostrich farm. Cross into the Garden Route, stopping at Bloukrans Bridge for some bungee jumping before you arrive in Storms River. *Tsitsikamma Village Inn (2 nights)*

Day 5: Tsitsikamma National Park

Hike along the famous Otter Trail, passing breathtaking waterfalls as you go. In the afternoon, explore the forest canopy with a tree top trek. (B)

Day 6: Addo Elephant National Park

Embark on a wildlife safari drive in Addo Elephant National Park, then camp under the stars. (BD)

Day 7: Addo-Graaff-Reinet

Travel to the vast semi-desert of the Great Karoo and stay just outside of Camdeboo National Park. (B) *Camdeboo Cottages*

Day 8: Graaff-Reinet - Lesotho

Cross the border into the highest independent state in the world. *Malealea Lodge (2 nights)*

Day 9: Lesotho

Enjoy some free time this morning. In the afternoon, hike to hidden waterfalls, before watching the sun set over 'The Kingdom in the Sky'.

Day 10: Lesotho - Drakensberg

Return to South Africa and camp in the foothills of the mountain. (D) *Drakensville ATKV Holiday Resort (2 nights)*

Day 11: Drakensberg

Hike along the Tugela Gorge in Royal Natal National Park. (BD)

Day 12: Drakensberg - Saint Lucia

Travel through KwaZulu-Natal to Saint Lucia. Opt for a sunset cruise on Saint Lucia estuary for stunning views. (B) *Shonalanga Holiday Flats (2 nights)*

Day 13: Saint Lucia

Today is yours to explore the beaches, wildlife and varied landscapes of the area.

Day 14: Saint Lucia - Swaziland

Cross the border into Swaziland and head for Mlilwane Wildlife Sanctuary.

Day 15: Swaziland - Greater Kruger

Explore more of the sanctuary on a guided walk, then head out to the safari camp. (D) *Aan de Vliet Lodge (2 nights)*

Day 16: Kruger National Park

Embark on a full-day wildlife safari drive, then enjoy a traditional dinner and local dancing in the evening. *Safari drive can be upgraded to an open vehicle. (BD)*

Day 17: Greater Kruger - Johannesburg

Transfer to Johannesburg and bid farewell to your epic adventure. (B)

PRICES INCLUDE

- 13 nights' accommodation in named hotels or similar; 3 nights camping
- Meals as specified: 9 breakfasts, 5 dinners
- Sightseeing as per itinerary
- Services of a Chief Experience Officer/cook, driver, local guides.



Prices are per person based on twin share
Standard from £1999
Single supplements available upon request

9 day Explore Kruger & Victoria Falls

Johannesburg • Kruger National Park • Karongwe Private Game Reserve • Victoria Falls

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Spectacular scenery on the Panorama Route
- Big game viewing in Kruger National Park and Karongwe Private Game Reserve
- Gain insight into the protection of cheetahs and take a game drive with a researcher from the Endangered Wildlife Trust's Cheetah Metapopulation Project
- Guided tour of the mighty Victoria Falls
- Learn about local Zimbabwean life with a visit to a local market and homestead

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- Zimbabwean Family Dinner in Victoria Falls
- Carnivore Conservation Experience in Karongwe Private Game Reserve

 NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC
JOURNEYS
with **G Adventures**

Departures: 2019 & 2020: 5-12 Departures per month Jan - Dec - please call for details.

Day 1: Arrive Johannesburg

Arrive at any time and take your included transfer to your hotel. Enjoy a traditional South African braai (barbecue) welcome dinner in the evening. (D)

Day 2: Johannesburg - Kruger National Park

Enjoy a full day scenic drive along the Panorama Route, famed for its magnificent mountains, valleys, waterfalls and panoramic passes, there are also stops at Blyde River Canyon, Bourke's Luck Potholes, and God's Window. This evening, enjoy a delicious South African dinner on the deck or in the boma. (BD)

Day 3: Kruger National Park

Enjoy a morning wildlife safari drive through Kruger National Park in an open vehicle. Take in views of the abundant wildlife including elephants, lions and giraffes. Afterwards, opt to take an afternoon safari drive, wildlife bush walk, or relax on the deck with views of the watering hole - a popular spot for animals to visit. (BD)

Days 4 & 5: Kruger National Park - Karongwe Private Game Reserve

Continue on to a private nature reserve in the Greater Kruger area. In the afternoon, take in a lecture with a researcher from the Endangered Wildlife

Trust's Cheetah Metapopulation Project. Afterwards, the researcher will join an evening game drive. For the following two days, enjoy ranger-led morning and evening game drives in an open safari vehicle in Karongwe Private Game Reserve. Search for buffalo, elephants, leopards, lions, and rhinos - Africa's famed 'Big Five'. There are a number of accommodations used within the reserve (the location is based on availability) and during your time here, you will either stay in lodge rooms or very comfortable permanent tents. (BLD)

Day 6: Karongwe Private Game Reserve - Johannesburg

After one last safari game drive, head back to the city. In the evening enjoy dinner at the guest house. (BD)

Day 7: Johannesburg - Victoria Falls

Fly to Zimbabwe and meet your local Chief Experience Officer. Gain insight into what life is like in Africa with a walk through a local market and dinner at a family homestead. Meet the family, learn their history, and share stories as you help prepare a traditional Zimbabwean dinner. (BD)

Day 8: Victoria Falls

Enjoy a morning tour of the beautiful Victoria Falls then enjoy a free day to explore the area. Optional activities include river safaris, cultural tours, white-water rafting, canoeing, or helicopter rides over the falls. (B)

Day 9: Depart Victoria Falls

Your tour will come to an end after check out. (B)

PRICES INCLUDE

- 8 nights' accommodation in named hotels, lodges and camps or similar
- Meals as specified: 8 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 7 dinners
- Shared touring by air-conditioned vehicle & open safari 4x4
- Services of a Chief Experience Officer
- National Geographic Journey Exclusive Experiences
- Arrival transfer & sightseeing as per itinerary



Small Group



Safari

Prices are per person based on twin share
Standard from **£1999**
Single supplements available upon request

16 day Grand Tour of South Africa

Johannesburg • Panorama Route • Kruger National Park • Swaziland • Zululand
• Durban • Port Elizabeth • Garden Route • Oudtshoorn • Cape Town

- TOUR HIGHLIGHTS
- The spectacular scenery of Blyde River Canyon and God's Window
 - A visit to Kruger National Park to search for the 'Big Five'
 - A journey through cultural Swaziland and Zululand
 - The scenic Garden Route
 - Four nights in fabulous Cape Town



Departures: Sundays.

Day 1: Arrive Johannesburg
On arrival at Johannesburg Airport, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. *Faircity Quatermain*

Days 2 & 3: Johannesburg - Kruger National Park
Depart Johannesburg and travel to the Kruger area for a two night stay via the magnificent Panorama Route and the 33km long Blyde River Canyon. On Day 3, depart early morning on an open vehicle safari through the world-renowned Kruger National Park. Relax back at your hotel or head back to Kruger for an optional evening safari. (BD) *Perry's Bridge Hollow*

Day 4: Mpumalanga - Swaziland
Enter the Kingdom of Swaziland. This tiny mountainous kingdom is filled with bygone African traditions and culture. (BL) *Royal Swazi Sun*

Days 5 & 6: Swaziland - Zululand
Enter KwaZulu-Natal and enjoy an afternoon scenic drive up the Ubombo Mountains. After lunch on Day 6, enter Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve for an afternoon of game viewing. (BD) *Ghost Mountain Inn*



Day 7: Zululand - Durban
Continue your journey to the St. Lucia Wetlands and embark on an estuarine boat trip to view crocodiles, hippos and numerous bird species. Arrive in Durban in the late afternoon. (B) *The Benjamin Hotel*

Day 8: Durban - Port Elizabeth
Enjoy a brief Durban City Tour where you will spend the morning discovering the cultural and historical contrasts of the city before your flight to Port Elizabeth. On arrival at Port Elizabeth Airport, transfer to your hotel. (B) *Radisson Port Elizabeth*

Days 9 & 10: Port Elizabeth - Garden Route
Travel through the Tsitsikamma Mountains to Plettenberg Bay. The following day after breakfast, visit Birds of Eden - the largest free-flight bird aviary in the world. Proceed on a horse-drawn carriage trip through the Plettenberg Bay wine region. Optional: Marine Encounter boat trip (weather and time permitting; additional charge) before returning to the lodge for the remainder of the afternoon at leisure. (BD) *Hunter's Country House*

Day 11: Knysna - Oudtshoorn
Enjoy the scenic drive to Oudtshoorn, where you will visit an ostrich farm for a guided tour. (BD) *Survall Boutique Olive Estate*

Days 12-15: Oudtshoorn - Cape Town
After a morning tour of the Cango Caves, depart through the Little Karoo for Cape Town, arriving in the late afternoon where you will spend four nights. On Friday, enjoy a full-day Cape Point and Peninsula Tour; on Saturday spend a full day discovering the Cape Winelands, and on Sunday morning discover the city on a morning Cape Town City Tour. (B) *Southern Sun Waterfront*

Day 16: Cape Town
Transfer to the airport for your onward journey. (B)

- PRICES INCLUDE
- 15 nights' accommodation in named hotels or similar
 - Meals as specified: 15 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 7 dinners
 - Touring by air-conditioned tour coach
 - Services of a qualified English speaking guide throughout
 - Internal flight between Durban or Port Elizabeth
 - Airport transfers and sightseeing as per itinerary



Prices are per person based on twin share
Standard from £2799
Single supplements available upon request

8 day Wildlife & Culture

Panorama Route • Blyde River Canyon • Kruger National Park • Swaziland
• Zululand • Hluhluwe Game Reserve

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy some of the best scenery in South Africa on the Panorama Route
- Go in search of the 'Big Five' in the world-renowned Kruger National Park
- Visit the tiny mountain kingdom of Swaziland
- Safari in the UNESCO World Heritage site of iSimangaliso Wetland Park
- Experience the vibrant Zulu culture in beautiful Zululand
- Visit bustling Durban with its sub-tropical climate and colourful Indian markets



Departures: Sunday (minimum two passengers, maximum 16 passengers).

Day 1: Johannesburg

Upon arrival at Johannesburg Airport, you will be met and transferred to your hotel where you will spend the remainder of the day at leisure. *Faircity Quartermain*

Day 2: Panorama Route

Depart Johannesburg and travel to the magnificent Panorama Route to view the Blyde River Canyon and, weather permitting, God's Window. (BD) *Perry's Bridge Hollow (2 nights)*

Day 3: Kruger National Park

In the morning you will depart on an open vehicle safari through Kruger National Park. Return to your hotel in the afternoon and spend the day at leisure. Later you have the option to return to Kruger National Park for an evening safari. (BD)

Day 4: Swaziland

After breakfast, travel to Swaziland. This tiny mountainous kingdom is filled with bygone African traditions and culture. Visit the Mbabane craft markets before arriving at your hotel located in the beautiful Ezulwini Valley. (BL) *Royal Swazi Spa*

Day 5: Zululand

Journey into KwaZulu-Natal, arriving at your hotel in the afternoon. Take a scenic drive up into the Ubombo Mountains, offering views over Lake Jozini. The drive will be combined with a visit to a local Zulu homestead for a glimpse into Zulu life. Return to the hotel for dinner. (BD) *Ghost Mountain Inn (2 nights)*

Day 6: Hluhluwe Game Reserve

On Day 6 you will transfer to the Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve for an afternoon of game viewing. Return to the hotel in the late afternoon. (BD)

Day 7: Durban

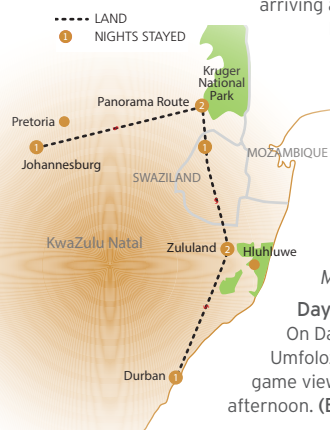
Continue the journey along the Elephant Coast of KwaZulu-Natal to St Lucia, where you will embark on an estuarine boat trip which provides an opportunity to view crocodiles, hippos and numerous bird species. Continue to Durban for an overnight stay. (B) *The Benjamin Boutique Hotel*

Day 8: Depart Durban

In the morning you will embark on a brief Durban City Tour where you will discover the cultural and historical contrasts of the city. The tour ends with drop-off at Durban International Airport. (B)

PRICES INCLUDE

- 7 nights' accommodation in named hotels or similar
- Meals as specified: 7 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 4 dinners
- Transfers in air-conditioned luxury vehicle
- Services of an experienced driver-guide; English commentary only
- Accommodation & sightseeing as specified



Small Group



Safari

Prices are per person based on twin share
Standard from
Single supplements available upon request

£1629

To create your own perfect holiday and for our latest special offers, please contact your travel agent

7 day KwaZulu-Natal Highlights

Drakensberg Mountains • KwaZulu-Natal Battlefields • Hluhluwe Game Reserve

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Spend time in the majestic Drakensberg, South Africa's highest mountain range and a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Learn the fascinating history of the Anglo-Boer wars in the KwaZulu-Natal Battlefields
- Go on safari in one of the country's finest wildlife regions, Hluhluwe



Departures: Tuesdays (minimum two passengers).

Day 1: Durban - Drakensberg

Depart Durban and travel inland to Pietermaritzburg, the capital and second-largest city in the province of KwaZulu-Natal, for a brief city tour. Continue the journey through the KwaZulu-Natal Midlands, a beautiful region filled with stretches of farmland, charming little towns, a wonderful arts and crafts route, and picturesque scenery bordering on the sublime. Later, arrive at your hotel and enjoy some time at leisure before dinner. (D) *Champagne Castle Hotel (2 nights)*

Day 2: Drakensberg

Day 2 is dedicated to enjoying the magnificent scenery on offer in the Drakensberg, as well as discovering the cultural significance of this UNESCO World Heritage Site - the uKhahlamba Drakensberg Park. At Giant's Castle, enjoy a 45-minute walk to the main caves for a short tour and interpretation of the San paintings and artefacts on display in the museum. After the San experience, the afternoon is at leisure to enjoy these wonderful surroundings. (BD)

Days 3 & 4: KwaZulu-Natal Battlefields

Make your way to the summit of Spioenkop Mountain, where your guide will recount and bring to life the Anglo-Boer nine-day battle in January 1900 - the third and bloodiest attempt by the British to relieve Ladysmith. Continue to the historical towns of Ladysmith and Dundee to your accommodation, which is located in the heart of the battle sites between the English and the Zulus. On Day 4, continue exploring the famous battlefields of KwaZulu-Natal where many battles were fought. Your guide will recount the Anglo-Zulu War battle of Isandlwana where 20,000

Zulu warriors wiped out almost an entire British regiment, despite their firepower, within two-and-a-half hours. Continue to Fugitive's Drift, followed by a visit to Rorke's Drift, where British soldiers, outnumbered 35 to one, fought off 4,000 Zulu warriors for twelve hours. This battle saw eleven Victoria Crosses awarded, the highest number awarded to a Regiment in a single action. (BD) *Rorke's Drift Hotel*

Days 5 & 6: Hluhluwe Safari

After an early breakfast on Day 5, travel to Hluhluwe for an African safari experience. Depending on your time of arrival, enjoy lunch followed by an afternoon open-vehicle game drive with highly qualified rangers who have a wide knowledge of the rich bird and animal life of the region, as well as the indigenous trees and plants. On Day 6, start the day with an early morning game drive when the animals are at their busiest. Return to the lodge for breakfast and spend the remainder of the day at leisure. End the day with another exciting open-vehicle game drive. (BLD) *Falaza Game Lodge & Spa (tented suite)*

Day 7: Depart Durban

Embark on a final game drive followed by breakfast before travelling back to Durban with a drop off either at a Durban hotel or at King Shaka International Airport for your onward flight arrangements. (B)

PRICES INCLUDE

- 6 nights' accommodation in named hotels or similar
- Meals as specified: 6 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 6 dinners
- Transport in an air-conditioned vehicle
- Services of a qualified English-speaking guide throughout
- Sightseeing as per itinerary



Small Group



Safari

Prices are per person based on twin share
Standard from **£1199**
Single supplements available upon request

6 day Garden Route Splendour

Mossel Bay • Oudtshoorn • Knysna • Garden Route

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Learn about this region from experienced guides
- Travel via Cape Agulhas, the southernmost tip of Africa and via Swellendam, the third oldest town in South Africa to Oudtshoorn
- Stay in the heart of the Garden Route, Knysna
- Explore the small coastal towns, beaches, lagoons and forests this area is famous for



Departures: Selected Mondays

Day 1: Cape Town - Mossel Bay

After an early morning departure from Cape Town, we'll travel along Sir Lowry's Pass, with its magnificent views from the top, to Grabouw and Elgin, a lush landscape surrounded by majestic mountains. Our journey continues to Cape Agulhas, the southernmost tip of Africa, where the Atlantic and Indian Oceans meet. The area has largely been untouched and unexplored with its rugged coast line being the graveyard for many a ship. The historic Cape Agulhas Lighthouse is considered the icon that signifies the tip of Africa and creates unforgettable memories. After this thrilling experience, we continue via historic Swellendam, the third oldest town in South Africa, to Mossel Bay, from where the Garden Route extends to the Storms River in the east. *Standard: Diaz Hotel*

Day 2: Mossel Bay - Oudtshoorn

After breakfast we continue our journey to Oudtshoorn, the ostrich capital of the world and home to the spectacular limestone caverns of the Cango Caves. Visit an Ostrich Farm for a guided tour. Enjoy a wine tasting at a local wine estate before setting off on a tour of the Cango Caves, one of the world's great natural wonders, sculpted by nature through the ages. *(BD) Standard: La Plume Guest House*

Day 3: Oudtshoorn - Knysna

Travel over the Outeniqua Pass to George, continuing via Wilderness to Knysna, known as the oyster box of South Africa, on the banks of a natural lagoon in the

heart of the Garden Route. Enjoy a lagoon cruise to the Featherbed Nature Reserve, before returning for lunch. The afternoon is at leisure to further explore this charming town. *(BL) Standard: Rex Hotel (2 nights)*

Day 4: Knysna

Explore the natural beauty of the Knysna area with a visit to the Garden of Eden, Monkeyland Primate Sanctuary, the famous Eastern Heads for spectacular views of the Knysna Heads (weather permitting), and Brenton-on-Sea. The afternoon will be at leisure. *(B)*

Day 5: Knysna - Tsitsikamma

Leave Knysna and head towards the beautiful Tsitsikamma Forest. Visit Storms River Mouth before arriving at your accommodation in the afternoon. *(B) Standard: Tsitsikamma Village*

Day 6: Tsitsikamma - Port Elizabeth

After breakfast depart for Port Elizabeth for a short city tour before your tour ends around 1pm. *(B)*

*Upgrade options available at all hotels, please ask for details

PRICES INCLUDE

- 5 nights' accommodation in named hotels or similar
- Meals as specified: 5 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 1 dinner
- Sightseeing as per itinerary
- Services of an experienced driver-guide



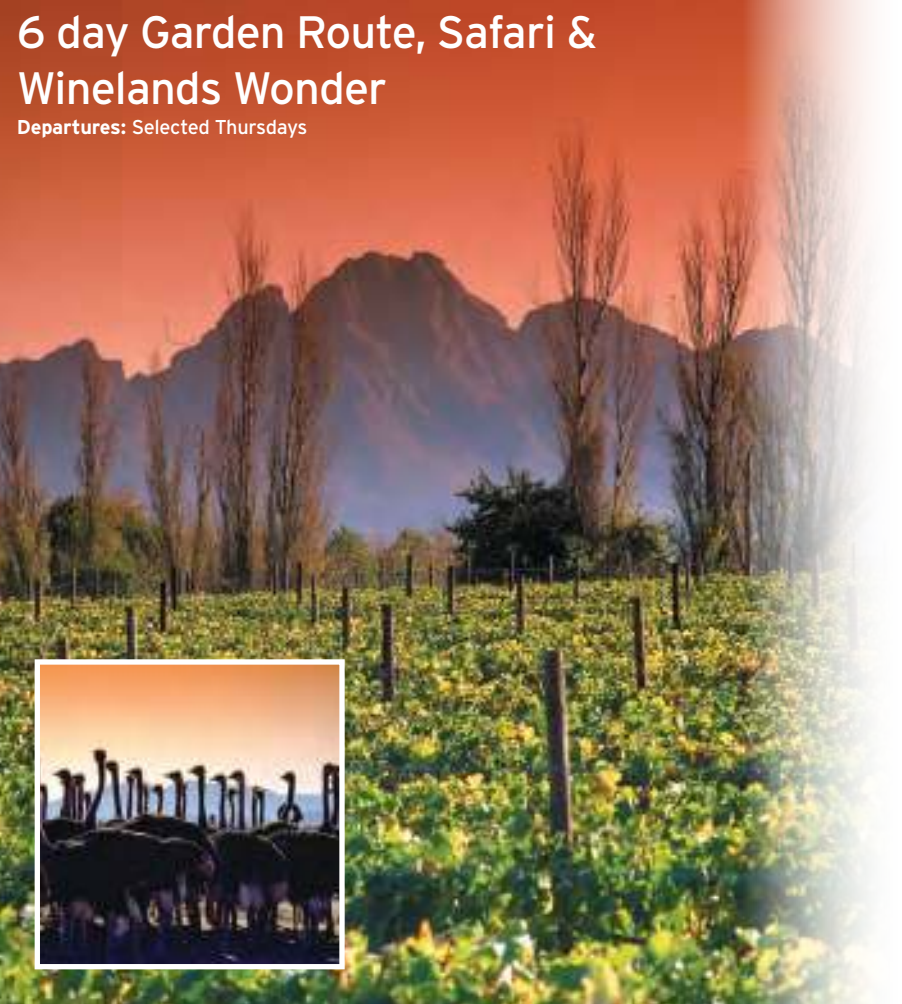
Prices are per person based on twin share
Standard from
Single supplements available upon request

£859

To create your own perfect holiday and for our latest special offers, please contact your travel agent

6 day Garden Route, Safari & Winelands Wonder

Departures: Selected Thursdays



Day 1: Cape Town - Oudtshoorn
 Depart Cape Town and travel through the Little Karoo. Stop at Barrydale en route, visit a local farm school, then head to Oudtshoorn. (D) *Standard: La Plume Guest House*

Day 2: Oudtshoorn - Knysna
 Visit the spectacular Cango Caves then return to Oudtshoorn for a tour and light lunch at an ostrich farm. Continue over the scenic Outeniqua Pass to Knysna, located in the heart of the Garden Route. (BL) *Standard: Rex Hotel*

Days 3: Knysna
 Enjoy a lagoon cruise to the Featherbed Nature Reserve before returning for lunch. Afternoon is at leisure. (BL) *Standard: Rex Hotel*

Day 4: Knysna - Albertinia
 After breakfast, travel via George to Albertinia, set against the backdrop of the majestic Langeberg Mountains. Enjoy an afternoon open-vehicle game drive before returning to your accommodation for dinner. (BD) *Standard: Garden Route Game Lodge*

Day 5: Albertinia - Hermanus
 Following an early morning game drive, travel via Swellendam to Hermanus, famous as one of the world's best places for shore-based whale viewing. (BD) *Standard: Misty Waves Hotel*

Day 6: Hermanus - Cape Town
 Depart Hermanus and travel to Franschhoek. Your storytelling guide will take you on a tour through Franschhoek village, sharing with you the fascinating history of the French Huguenots and the Huguenot Memorial museum. Finally, travel onto Cape Town, the oldest city in South Africa, spectacularly set at the foot of Table Mountain where the tour ends. (B)

PRICES INCLUDE

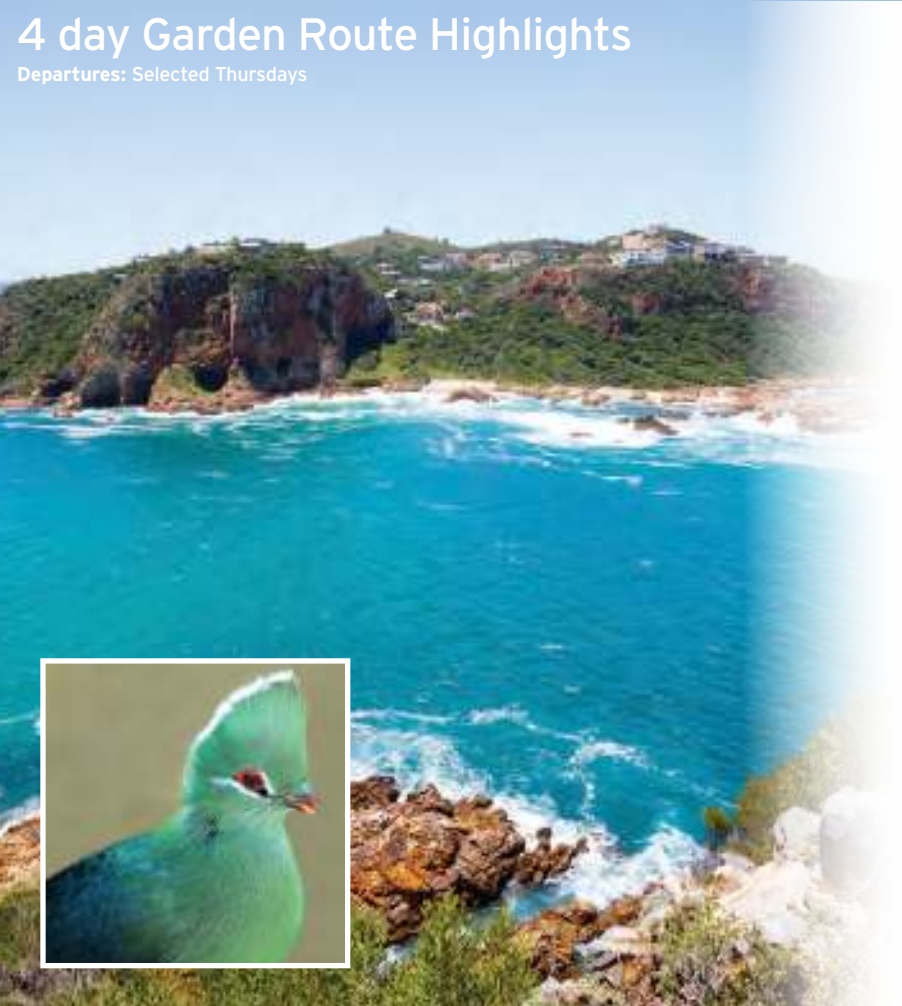
- 5 nights' accommodation in named hotels or similar
- Meals as specified: 5 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 3 dinners
- Sightseeing as specified
- Services of an experienced driver-guide



Prices are per person based on twin share	
Standard from	£999
Single supplements available upon request	

4 day Garden Route Highlights

Departures: Selected Thursdays



Day 1: Cape Town - Oudtshoorn
 Depart Cape Town to Oudtshoorn via the scenic Route 62. Visit a working ostrich farm for a guided tour, then later arrive at your hotel for an overnight stay. (D) *Surval Boutique Hotel*

Day 2: Oudtshoorn - Garden Route
 Enjoy a morning tour of the Cango Caves then travel to Knysna, the gem of the Garden Route, for some time at leisure. Embark on an informative cruise up the Keurbooms River before arriving at your lodge where you will spend the following two nights. (BD) *Hunters Country House*

Day 3: Garden Route
 After breakfast visit Birds of Eden - the largest free-flight bird aviary in the world. Proceed on a horse-drawn carriage trip through the Plettenberg Bay wine region. Optional: Marine Encounter boat trip (weather and time permitting; additional charge) before returning to the lodge for the remainder of the afternoon at leisure. Overnight Hunter's House (standard room) or similar (BD) *Hunters Country House*

Day 4: Garden Route - Port Elizabeth
 Experience the beautiful Tsitsikamma National Park. Described as the 'garden of the Garden Route', enjoy a walk along the suspension bridge across the Storms River mouth gorge which offers visitors incredible views and photo opportunities. Arrive in Port Elizabeth at approximately 6pm with drop-off at the hotel or Port Elizabeth Airport. (B)

PRICES INCLUDE

- 3 nights' accommodation in named hotels or similar
- Meals as specified: 3 breakfasts, 3 dinners
- Sightseeing as specified
- Services of an experienced driver-guide



Prices are per person based on twin share	
Standard from	£799
Single supplements available upon request	

8 day Cape Food & Wine

Cape Town • Stellenbosch • Franschhoek

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore the vibrant city of Cape Town
- Enjoy a sophisticated African feast at Gold restaurant
- Delve into Cape Town's captivating history
- Discover the dramatic scenery of the Cape Peninsula
- Savour traditional Cape food & wine on a guided tour of Stellenbosch
- Explore Franschhoek's wine estates on the wine tram



Departures: Daily

Day 1: Arrive Cape Town

Arrive at your hotel in Cape Town and enjoy the rest of the day at leisure. *The Cape Milner Hotel (4 nights)*

Day 2: Cape Town

After a delicious breakfast, you'll be picked up for a thrilling city tour of Cape Town; exploring world famous sites such as Table Mountain, The Company Gardens, The Castle of Good Hope and the vibrant flea market, Greenmarket Square. After taking in the sights, smells and sounds of this buzzing city, you'll return to the hotel for an afternoon at leisure. Tonight experience a sophisticated African feast at The Gold Restaurant where dining is a celebration of food and flavour, accompanied by African stories told through music, singing and dancing. **(BD)**

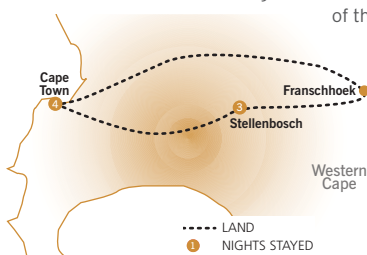
Day 3: Cape Town

Today you'll delve into Cape Town's fascinating history on a full-day Walk to Freedom tour. Visit Bo-Kaap Museum, the Slave Lodge, and the District Six Museum. Then, take a ferry across the bay to Robben Island for an unforgettable tour of the island and a guided tour of the prison by an ex-inmate. **(B)**

Day 4: Cape Town

Enjoy a tasty breakfast to set you up for a full-day Cape Point & Peninsula tour. Marvel at Magnificent beaches, breath-taking views, historic and picturesque coastal villages and more along the way. The Cape Peninsula is one

of the world's most scenic areas and stretches from the City centre to Cape Point. Visit the Good Hope Nature Reserve, which has magnificent fynbos vegetation, birdlife, endemic antelope species and zebra, historic lighthouses and shipwrecks. Cape Point is perceived to be the meeting point of the Atlantic and Indian Oceans. **(B)**



Day 5: Stellenbosch

After breakfast, you will be transferred to the heart of the Cape Winelands for a three night stay. Check in to your hotel and then enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure, exploring the region or relaxing as you see fit. **(B)** *107 Dorpsstraat Boutique Hotel (3 nights)*

Day 6: Stellenbosch

Prepare for a full-day Dine & Wine tour of the region, which combines the Classic Cape Cuisine Walk through Stellenbosch with a Vine Hopper visit to two wine estates after the walking tour. The morning will start with the Classic Cape Cuisine walk through Stellenbosch where you can savour traditional Cape food and wine on a walking tour through the historic heart of Stellenbosch with its splendid buildings and colourful characters. **(B)**

Day 7: Stellenbosch

Today finds you exploring some of the many wine farms on offer in the region on board the Franschhoek Wine Tram. Experience some of South Africa's oldest and most distinguished wineries in a unique and leisurely way, taking in the views of the rolling vineyards onboard the open-sided tram. Activities on offer at each estate vary and may include wine tasting, cellar tours, lunch or simply a stroll through the famous vineyards. **(BL)**

Day 8: Depart Stellenbosch

Transfer back to Cape Town International Airport for your onward journey.

PRICES INCLUDE

- 7 nights' accommodation in named hotels or similar
- Meals as specified: 7 breakfasts, 1 lunch & 1 dinner
- Tours and sightseeing as per itinerary



Prices are per person based on twin share

Standard from	£1129
Superior from	£1159
Deluxe from	£1599

Single supplements available upon request

To create your own perfect holiday and for our latest special offers, please contact your travel agent

12 day Essential
South Africa

Departures: Daily



Experience all the highlights of a first time trip to South Africa. Explore the vibrant city of Cape Town, meet the African penguins at Boulders Beach, climb or ride the cable car to the city's most iconic attraction Table Mountain; or simply enjoy the view from the trendy V&A Waterfront with a glass of wine. Drive the spectacular Garden Route; indulge in wine tasting and gourmet cuisine in the picturesque Winelands. Admire the coastal scenery, and why not take a leisurely sail on the famous lagoon at Knysna, or explore nature reserves. Search for seals at Plettenberg Bay and immerse yourself in the great outdoors at the stunning Tstikamama National Park. Fly onto Kruger National Park, the jewel in the crown of South Africa's Game reserves, and for many the highlight of the trip. Go in search the 'Big Five' and hundreds of other mammals and birds who also call Kruger home, all while enjoying fantastic lodges and South African hospitality.

Days 1-3	Cape Town (B) De Waterkant House
Day 4	The Winelands (B) Batavia Boutique Hotel
Day 5	Oudtshoorn (B) De Opstal
Days 6-8	The Garden Route (B) Redbourne Country Lodge
Day 9	Port Elizabeth (B) Sandals Guesthouse
Days 10&11	Kruger National Park (BLD) Gomo Gomo Lodge
Day 12	Depart Kruger National Park (B)

PRICES INCLUDE

- 11 nights' accommodation in named hotels or similar
- Meals as specified 11 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 2 dinners
- 10 days economy car hire with standard insurance
- Daily game drives Days 10-12



Safari



Self Drive



Independent
Touring

Prices are per person based on twin share
Standard from £1639
Single supplements available upon request

This independent tour is fully flexible, please call our travel experts to tailor to your specific requirements.

7 day Garden
Route Explorer

Departures: Daily



Drive South Africa's iconic Garden Route. Starting in Cape Town, you will take the scenic, inland 'Route 62', with the opportunity to experience a wide range of activities including wine tours and safari drives, heritage and art tours, hiking and mountain climbing, watersports and fishing. Alternatively, take a slower pace and simply relax while watching one of a kind views and sample mouth-watering local cuisine. Make a stop at the historic Cango Caves on the way to Oudtshoorn, a must see in the area. This extensive limestone system of tunnels and chambers dates back millions of years, and reaches almost 300m underground. Take a scenic drive along the Swartberg Pass, an amazing display of nature at its rugged best, before exploring South Africa's famous garden route. Finish in Port Elizabeth where your tour ends. The car is booked until the following day for the same time as pick up.

Day 1-2	Cape Town - Montagu (B) Standard: Mimosa Lodge
Day 3-4	Oudtshoorn (B) Standard: De Zeekoe Guest Farm
Days 5-6	The Garden Route (B) Robberg Beach
Day 7	The Garden Route - Port Elizabeth (B)

PRICES INCLUDE

- 6 nights' accommodation in named hotels or similar
- Meals as specified: 6 breakfasts
- 7 days' economy car hire with standard insurance



Self Drive



Independent
Touring

Prices are per person based on twin share
Standard from £399
Single supplements available upon request

This independent tour is fully flexible, please call our travel experts to tailor to your specific requirements.

8 day Culture, Safari & Sun City

Departures: Daily

Discover the rich cultural heritage of South Africa's capital city, Johannesburg. Visit Soweto, South Africa's most famous township which has a rich history with significant historical sites and was once home to apartheid veterans such as Nelson Mandela, also stop at the Apartheid museum to further enhance your experience. Continue on to Pilansberg National Park situated in a transition zone between the Kalahari and the Lowveld with fantastic big game viewing in a malaria free zone. Madikwe is an extraordinary wildlife haven and also a fantastic photographic safari destination as the game reserve's vast landscapes offer an ideal scenic setting for wildlife photography. Stay at the unique South African resort Sun City, nearly 20 km in circumference, it is an opulent extravaganza of luxurious hotels, glittering entertainment centres, restaurants, gaming rooms, shops, and extensive, beautifully landscaped grounds. Complete your trip by returning to Johannesburg.

Days 1&2	Johannesburg Radisson Blu Sandton (B day 2)
Days 3-5	Pilansberg National Park (BLD) Bakubung Bush Lodge
Days 6&7	Sun City (B) Cascades at Sun City
Day 8	Sun City - Johannesburg (B)

PRICES INCLUDE

- 7 nights' accommodation in named hotels or similar
- Meals as specified 7 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 2 dinners
- Soweto & Apartheid Museum tour
- Daily game drives in Pilansberg National Park
- 8 days economy car hire with standard insurance



Safari



Independent Touring

Prices are per person based on twin share	
Standard from	£1179
Single supplements available upon request	

This independent tour is fully flexible; please call our travel experts to tailor to your specific requirements.

9 day KwaZulu Natal Battlefields & Beach Self Drive

Departures: Daily

Relax on the beautiful beaches of Umhlanga before exploring the dramatic scenery of the KwaZulu-Natal Midlands and Drakensberg Mountains. Be spoilt for choice in the range of hikes in the area, most with phenomenal views of the wilderness. If you're not hiking, then spend time exploring the many coffee shops, art galleries, pretty guest houses, cheese farms, trout farms, potters, weavers and painters who have made this region their home. Visit the sites of battles between Britain and the Zulu Nation and the Boer war to hear historic tales of bravery. Travel onto Hluhluwe, South Africa's oldest game reserve, 96,000 hectares of wilderness offering spectacular views of rolling hills and magnificent wildlife with the opportunity to spot the 'Big Five'. Finish your tour in Durban dropping off your car downtown or at King Shaka International Airport.

Days 1&2	Durban - Umhlanga (B day 2) Capital Pearls
Days 3&4	Kwazulu Natal Midlands (B) Granny Mouse
Days 5&6	Isandlwana (B) Isandlwana Lodge
Days 7&8	Hluhluwe (BLD) Thanda Private Game Reserve
Day 9	Hluhluwe Imfolozi Park - Durban (B)

PRICES INCLUDE

- 8 nights' accommodation in named hotels or similar
- Meals as specified 8 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 2 dinners
- 8 days economy car hire with standard insurance
- Daily game drives at Thanda Game Reserve



Self Drive



Independent Touring

Prices are per person based on twin share	
Standard from	£1239
Single supplements available upon request	

This independent tour is fully flexible; please call our travel experts to tailor to your specific requirements.

Cape Town

'...The most stately thing, the fairest Cape we saw in the whole circumference of the Earth' is how Sir Francis Drake described the Cape of Good Hope in 1580. Today many things may have changed but Cape Town, set between the sparkling waters of the Atlantic Ocean and the craggy heights of Table Mountain, is still one of the most beautiful cities in the world.



Hotels

- 1 Camps Bay Village
Apartments
The Bay
Crystal Camps Bay
The Glen Apartments
Sea Five Boutique Hotel
The Marly Hotel
- 2 Radisson Blu Le Vendome
The Hyde Hotel
- 3 The President Hotel
The Bantry Bay Suite
Hotel
- 4 Winchester Mansions
- 5 Southern Sun Waterfront
Southern Sun Cullinan
ONOMO Inn On The
Square
- 6 Waterfront Village
Cape Grace
The Table Bay
The Commodore
Radisson Blu Waterfront
One&Only Cape Town
Victoria & Alfred Hotel
Queen Victoria Hotel
AC Hotel Cape Town
Waterfront
Radisson REDCape Town
The Portwood Hotel
- 7 Protea by Marriott Cape
Town Hotel Victoria
Junction
- 8 The Twelve Apostles
- 9 SunSquare Cape Town
Gardens
- 10 Vineyard Hotel
- 11 SunSquare Cape Town
City Bowl
- 12 Pepperclub Hotel & Spa

5

Our 5 must do's

TABLE MOUNTAIN

Table Mountain dominates the city, and a trip to the summit in the revolving cableway offers incredible views of the city below, the Atlantic Ocean and distant mountains. If you're feeling energetic, there are lots of mountain walks too.

V&A WATERFRONT

Commonly referred to as 'The Waterfront', this is one of Cape Town's premier attractions with many bars, restaurants and shops all located within a bustling working harbour.

BEACHES

Cape Town has some great beaches, whether it's Camps Bay for sunowners, Clifton for sunbathing, Fish Hoek for swimming, Boulders Beach for penguins, Long Beach for surfing or Noordhoek for walks - the choice is incredible.

CITY CENTRE

Being South Africa's oldest city, Cape Town's downtown is a mix of cobbled streets, eclectic shops, street cafés, Victorian architecture and street markets all dominated by the peak of Table Mountain. You can easily spend a day wandering this compact and lively city centre.

CAPE PENINSULA

Stretching south from the city centre 47 miles into the Atlantic Ocean and only four to five miles wide, the Peninsula is a scenic wonderland of beaches, mountain peaks, nature reserves, small coastal villages and has to be one of the most spectacular coastal drives in the world.

Essential Cape Town



Day 1: Arrive Cape Town

On arrival at the airport, you will be met and transferred to the Southern Sun Waterfront for the next three nights.
Overnight: Southern Sun Waterfront Cape Town

Day 2: Table Mountain & City Tour

The morning's tour includes a visit up Table Mountain on the cableway where the varying flora and fauna will be explained (weather permitting, cable car fee payable locally), followed by a visit to the picturesque Bo-Kaap, the vibrant and arty flea market at Greenmarket Square, and Company Gardens with entrance to the Castle of Good Hope and South African Museum included. You will then be transferred back to your hotel.

Day 3: Cape Point

Follow the Atlantic Ocean coast road via Sea Point, Camps Bay and Llandudo to quaint Hout Bay where a boat to Sea Island is highly recommended (seasonal, weather permitting and payable locally). Continue to Cape Point where the Atlantic meets the Indian Ocean, view the large penguin colony at Boulders Beach and enjoy a visit to Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens to the eastern slopes of Table Mountain. Return to your hotel late afternoon.

Day 4: Depart Cape Town

Time for some last-minute shopping or perhaps a visit to Robben Island. A private transfer will return you to the airport for your onward journey.

PRICES INCLUDE

- Return private airport/hotel transfers
- Three nights' accommodation, including breakfast
- Half-day scheduled Table Mountain & City Tour, and full-day scheduled Cape Point & Peninsula Tour (excluding lunch)

Prices are per person based on twin share

Standard room

£663

CAPE WALK TO FREEDOM ESCORTED TOUR

Departures: Daily, 8am - 5.30pm

South Africa, and in particular Cape Town, has a unique history and this tour showcases it perfectly. Visit the fascinating District Six Museum, colourful Bo Kaap with its mosques and brightly coloured houses, and the Cape Flats for a guided township walk. The final highlight is a boat ride into Table Bay to Robben Island where Nelson Mandela was incarcerated. Tours of the prison are conducted by former inmates, who are able to paint a vivid picture of what life was like.



Prices from: Adult £82; Child £41, excl. lunch

CAPE WINELANDS ESCORTED TOUR

Departures: Daily, 8.30am - 5.30pm

Enjoy a full day's visit to the scenic Cape Winelands. The wines of South Africa are now internationally renowned; the industry has grown over the years and the wines themselves now rank alongside some of the finest in the world. Visit the historic towns of Stellenbosch, Franschhoek and Paarl, visiting vineyards on the way for wine tasting, before arriving back at your hotel in the late afternoon.



Prices from: Adult £70; Child £35, excl. lunch

CAPE RIVIERA & WHALE WATCHING ESCORTED TOUR

Departures: Daily (Aug-Nov), 8.30am - 5.30pm

Depart Cape Town via Elgin, en route to Hermanus, stopping at the Old Harbour Museum. Built along the beautiful shores and cliffs of Walker Bay, Hermanus has grown from a small seaside resort town to become possibly the best-known place for whale watching in the world. Travel to the Hamilton Russell Vineyards, followed by a scenic drive to the town of Kleinmond, for a visit to the Harold Porter Botanical Gardens. The high twisting coastal road leading from Cape Hangklip to Gordon's Bay, offering wondrous vistas out to sea and across the sweeping bays.



Prices from: £146 per person, excl. lunch

CAPE TOWN ARTS & CULTURE PRIVATE TOUR

Departures: Daily, except Mon, for eight hours

This is a wonderful tour for those looking to get off the beaten track and discover the arts and culture of Cape Town. Visit the historic Company Gardens and some of the oldest and most prestigious art galleries, antique shops and auction houses in Cape Town. Visit the South African National Gallery before travelling to the fishing village of Kalk Bay to visit the Kalk Bay Gallery with its vast collection of contemporary, original South African art. Perhaps take a walk to the colourful Kalk Bay Harbour where fishermen sell their catch.



Prices from: £272 per person, excl. lunch



ONOMO HOTEL CAPE TOWN - INN ON THE SQUARE 3★

Located in one of Cape Town's oldest buildings, ONOMO Hotel Cape Town - Inn On The Square offers contemporary guest rooms, a convenient location, an outdoor pool - with one of the best views in town - and plenty more. A trendy restaurant, bar, and 24-hour front desk will take care of guests' every needs during their time in Cape Town.

- HOTEL FACILITIES** ••• Restaurant • cocktail bar • complimentary WiFi • outdoor pool • sauna & fitness room
- ROOM FACILITIES** ••• 165 rooms • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • 24-hour room service • safe

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard room from	£37
Family room from	£47



SUNSQUARE CAPE TOWN GARDENS 3+★

This popular hotel is located in the heart of the area known as 'Gardens' which is a short stroll to the city centre and close to the fascinating Company Gardens. Hotel guests can enjoy the large gardens surrounding the outdoor pool and after a delicious dinner with local flair, guests may finish off the day with a glass of South African wine, gazing at the stars from the hotel's terrace. Also close by is the Gardens Shopping Centre, as well as Long Street with its many restaurants, boutique shops, coffee shops and bars, plus a 'My Citi' bus stop. This convenient location plus the hotel's friendly atmosphere and good facilities make it an ideal base from which to explore Cape Town.

- HOTEL FACILITIES** ••• Restaurant • bar • complimentary WiFi • pool • terrace • gym • free parking
- ROOM FACILITIES** ••• 136 rooms • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard room from	£68
Family room from	£68



SUNSQUARE CAPE TOWN CITY BOWL 4★

SunSquare Cape Town City Bowl is the hottest new hotel in Cape Town's city centre. Hip and fresh with a design edge, the modern city hotel never compromises on great service and personalised hospitality. Situated on the corner of Buitengracht and Strand Street, the bustling location of the hotel inspires visitors to explore the surroundings and get to know the city. Each guestroom features contemporary design, views across the city, harbour or Table Mountain and plenty of cosy home comforts. The trendy Vigour & Verve restaurant serves all-day South African favourites, and the exclusive 14 Stories Rooftop bar boasts spectacular views of Table Mountain, Signal Hill and the V&A Waterfront. The mesmerising views can also be enjoyed from the indoor rooftop swimming pool - the ideal place to relax after a busy day exploring the area.

- HOTEL FACILITIES** ••• All-day restaurant • rooftop bar • complimentary WiFi • rooftop gym • indoor pool • dry cleaning • secure parking • shuttle service (on request)
- ROOM FACILITIES** ••• 202 rooms • flatscreen TV • air conditioning • safe • fridge

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard room from	£76
Superior family room from	£76



RADISSON RED 4★

A trendy, cosmopolitan addition to Cape Town's properties, Radisson RED boasts incredible views and facilities conveniently located on the V&A Waterfront. Comfortable studios welcome guests to a truly unique place to call home while in Cape Town. The OUIBar+KTCHN celebrates Cape Town's craft food scene with fresh, sustainable ingredients, while the RED Roof presents a cool space to relax with some cocktails or perhaps some yoga.

- HOTEL FACILITIES** ••• Two restaurants • two bars • complimentary WiFi • games room • outdoor pool • Red Fitness gym
- ROOM FACILITIES** ••• 252 studios & suites • mini-bar (stocked on request) • satellite TV • picnic table • air-con • tea & coffee making facilities • 24-hour room service

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Studio from	£107
Mountain studio from	£131
Family studio from	£155



Two Bedroom Apartment



WATERFRONT VILLAGE, V&A WATERFRONT 4★

Waterfront Village, situated on the water's edge in the picturesque V&A Waterfront Marina, offers guests superior services and facilities. Guests are spoilt for choice with our selection of one to three bedroom apartments, providing a wide selection of accommodation that will suit their individual requirements. Guests will enjoy access to the on-site reception, swimming pools and gym. An abundance of shops and restaurants are available within walking distance. Crafted around tranquil waterways, the inspired architecture maximises panoramic views, creating international desirability.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Four swimming pools • WiFi • gym • housekeeping service • laundry service • concierge service

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 90 apartments • fully-equipped kitchen • satellite TV • washing machine • dishwasher

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free nights & honeymoon offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are room only, per person per night twin share	
One bedroom apartment from	£101
two bedroom apartment from	£145



Executive Room



THE COMMODORE HOTEL, V&A WATERFRONT 4★

The Commodore Hotel is located within the V&A Waterfront and offers limitless views of Table Mountain, Robben Island, the Harbour and the Atlantic Ocean. The hotel is an ideal choice for families and with its outstanding service, excellent cuisine and friendly environment, it is a great base from which to explore Cape Town's numerous attractions. The V&A Waterfront has a great array of bars, restaurants and shops and is popular with both visitors and locals. The convenient location of the Commodore Hotel makes it a fantastic choice.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • cocktail bar • lounge • complimentary WiFi • pool • gym • wellness centre

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 236 rooms • satellite TV • air conditioning • mini-bar • tea & coffee making facilities • 24-hour room service • electronic safe

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard room from	£105
Deluxe room from	£121
Executive room from	£129



PROTEA HOTEL BY MARRIOTT® CAPE TOWN VICTORIA JUNCTION 4★

Situated just minutes from the V&A Waterfront, Protea Hotel by Marriott® Cape Town Victoria Junction is perfectly located to enjoy all that Cape Town has to offer. The city centre is within walking distance and is ideal for exploration on foot. Opposite the hotel is the popular Cape Quarter with its many shops, bars and restaurants, plus the historic and quaint area known as De Waterkant is also within walking distance. This location and the hotel's fantastic service make it an ideal choice when staying in Cape Town.

- HOTEL FACILITIES** ••• restaurant • bar • WiFi • lap pool • fitness centre
- ROOM FACILITIES** ••• 172 rooms • water-saving rain showers • satellite LCD TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities
- SPECIAL OFFERS** ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard room from	£57



THE PORTSWOOD HOTEL, V&A WATERFRONT 4★

The Portswood Hotel is located in the V&A Waterfront complex and a few minutes' walk from all the main attractions that make the Waterfront so appealing. It's also an ideal base from which to explore, with the city centre a five minute drive away and the Table Mountain Cableway and the wonderful beaches of Clifton and Camps Bay just a further five minutes by car. The lively suburb of Green Point is within walking distance and is popular with both tourists and locals for its variety of shops, restaurants and bars.

- HOTEL FACILITIES** ••• restaurant • bar • cocktail bar • terrace • complimentary WiFi • pool • gym, sauna & wellness centre (next door at The Commodore Hotel)
- ROOM FACILITIES** ••• 101 rooms & suites • satellite TV • mini-bar • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • electronic safe

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard room from	£99
Deluxe room from	£115
Studio king from	£132



VICTORIA & ALFRED HOTEL, V&A WATERFRONT 4★

Built in 1904 as the 'North Quay Warehouse' and converted into a hotel in 1990, Victoria & Alfred Hotel is named in honour of the Queen of England and her son who visited the Cape in 1870. It was then that Prince Alfred officially opened the Breakwater Basin - today's Victoria & Alfred Waterfront. Framed by the ocean and Table Mountain, the elegance and luxury of Victoria & Alfred Hotel is rivalled only by its relaxed atmosphere and warm personal service. All rooms are elegantly appointed with modern amenities and are either Mountain or Piazza facing. Ginga Restaurant offers both a visual and culinary delight specialising in seafood, with each table overlooking a working harbour and the majestic Table Mountain.

- HOTEL FACILITIES** ••• restaurant • coffee shop • WiFi • gym, swimming pool & spa at the Dock House Boutique Hotel
- ROOM FACILITIES** ••• 94 rooms • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities
- SPECIAL OFFERS** ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Loft room from	£137
Piazza facing room from	£153
Mountain facing room from	£198



QUEEN VICTORIA HOTEL 4+★

Right in the heart of the thriving V&A Waterfront rests the colonial Queen Victoria Hotel, an intimate yet sophisticated oasis ideally located for exploration of Cape Town. Guests are welcomed by a smiling bellhop into the contemporary lobby where sparkling chandeliers and plush velvet chairs contrast with the sleek, white staircase. The opulence continues through to the guestrooms, each uniquely styled in golden tones and adorned with dusky velvets and crisp cotton bed linens. Spacious marble-lined bathrooms boast substantial bathtubs and spacious walk-in rain showers. Panoramic views to the outdoors feature either the bustling waterfront with the sound of the yacht masts clinking in the swell, or perhaps the iconic view of majestic Table Mountain towering over the coast.

- HOTEL FACILITIES** ••• restaurant • bar • complimentary WiFi • pool & spa at neighbouring hotel • gym
- ROOM FACILITIES** ••• 35 rooms & suites • mini-bar • flatscreen TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • sitting area • balcony

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Deluxe room from	£187
Premium room from	£230
Junior suite from	£250



Standard Room



SOUTHERN SUN WATERFRONT, CAPE TOWN 4★

The Southern Sun Waterfront hotel in Cape Town is situated within walking distance of the V&A Waterfront. With its vast array of dining options, bars and shops, the V&A is a fantastic place to spend some time, and the hotel's free shuttle service operates regularly. From the V&A Waterfront, enjoy sunset cruises or visit Robben Island. As the hotel is also within close proximity of Cape Town city centre, its location makes it ideal to explore the eclectic downtown area. Only a five minute drive away is the Table Mountain Cableway and a further five minute drive takes you to the wonderful seaside resort of Camps Bay, while Cape Town International Airport is a 15-minute drive away. Conveniently, a 'My Citi' bus stop is also located near the hotel. Breathtaking views of Table Mountain, the working harbour, the V&A Waterfront and the city bowl can be enjoyed from all the recently refurbished rooms that offer the quality and comfort you would expect from a full-service hotel. Modern, chic and spaciouly comfortable, the Southern Sun Waterfront hotel guests receive a rejuvenating, fully-serviced escape from the bustling energy of Cape Town.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • pool • coffee & cocktail bar • complimentary WiFi • fitness room • beauty spa • free shuttle to the V&A Waterfront • parking

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 537 rooms • mini-bar • fridge • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard room from	£110
Family room from	£110



Family Room



SOUTHERN SUN THE CULLINAN 4★

Southern Sun The Cullinan, Cape Town, is ideally situated close to the V&A Waterfront and the city centre of Cape Town, making the hotel a fantastic choice for a stay in the city. Classically styled and indulgent, yet incorporating world-class amenities with contemporary emphasis, Southern Sun The Cullinan is beautifully designed. The colonial architecture of the building is reflected throughout the hotel, with high ceilings, a balconied mezzanine level, and soaring columns around the pool area. Great dining is available at The Peach Tree Restaurant, while light meals and delicious cocktails are served around the pool at Stella Café & Bar. The main sights are all within easy reach, be it the Table Mountain Cableway, the beaches of Camps Bay and Clifton or exploring the compact and historic city centre. Excellent service, facilities and a prime location all combine to make the hotel a firm favourite for guests visiting Cape Town.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • bar • complimentary WiFi • terrace • heated pool • gym • spa • free shuttle to and from the V&A Waterfront

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 394 rooms • mini-bar • satellite TV • tea & coffee making facilities

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard room from	£119
Family room from	£119



Mountain View Room



AC HOTEL CAPE TOWN WATERFRONT 4★

Experience a new way to hotel at the AC Hotel Cape Town Waterfront, conveniently located just minutes away from the buzzing Victoria & Alfred Waterfront and just a 25 minute drive from Cape Town International Airport. 188 spacious rooms feel stylish yet efficient and boast unparalleled views over the imposing Table Mountain, Lion's Head and Signal Hill. Savour the heritage of the brand's Spanish roots with delectable tapas from fresh and locally sourced ingredients or have a quick bite at the AC market, offering convenient 'grab and go' products. To wind down after a long day, pass by the bar and sample the finest spirits locally crafted. Bartenders are also true urban spirits who will share the unique buzz of the city and all it has to offer. Located within walking distance, the hotel is close to the Cape Town International Convention Centre.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • bar • complimentary WiFi • outdoor pool & deck • lounge • library • fitness centre • AC Market

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 188 rooms & suites • mini-bar • smart TV • air conditioning • espresso machine & two coffee pods daily • electronic safe • hairdryer • USB points • music streaming facilities

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Long stay offers available on selected dates - please call for details

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard Harbour/Mountain view room from	£78
Mountain View, Corner room from	£94
Junior suite from	£117



Premium Room



RADISSON BLU HOTEL WATERFRONT, CAPE TOWN 4+★

Uniquely situated right at the edge of the Atlantic Ocean, the elegant Radisson Blu Hotel Waterfront, Cape Town is an easy stroll away from the V&A Waterfront with its shops, cafés and bars, plus a host of other attractions. The hotel enjoys many unique facilities including one of Cape Town's finest seafront dining locations at Tobago's Restaurant and Terrace. Here, guests experience one of the best settings in Cape Town for enjoying breakfast while overlooking the Atlantic Ocean, or in the evening, sipping cocktails while watching the sunset. Guestrooms are well-appointed creating a relaxed atmosphere and stunning views, with a number of them overlooking the ocean or marina, while Premium and Two Bedroom Suites offer a private balcony. The rim flow swimming pool also overlooks the ocean and makes the most of this wonderful location. The hotel combines a nautical charm and an indisputable cosmopolitan ambience with a great setting, making your stay one to remember and certainly one to repeat.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • bar • terrace • complimentary WiFi • two pools (one indoor vitality pool) • spa • fitness centre • complimentary scheduled shuttle to the V&A Waterfront daily

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 177 rooms • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Long stay discount offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard room non sea facing from	£130
Premium room from	£165

Superior Deluxe Studio



PEPPERCLUB HOTEL 4+★

The Pepperclub Hotel has 210 luxury rooms, which offer breath-taking views of the harbour, Table Mountain and Signal Hill. This central property brings together innovative design, high-end amenities and attentive service, to provide an exceptional guest experience like no other. Accommodations range from spacious Deluxe Studios to a magnificent Penthouse, with many featuring balconies and free standing baths. Beyond luxurious accommodation, the hotel offers superb facilities, which include the exquisite COPA Restaurant, Ruby's Bakery & Café, a fully equipped fitness centre, plus a picturesque pool and private spa, offering indulgent treatments. Guests can also watch a movie in the retro in-house Odeon Cinema, which offers 29 oversized seats, cinema-quality sound and an extra-large screen.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • café • lounge & bar • complimentary WiFi • swimming pool • cinema • spa • fully-equipped gym • shuttle services • laundry services

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 116 rooms & 94 suites • flatscreen TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Deluxe studio from	£60
Superior deluxe studio from	£68
One bedroom deluxe suite from	£80

Table Mountain Luxury Room



CAPE GRACE, V&A WATERFRONT 5★

On a private quay uniquely poised between Cape Town's vibrant V&A Waterfront and the tranquil yacht marina, Cape Grace is the ideal location from which to soak in the natural splendor and enjoy the very essence of Cape Town living. Elegance and warmth are the hotel's hallmarks, made evident in every fine detail, from a welcoming reception to the luxurious harbour and mountain-facing rooms. Share in sumptuous tasting menus, rare whisky pairings, restorative spa treatments, and indulgent Afternoon Teas - all thoughtfully created to enhance your journey in the Cape.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • whisky bar • wine cellar • complimentary WiFi (limited) • fitness studio • outdoor heated pool • African-inspired spa • complimentary chauffeur transfers within a 10km radius

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 120 rooms & suites • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • iPod docking station • tea & coffee making facilities

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Long stay offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Luxury room from	£259
Table mountain luxury room from	£367
Superior room from	£406



THE TABLE BAY, V&A WATERFRONT 5★

Charming and elegant, The Table Bay is the perfect start or the grand finale of a journey to Southern Africa. Since Nelson Mandela officially opened its doors, this gracious hotel has welcomed guests from all over the world to the vibrant city of Cape Town. Situated in the heart of the V&A Waterfront, the hotel has direct access to an array of shopping and entertainment options right on its doorstep. Every room has fantastic views of either Table Mountain or Table Bay and the beautiful Atlantic Ocean towards Robben Island. The Table Bay offers the highest standards of service and cuisine; High Tea is served every afternoon in the lounge and guests can dine in the Camissa Brasserie with its very own private wine tasting room. An extensive range of facilities are available, ensuring guests have a memorable stay at this iconic hotel in luxurious surroundings.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Camissa Brasserie • wine cellar • bar • lounge • complimentary WiFi • pool • health club & spa • complimentary shuttle service to set points at set times in Cape Town centre

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 329 Victorian-style rooms • mini-bar • satellite TV • 24-hour room service

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Long stay offers available on selected dates - please call for details.



Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Luxury ocean facing room from	£147
Luxury mountain facing room from	£162
Junior suite from	£238



ONE&ONLY CAPE TOWN, V&A WATERFRONT 5+★

In the heart of the vibrant V&A Waterfront with captivating views of Table Mountain, step into One&Only Cape Town and suddenly you'll feel a million miles away from the everyday. Set back from the bustle of the streets, spacious and luxurious rooms with chic amenities weave from the striking Marina Rise across two beautifully landscaped islands, surrounded by tranquil waterways, manicured gardens, and majestic palms, for a feeling of almost tropical seclusion. This contemporary resort features the city's most comprehensive spa where serenity and calm awaits amidst the lush gardens and the city's largest infinity pool laced with private cabanas, it's easy to forget you're in a city at all. Dining is diverse, featuring restaurants by legendary chef Nobuyuki 'Nobu' Matsuhisa and Reuben Riffel, accompanied by a selection of magnificent wines from the region. Vista Bar & Lounge offers breathtaking panoramic views of Table Mountain, the perfect place to enjoy the spectacular Afternoon Tea or end the day with a cocktail. One&Only Cape Town is the ultimate destination in an enviable location, offering a truly luxurious stay.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Three restaurants • wine loft • vista bar & lounge • complimentary WiFi • One&Only Spa • fitness centre • infinity pool • KidsOnly club • teen facilities • boutique

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 131 rooms & suites • mini-bar • flatscreen TV • multimedia entertainment system • air conditioning • Nespresso machine • safe

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.



Marina Table Mountain Room

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Marina harbour room from	£275
Marina table mountain room from	£308
Island superior room from	£340

To create your own perfect holiday and for our latest special offers, please contact your travel agent



Business Class room



RADISSON BLU LE VENDOME 4★

In the suburb of Sea Point, Radisson Blu Le Vendome is conveniently located just minutes from Cape Town. Sitting in the Platinum Mile overlooking the Atlantic coast, the hotel offers a range of comfortable rooms with modern amenities. Guests can enjoy regional cuisine at the popular hotel restaurant and sample a selection of local wines at Cpoint Bar. Within walking distance are the area's ocean promenade and Green Point Stadium, plus the hotel offers easy access to the winelands and other popular attractions.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • two bars • complimentary WiFi • gift shop • concierge services • complimentary parking • shuttle to V&A Waterfront

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 142 rooms & suites • flatscreen TV • mini-bar • tea & coffee making facilities

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard room from	£77
Business class room from	£164



Studio Suite



THE HYDE HOTEL 4★

Comprised of 36 luxury suites, this sophisticated property offers guests of all kinds a comfortable and memorable stay. The cosmopolitan area of Sea Point has plenty to explore, as does nearby Cape Town. Each suite is decorated elegantly and with comfort in mind, making it the perfect place to unwind after a day of sightseeing. The hotel's H13 Restaurant & Courtyard offers exciting cuisine to please all, with nearby restaurants providing many alternatives. The Spa at Hyde Hotel will pamper and refresh, while The Gym will help guests stay on top of their fitness regime away from home.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • two bars • complimentary WiFi • rooftop pool & bar • fitness Centre • complimentary shuttle to the Waterfront and CBD area

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 36 suites • mini-bar • satellite TV • kitchenette • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • room service • safe

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Studio suite from	£71
Hyde suite from	£74
Deluxe suite from	£82



WINCHESTER MANSIONS, SEA POINT 4★

A spectacular seafront location and personalised service help distinguish this very unique Cape Town experience at Winchester Mansions. Cape Dutch architecture, the popular Sunday jazz brunch and relaxed atmosphere also add to the hotel's appeal and ensure a high proportion of repeat guests.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • bar • complimentary WiFi • heated pool • Ginkgo Wellness Spa • gift shop • room service • complimentary V&A Waterfront shuttle

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 76 classic rooms & suites • mini-bar (selected items complimentary) • satellite TV • air-con • tea & coffee making facilities

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Classic room from	£76
Modern classic room from	£86
Junior suite from	£91



VINEYARD HOTEL, NEWLANDS 4+★

The Vineyard hotel is ideally located near the Southern Suburbs; access to any of Cape Town's top local tourist destinations. As one of the first hotels in the Cape, the original building was built in 1799. Its 21st century comforts live happily alongside period inspirations. Award-winning gourmet restaurants and an acclaimed spa and poolside gym are just some of the joys of this unique family owned, Fair Trade Tourism-certified hotel.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• two restaurants • health café • garden lounge • complimentary WiFi • health & fitness centre • riverside gardens • indoor & outdoor pools • Angsana Spa

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 211 rooms • mini-bar • satellite TV • tea & coffee making facilities • 24-hour room service

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Courtyard facing room from	£102
Deluxe courtyard facing room from	£113
Mountain facing room from	£125



THE PRESIDENT HOTEL, BANTRY BAY 4★

Located in Bantry Bay between the vibrant city and the Atlantic Ocean, the President Hotel welcomes you to Cape Town and all its breathtaking sights, thrilling activities and inspiring moments. Sophisticated luxury and personal service come standard, while local style and innovative design set it apart. Relax in bright, spacious rooms and apartments with an array of luxury facilities, smart technology and stylish design. Spend sun-kissed days beside the infinity pool, and savour delicious, locally-inspired cuisine in the dining areas and bars. Explore the beaches, mountain, shopping and outdoor adventures just moments away.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Three restaurants • bar • lounge • complimentary WiFi • terrace • spa • fitness centre • outdoor pool • hair salon • shop

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 349 rooms • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard mountain facing room from	£81
Standard seaview room from	£91
One bedroom mountain facing room from	£101



BANTRY BAY SUITE HOTEL 4★

Situated in the aptly-named 'St Tropez of Africa', Bantry Bay Suite Hotel enjoys a prime seafront location between the shimmering waters of the Atlantic Ocean and the stark beauty of Lion's Head. 40 spacious suites with comfortably luxurious décor will delight guests, while a choice of two restaurants will satisfy the taste for fresh, delicious cuisine. And with many attractions nearby, there will be plenty to entertain guests of all ages.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • bar • complimentary WiFi • outdoor pool

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 40 suites • kitchenette • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • safe

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Deluxe suite from	£59
Luxury suite from	£68
Penthouse from	£88

CAMPS BAY



2 Bedroom Apartment



CAMPS BAY VILLAGE APARTMENTS 3★

Set against the backdrop of the Twelve Apostles mountain range and a stone's throw away from the most beautiful beaches in Cape Town, Camps Bay Village is perfectly located for your dream holiday. This collection of serviced apartments is located within walking distance from an abundance of day and night activities, cafés, sundowner spots, cocktail venues and fantastic restaurants - staying at Camps Bay Village is both convenient and fun. Enjoy the Mother City's great weather and soak up sun at the two swimming pools located on the property.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Two pools • laundry service • complimentary WiFi • daily housekeeping from Monday to Saturday • membership to Sandy B Private Beach Club at The Bay Hotel (over 18 years only & by prior arrangement)

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 45 studios & apartments • satellite TV • tea & coffee making facilities • fully-equipped kitchen

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free nights & honeymoon offers available on selected dates - please call for details

Prices are room only, per person per night twin share	
Superior studio from	£63
One bedroom superior from	£69
Two bedroom apartment from	£96



Ocean Junior Suite



SEA FIVE BOUTIQUE HOTEL 5★

On the doorstep of South Africa's most glamorous beach, Camps Bay, Sea Five Boutique Hotel offers beach house accommodation with a luxurious difference. Seven elegant, en suite rooms provide sweeping mountain and ocean views, as well as plush and stylish furnishings. Utter bliss waits at the hotel's pool and bar, far away from the bustling sands of Camps Bay. Enjoy a poolside sunset with a cocktail in hand - just one of the many unforgettable experiences to be had at Sea Five. An on site spa and morning yoga are also available at this gorgeous hotel where relaxation is a top priority.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• bar • complimentary WiFi • outdoor pool • private indoor parking

ROOM FACILITIES ••• seven rooms & suites • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • safe

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Garden standard room from	£96
Mountain junior suite from	£114
Ocean junior suite from	£125



THE BAY HOTEL 4+★

With the majestic Twelve Apostle mountain range as a backdrop and the Atlantic Ocean less than a minutes' walk away, The Bay Hotel boasts an unrivalled beachfront location in Camps Bay. Start your day with breakfast at Tides restaurant then retreat to one of the four hotel pools, followed by a spa treatment, for a day of rest and relaxation. Alternatively, if a more adventurous stay is what you seek, book a tour or activity and go explore Cape Town and its surrounds. As the day draws to an end, secure your seat at Sandy B or Caamil's Bar for a celebratory drink as the sun disappears over the Atlantic Ocean. Whether you're travelling for business or pleasure, The Bay Hotel is ready to welcome you to a picture perfect Camps Bay stay.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • cocktail bar • complimentary WiFi • cigar lounge • bistro • four pools • spa with steam room & sauna • gym • tennis

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 78 rooms & suites • mini-bar • satellite TV • Nespresso machine • tea & coffee making facilities • living area

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free nights & honeymoon offers available on selected dates - please call for details.



Classic Room

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Mountain room from	£87
Classic room from	£95
Premier sea view from	£133

To create your own perfect holiday and for our latest special offers, please contact your travel agent

CAMPS BAY



THE CRYSTAL APARTMENTS 4★

Between the cool Atlantic Ocean and the iconic Table Mountain lie The Crystal Apartments. Offering guests a choice of studios, one, two and three bedroom apartments. These luxury serviced apartments all have panoramic sea views and private balconies or patios. All apartments are fully equipped and features include satellite television, air conditioning, washing machines, tumble dryers, dishwashers and internet access. Two swimming pools located on the terrace offer sweeping views over the Atlantic Ocean and the perfect place to relax after an adventure-filled day in the Mother City. The easy access in and out of Camps Bay makes The Crystal a sought after location.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• daily housekeeping from Monday to Saturday • laundry service • complimentary WiFi • personal shopping service • access to Camps Bay Tennis & Squash clubs • membership to Sandy B Private Beach Club at The Bay Hotel (over 18 years only & by prior arrangement)

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 29 studios & apartments • satellite TV • tea & coffee making facilities • fully-equipped kitchen • TV • washing machine • dishwasher • patio or balcony

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free nights & honeymoon offers available on selected dates - please call for details.



Prices are room only, per person per night twin share	
One bedroom studio from	£76
One bedroom apartment from	£85
Two bedroom loft luxury from	£116



THE GLEN APARTMENTS, CAMPS BAY 4★

Set amongst a wooded area, The Glen Apartments takes its name from the 35 acre Glen forest nature reserve that the apartments verge on in Camps Bay. Comprising of luxury serviced apartments with views of the ocean, Twelve Apostles mountain range and Lion's Head, and finished with modern and clean aesthetics and expansive windows that maximise the scenery. Guests enjoy exclusive access to the bordering property, Camps Bay Retreat, offering a restaurant, spa and tennis court and also exclusive membership to Sandy B Private Beach Club, situated at The Bay Hotel. Within walking distance of the beach and a short drive to the city, The Glen Apartments make an ideal base for exploring all that Cape Town has to offer.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• reception • complimentary WiFi • daily housekeeping from Monday to Saturday • laundry facilities • personal shopping service • access to restaurant, spa & tennis court at Camps Bay Retreat & Sandy B Beach Club at The Bay Hotel (over 18 years only & by prior arrangement)

ROOM FACILITIES ••• eleven studios & apartments • satellite TV • air conditioning • Nespresso machine • fully-equipped kitchen

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free nights & honeymoon offers available on selected dates - please call for details



Prices are room only, per person per night twin share	
Studio garden view from	£75
One bedroom loft garden view from	£102
Two bedroom sea view from	£122



Deluxe Sea Facing Room

THE MARLY HOTEL 5★

Following a complete transformation, this five-star boutique hotel offers guests unparalleled luxury amidst the gorgeous surroundings of Camps Bay. Each suite boasts a mountain or sea-facing view complemented by elegantly minimalist décor. A choice of unique restaurants ranges from Japanese cuisine at Umi to Italian dishes at Zenzero, plus cocktails at Chinchilla with views of the sunset. Just a short distance from Cape Town, this resort is a beachcomber's paradise with excellent links to the city.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Five restaurants & bars • complimentary WiFi • outdoor pool • spa & fitness Centre

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 38 suites • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • 24-hour room service • safe



Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Mountain facing suite from	£137
Sea facing suite from	£166
Deluxe sea facing suite from	£271



THE TWELVE APOSTLES HOTEL AND SPA, NR CAMPS BAY 5★

Situated between the towering Twelve Apostles mountain range and the sparkling Atlantic Ocean, The Twelve Apostles Hotel and Spa enjoys a unique and unrivalled position just outside this beautiful city. 15 minutes away is the V&A Waterfront while vibrant Camps Bay, with its wonderful beach, is only a few minutes' drive. This award-winning hotel is also situated on one of Cape Town's most scenic routes. Repeatedly voted as one of Cape Town's best hotels, The Twelve Apostles Hotel and Spa boasts elegant, individually designed bedrooms and suites, including a Presidential Suite. Part of the family-run Red Carnation Hotel Collection, the hotel offers splendid luxury, passionate service, generous hospitality and exquisite cuisine. Guests can relax in the infinity or heated rock pool, enjoy mountain walks and picnics, experience the tranquil spa, partake in wine, craft beer and cider tasting, or indulge in a movie night in the private cinema. Cocktails at the Leopard Bar are legendary, while food lovers will delight in the superb wine and dine experiences on offer at Azure Restaurant and The Café Grill.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• two restaurants • bar • lounge • complimentary WiFi • sundeck • two pools • mountain walks • spa • cinema • fitness room • complimentary shuttle service to the V&A Waterfront • wine tasting

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 70 luxurious rooms & suites • mini-bar • flatscreen TV • air conditioning

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free nights offers available on selected dates - please call for details.



Superior Sea Facing Room

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Classic room from	£150
Mountain room from	£192
Superior sea facing room from	£293

To create your own perfect holiday and for our latest special offers, please contact your travel agent

Cape Winelands

Beautiful vineyards with a mountain backdrop and charming towns such as Stellenbosch, Franschhoek and Paarl are all waiting to be discovered just an hour's drive from Cape Town. Its combination of wonderful scenery and fantastic food and wine, along with high-quality accommodation, makes the Cape Winelands an ideal area for a few nights' relaxation.



Luxury Room

107 DORPSTRAAT BOUTIQUE HOTEL 4★

In the heart of Stellenbosch's historic town centre, 107 Dorpsstraat Boutique Hotel offers guests modern luxury in an iconic location. Sumptuous rooms and suites feature triple-glazed windows and inspiring décor - guests will be reminded at every turn of the fascinating history and culture of Stellenbosch. With its central location, 107 Dorpsstraat provides the ideal location for comfortably exploring the riches of the area, including wine tasting, art galleries and golf. The hotel's rooftop garden is the perfect place to relax and enjoy sublime views.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• bar • complimentary WiFi

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Eight rooms & studios • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • safe

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Luxury room from	£72
Family room from	£96



RIVER MANOR BOUTIQUE HOTEL, STELLENBOSCH 4★

River Manor Boutique Hotel is located in the very heart of historic Stellenbosch. The hotel's unbeatable location is within easy walking distance from everything that the historic oak-lined town has to offer. Housed in two adjacent manor houses and set in a landscaped garden on the banks of the Eerste River, River Manor Boutique Hotel offers discerning travellers an unforgettable experience in a gloriously romantic environment.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• breakfast conservatory • two lounges • poolside bar • complimentary WiFi • pool • spa treatments • food & wine tours • 24hr front desk • free onsite parking

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 18 rooms • flatscreen satellite TV • air conditioning • complimentary 24-hour tea & coffee service • designer amenities & treats • lounge-style seating

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night, wine tasting voucher offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard room from	£66
Classic room from	£86
Deluxe room from	£133



OUDE WERF HOTEL, STELLENBOSCH 4★

Oude Werf Hotel, meaning 'the Old Churchyard', was established in 1802 and is South Africa's oldest and most historic hotel. Perfectly located on tranquil Church Street in the heart of Stellenbosch, the hotel retains the graceful ambience of Georgian style throughout. The stylish rooms are set across the property, most centered on the poolside gardens or in the historic inn-house that flows to a shady vine-covered courtyard with gourmet restaurant. There is a charming and intimate lounge overlooking the central gardens, the perfect spot to relax. The hotel is within easy reach of the many rich experiences and its location is ideal for exploration of this popular town with its many restaurants, bars and shops. Plus, with Stellenbosch being the capital of South Africa's wine region, many of the country's finest vineyards are also close by.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • complimentary WiFi • pool • excursions

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 58 rooms • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Superior room from	£87
Deluxe room from	£97
Luxury room from	£107



SPIER HOTEL & WINE FARM, NR STELLENBOSCH 4★

The Spier Hotel is situated on the historic Spier wine farm in the heart of the Stellenbosch winelands, just 20 minutes from Cape Town International Airport. Village-style buildings, lush green lawns and spacious rooms situated next to the calming Eerste River are the defining characteristics of the four-star Spier Hotel. Rooms are clustered around six courtyards, with each courtyard boasting its own swimming pool. The design is reminiscent of the Bo-Kaap or Mediterranean villages where pedestrians have right of way.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• four restaurants • bar • WiFi • pool • spa • wine tasting • eagle encounters • children's playroom • segway gliding tours • free 'Qhubeka Buffalo' bicycles to explore the farm • craft market • kitchen garden

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 153 spacious guestrooms & suites • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Signature room from	£65
Signature garden terrace from	£76
Signature riverside from	£81



LE FRANSCHHOEK HOTEL & SPA, FRANSCHHOEK 4★

Le Franschhoek Hotel & Spa, located in the heart of the winelands, is the perfect base for exploring the region, with an extensive variety of activities ranging from wine tasting to horseriding available nearby. Stylish accommodation with breathtaking views and modern amenities ensure a comfortable stay. Elegant dining venues offer delectable cuisine, accompanied by a stunning lounge serving a magnificent selection of wines. Indulge in the hotel's famous High Tea at the weekends, served on the terrace, the perfect way to spend a luxurious afternoon.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• three restaurants • bar • lounge • complimentary WiFi • pool • tennis courts • travel desk • spa

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 79 rooms, suites & villas • TV • air conditioning • mini-fridge • espresso machine • tea & coffee making facilities

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard room from	£80
Deluxe room from	£106
Suite from	£135



AVONDROOD GUEST HOUSE 4★

Just an hours' drive from Cape Town in Franschhoek Valley, this original Victorian Cape-Dutch home offers guests a peaceful stay surrounded by some of South Africa's best sights. With a choice of eight spacious suites, guests will feel right at home with luxury amenities and inspiring décor. Private gardens surround a large pool, heated Jacuzzi, and outdoor veranda boasting unparalleled mountain views. Guests are welcome to relax indoors too, perhaps with a cocktail or two by the fire in the evening.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • bar • complimentary WiFi • salt water pool • Jacuzzi

ROOM FACILITIES ••• eight rooms & suites • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • safe

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard deluxe suite from	£70
Superior suite from	£87
Superior deluxe suite from	£98

Hermanus, Route 62 & The Little Karoo

Making up a vast region of the Western Cape Province, this is an area of wide open spaces, mountain ranges, quaint Victorian country towns, spectacular whale watching and 'Big Five' game viewing. Hermanus is South Africa's premier viewing site of the majestic southern right whale; from June to November they can be seen close to the shore. Route 62 offers a wonderful scenic alternative to the N2 highway between Cape Town and the Garden Route while the Little Karoo is splendid in its stark beauty and semi-arid desert landscape.



Our favourite 3

• Hermanus is a wonderful coastal town close to Cape Town, famous for spectacular southern right whale sightings in season.

• The Route 62 is dotted with wineries. Try some of the best on the Worcester Wine Route or the Klein Karoo Wine Route.

• View the 'Big Five' in family-friendly lodges or spoil yourself in luxury at Sanbona Wildlife Reserve.



AUBERGE BURGUNDY GUESTHOUSE, HERMANUS 4★

Built in the style of a Provençal villa and set in the historical heart of Hermanus, the Auberge Burgundy Guesthouse offers some spectacular views of the Atlantic Ocean, which is just 50 metres from your front door. It is surrounded by restaurants, quaint boutiques, galleries and craft markets. From here, guests can enjoy walking on the famous cliff paths that stretch from one end of Hermanus to the other passing bays, coves and some lovely beaches. After a day's activities, return to the tranquillity of this friendly hotel.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • WiFi • pool • garden courtyard

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 19 rooms - some with shower only • three suites & two penthouses • mini-bar • TV • tea & coffee making facilities • room service

CHILDREN ••• Auberge Burgundy Guesthouse welcomes guests aged 12 years and above

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Special offers available on selected dates - please call for details

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Middle room from	£53
Penthouse suite from	£81
Pool-side suite from	£98



HARBOUR HOUSE HOTEL 4★

Flanked by the seaside and the bustling centre of this popular holiday town, Harbour House Hotel enjoys the most prominent of positions right in the heart of the Old Harbour area. Guests are invited to revel in the beautiful ocean views from the magnificent Lookout Terrace, and enjoy a delectable lunch in the hotel's in-house restaurant, Selkirk's. Guests are offered a choice of accommodation; from the stunning architecture of the slate roof Manor House, to the contemporary Harbour House New Wing and Harbour Square, situated across the road from Harbour House Hotel. All rooms are luxuriously appointed with modern décor.

Serviced apartments are available with a selection of studio, one or two bedroom apartments. Harbour House Hotel is within walking distance of the best attractions in town, including whale watching sites, restaurants, markets and an abundance of natural splendour.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant (breakfast & lunch) • wine bar • complimentary WiFi • pool • lookout terrace

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 42 rooms • mini-bar • satellite TV • tea & coffee making facilities

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free nights & honeymoon offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Harbour house classic room from	£85
Harbour house premier room from	£97
Harbour house luxury room from	£111



THE MARINE, HERMANUS 5★

The Marine is one of South Africa's most spectacular seaside hotels. Located on Hermanus' famous cliff path, overlooking the breathtaking Walker Bay in the Western Cape's Overberg region, the hotel is the ultimate location for whale watching during whale season - often directly from the comfort of the sea-view bedrooms. Whether you choose one of the entry-level Double Rooms, Double Rooms with Sea View, or Premier Suites, you can rest assured that you will experience the most stylish of stays. At vibrant Origins at The Marine restaurant, guests can expect relaxed, social dining in the comfortable surrounds of a modern, kitchen-focused restaurant, overseen by executive chef, Tronette Dippenaar. Each piece of The Marine story adds another element to an unforgettable stay.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • cocktail bar • complimentary WiFi • terrace • saltwater pool • spa • 'The Collection' boutique

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 40 rooms & suites • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Double room from	£135
Luxury double with sea view room from	£204
Premier suite from	£290



DE ZEEKOE, OUDTSHOORN 3+★

Situated only seven kilometres from Oudtshoorn with spectacular views of the Little Karoo, De Zeekoe offers a perfect stop before or after the Garden Route itinerary and is also an ideal addition to any Western Cape self-drive. To stay at De Zeekoe is to enjoy a slice of South Africa country hospitality. This owner-managed, working 'alfalfa' African farm extends over almost 3,000-hectares and offers guests a wide range of activities and accommodation. The most popular and unique activities are the meerkat tours where guests enjoy the privilege of interaction with these fascinating creatures.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant with fresh farm produce • cocktail bar • complimentary WiFi • pool • canoeing • hiking • biking • fishing • birding • farm tours • star gazing • wild meerkat tours • massages

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 21 rooms & three luxurious private cottages • mini-fridge • air conditioning • fans • tea & coffee making facilities

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard room from	£35
Luxury mountain view room from	£62
Superior garden view from	£80



EIGHT BELLS MOUNTAIN INN 4★

The award-winning Eight Bells Mountain Inn is a typical English-style mountain resort situated in the Ruitersbos Valley Region, at the foot of the Robinson Pass. It consists of a range of well-appointed guestrooms set in beautiful gardens on a 160-acre estate with a range of activities on offer, including tennis, walking trails and horseriding. Established more than 80 years ago, this charming inn is renowned for its friendly hospitality, superb service and a range of recreational facilities amidst magnificent mountain scenery. The wide open spaces, natural surroundings and tranquility makes Eight Bells Mountain Inn a unique mountain experience and base to explore the many treasures that the Garden Route and Klein Karoo have to offer.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• dining room • bar • lounge • complimentary WiFi • pool • tennis • squash • bowling green • walking trails • horse riding • childrens' play area

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 25 rooms including family suites • 32-inch flatscreen TV • fan & under-floor heating • air conditioning in log cabins

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night and value add offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Pool terrace room from	£53
Swiss village room from	£61
Palm court room from	£61



MONT D'OR SWARTBERG 4+★

A national monument with over 150 years of history, Mont D'Or Swartberg offers comfort, outstanding rural hospitality and great local food. Situated at the very heart of the small town of Prince Albert, it's the perfect place from which to enjoy the vast open expanses of the Karoo, breathtaking natural beauty, and a night sky filled with stars so bright you'll have to see them for yourself to believe it. There's something special about staying in a beautiful old building, and each guestroom is filled with old-world charm and comfort. Today they're fully refurbished with modern amenities and facilities, but in their ambience you can still feel their 150-year history. The Karoo is known for its dry, hot summer days, which means the hotel would simply not be complete without a pool to cool off in when the mercury rises. Take a dip, or lounge in the shade with nice cold drink from the bar.

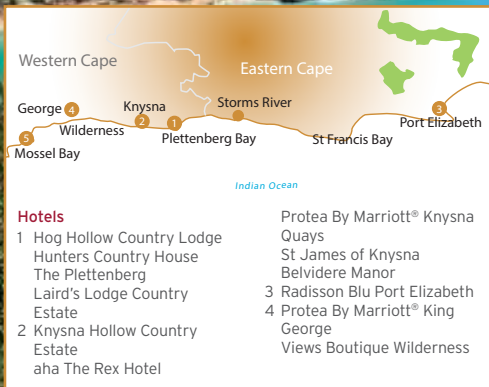
HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurants • two bars • coffee shop • deli • complimentary WiFi • swimming pool • gym • spa • unimog trips

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 24 rooms • flatscreen TV • tea & coffee making facilities • air conditioning

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Double room from	£47
Chalet from	£50
Luxury suite from	£50

Garden Route

Stretching along the coast from Mossel Bay in the west to Storms River in the east, the Garden Route is one of the best-known journeys in the southern hemisphere, and for good reason. You'll find secluded coves, quaint towns and rivers, lakes and forests. A range of charming accommodation is on offer, all providing a great base to fully explore this captivating region.



Our favourite 5

- The 6th oldest town in South Africa, George is situated between the awesome Outeniqua Mountains and the Indian Ocean. This is the true start of the Garden Route.
- Plettenberg Bay is known as the Pearl of the Garden Route. Beautiful, unspoilt beaches, lovely walks and Nature Reserves are what make it such a special place.
- Set on a lovely lagoon, Knysna's boutique shops and restaurants plus its vicinity to the beaches, forests and world-class oysters make it a perfect stop.
- The harbour town of Mossel Bay is a watersports enthusiast's paradise, with a wide variety of activities available.
- Tsitsikamma National Park covers an exquisite area including the impressive Storms River, the mouth of which passes through a dramatic gorge on its way to the Indian Ocean. This area has fantastic walks and is a perfect base for exploring the surrounding dramatic scenery.



PROTEA HOTEL BY MARRIOTT® KING GEORGE 3+★

Nestled at the foot of the Outeniqua Mountains overlooking George Golf Course, this comfortable hotel in its country-style setting is ideal for travellers wanting to explore the Garden Route. Accommodations comprise of 109 stylish rooms with amenities for your absolute comfort, each with outdoor balconies or patios which are framed with spectacular views. If you're a golf enthusiast, then this is the ideal place to stay, as the hotel is located between two of the country's top golf courses. The hotel's Fairway Terrace Restaurant serves dishes which have been carefully selected to give you the best of what the Garden Route has to offer, as only quality ingredients are used. The Rex Tavern has an extensive selection of local and international beverage on offer, including speciality cocktails - perfect to help you unwind at the end of the day. The outdoor pools offer respite from the sun, and the nearby beaches are ideal for plenty more fun in the sun.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• two swimming pools • restaurant • pub • WiFi • parking • children's' playground • table tennis

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 109 rooms & suites • satellite TV • tea & coffee making facilities • seating area • air conditioning • bath & shower • hairdryer

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share
Deluxe room from £49



VIEWS BOUTIQUE HOTEL & SPA, WILDERNESS 4 +★

Situated on a beach front dune overlooking the Indian Ocean with unsurpassed marvels of the natural beauty of Wilderness, Views Boutique Hotel & Spa is a lavishly-appointed boutique hotel. Centrally located on the Garden Route with easy access to surrounding areas, this is the ideal location for day trips and activities. Individually designed suites and rooms offer exceptional quality with a variety of views, from direct sea facing, non-sea facing or partial sea views. Enjoy fine cuisine at Views restaurant, open for breakfast, lunch, sundowners and dinner. Find solace and relaxation in Views Wellness Emporium comprising of a spa, hydro lounge with heated indoor pool, gym and retail boutique. Other facilities include a rooftop deck with an outdoor swimming pool. The tranquil setting of this boutique hotel makes it the perfect place for honeymoons and special occasions.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • complimentary WiFi • rooftop pool • gym • hydro lounge • complimentary secure parking

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 26 rooms & suites with balconies • satellite TV with Netflix • air conditioning • mini-bar

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share
Non sea facing room from £71
Non sea facing suite from £90
Sea facing room from £108



PROTEA HOTEL BY MARRIOTT® KNYSNA QUAYS 4★

On the doorstep of the famous Knysna Lagoon and facing the Indian Ocean through the Knysna Heads, Protea Hotel by Marriott® Knysna Quays is an integral part of the vibrant Knysna Waterfront with its vast selection of restaurants, cocktail bars and speciality boutiques. Within easy reach of the hotel are the beautiful beaches and majestic forests of Knysna that have made the Garden Route so popular. Guests are assured of a warm welcome at Protea Hotel by Marriott® Knysna Quays. This property is decorated with warm earthy tones and boasts an outdoor heated swimming pool and a unique wooden sundeck. Particularly suited for families, this hotel also caters for all leisure and business guests. The central location is ideal, and an upgrade to a Lagoon Facing Room is particularly recommended.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • cocktail bar • WiFi • sundeck • heated outdoor pool • secure parking

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 123 contemporary rooms • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates – please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Non lagoon view room from	£60
Lagoon view room from	£80



AHA THE REX HOTEL

aha The Rex is the perfect base camp for exploring the beautiful surroundings of Knysna, from beaches to forests. Guests can expect an eclectic mix of modern and classic comforts. The O Bar & Eatery menu matches the contemporary setting with beautifully presented, delicious cuisine. Guests are encouraged to explore Knysna's nearby outstanding restaurants, blossoming forests, nature reserves, arts and crafts, and the shores of the serene lagoon.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant & bar • WiFi • pool

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 65 rooms, studios & apartments • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • safe

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard room from	£53
Luxury studio from	£66
Two bedroom luxury from	£119



KNYSNA HOLLOW COUNTRY ESTATE 4★

At this stylish country estate, guests can comfortably venture into the quaint seaside town of Knysna and retreat to luxury surroundings to relax. With 44 contemporary garden suites, lush amenities and a serene environment, guests will find it easy to escape the stresses of everyday life. Plus, two sparkling swimming pools, Garden Lounges and unique facilities such as a Boules Court and Herb Garden will keep all entertained. Enjoy the contemporary Social Eatery & Bar where fresh local food and crafted drinks can be appreciated. Receive a complimentary bottle of South African Estate wine when dining in Social Eatery for the first time.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant & bar • Complimentary WiFi • two pools • library

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 44 Suites • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • private patios • safe

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Garden suite from	£132
Family suite from	£132



BELVIDERE MANOR, NR KNYSNA 4★

Historic Belvidere Manor is conveniently located six kilometres from Knysna and a short drive to the unspoilt beaches of Goukamma Nature Reserve. Here, enjoy the tranquility of the western shore of the Knysna Lagoon, which is a nature lover's paradise, whilst still being within close proximity to all the delights of the Garden Route. Guest cottages are spacious and well-appointed, with one, two and three bedroom options available. Enjoy dinner at Caroline's Bistro in the Manor House whilst The Bell Tavern, Knysna's smallest pub, is a popular retreat and meals are served here too.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • pub • complimentary WiFi • pool • tennis • Boule court • walks • boat trips

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 26 Cape-style serviced cottages • spacious lounge • fireplace • fully-fitted kitchen • TV • overhead fan • wide verandas

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Garden classic cottage from	£67
Lagoon classic cottage from	£67
Garden deluxe cottage from	£67



ST JAMES OF KNYSNA 4+★

The St James of Knysna is nestled in the tranquil surroundings of indigenous forest on the shores of the peaceful Knysna Lagoon. Its location, only five minutes from the small and vibrant town of Knysna, makes it a perfect choice for guests looking for a tranquil stay with easy access to Knysna, at the heart of the Garden Route. Suites have been luxuriously furnished and styled for ultimate comfort; the majority have wonderful views of the Lagoon and colourful gardens with abundant bird life. The hotel boasts a superb selection of whiskeys, local wines and gins. Enjoy a lagoon cruise on the pontoon barge aptly named 'The Boat'.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• bar • complimentary WiFi • two pools • garden • canoeing • lagoon cruises • massage therapy

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 18 rooms & suites • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Junior courtyard facing suite from	£61
Deluxe suite from	£100
Superior suite from	£108



LAIRD'S LODGE COUNTRY ESTATE, NR PLETTENBERG BAY 4★

This gracious owner-run Cape Dutch homestead is situated on a 24-acre estate, offering distant mountain views and wide open spaces. The hotel is 20km from the vibrant town of Knysna with its shops, bars and fantastic waterfront in the heart of the Garden Route. It's even closer to Plettenberg Bay, just eight kilometres away, where you'll find some of the best beaches on the Garden Route as well as the superb Robberg Nature Reserve, featuring great coastal walks just waiting to be explored. Within this picturesque area, this relaxing lodge is the perfect place to stop for a few days. High ceilings, elegantly decorated rooms, cushioned comfort percale linens and quality amenities all convey a feeling of tranquillity. Superb breakfasts and convivial gourmet dinners, specialising in seafood and game dishes, are served in the colonial dining room or the cosy wine cellar to create a truly South African experience.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • bar • lounge • complimentary WiFi • two outdoor pools • relaxing courtyards • coastal walks • herb garden • wine cellar • whisky & wine tasting • chef demonstrations

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 17 rooms • flatscreen TV • tea & coffee making facilities • air conditioning

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard room from	£58
Deluxe room from	£72
Luxury room from	£81



HOG HOLLOW COUNTRY LODGE 4★

With breathtaking views of the surrounding valleys and Tsitsikamma Mountains, Hog Hollow Country Lodge is perfectly placed for guests to enjoy a warm, luxurious getaway. 16 spacious suites are complemented by earthy tones, handcrafted artefacts and incredible views. Guests can lounge by the pool, relax in the sauna, or even visit Monkeyland Primate Sanctuary. Stunning food and wine choices will keep taste buds satisfied, too.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• dining room • boma • WiFi • pool • sauna • massage • walking trail • horse riding trails • scenic river trips • stand up paddle boarding

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 16 suites & a three bedroom villa • air conditioning • private sundeck • fireplace (except Family Rooms)

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Suite from	£113



HUNTER'S COUNTRY HOUSE, NR PLETTENBERG BAY 5★

Fragrant and colourful, the wonderful gardens of Hunter's Country House create an idyllic setting for this luxurious retreat in the heart of the Garden Route. This beautiful property combines a gracious elegance with sheer comfort, and impeccable service with warm hospitality. Far from the madding crowd yet conveniently close to a wide variety of leisure activities in the Plettenberg Bay area, Hunter's Country House enjoys an ideal location as a base for a visit to the Garden Route. The individual thatched cottage suites are privately positioned and make for a tranquil retreat.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• dining room offering two menu options • lounges • breakfast conservatory • complimentary WiFi • pool • walking trails • kids' supervised recreation area with paddling pool

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 30 rooms & suites • TV • fireplace • private patio • air conditioning

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Terrace room from	£51
Orchard suite from	£86
Garden suite from	£117



Luxury Room



THE PLETTENBERG, PLETTENBERG BAY 5★

The Plettenberg, situated on a rocky headland in Plettenberg Bay, along the famous Garden Route - is the ultimate South African seaside escape. This five-star hotel, with its 35 beautifully appointed rooms and two family-style villas, showcases the most breathtaking vistas in Southern Africa, with views of the ocean, mountains and endless stretches of golden sand. Guests may enjoy world-class cuisine overseen by head chef Kaylinn Shabalala, where fresh seafood is the order of the day.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • bar • terrace • complimentary WiFi • spa • two pools • wine cellar • 'The Collection' Boutique

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 35 rooms & suites • two villas • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Double room from	£124
Luxury room from	£162
Luxury sea facing room from	£184



Superior Standard Room



RADISSON BLU HOTEL, PORT ELIZABETH 4★

Radisson Blu Hotel, Port Elizabeth perfectly balances its contemporary architecture and urban interiors with spectacular Indian Ocean surroundings, offering an ideal stay for every kind of traveller. The 173 rooms provide free high-speed limitless WiFi, iron and ironing board and memorable sea views. Enjoy breakfasts, light lunches and delicious dining in Tabú Grill, Bar and Lounge or order from 24-hour room service. Tabú Grill, Bar and Lounge's pool deck is the hotspot to refuel and enjoy the iconic views. Experience bespoke treatments at the in-house Amani Spa or rejuvenate at the Fitness Centre. The Hotel is located 300m from Blue Flag beaches, minutes away from shopping centres, renowned links golf course, minutes from the airport and less than an hour from the best game reserves.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • bar & lounge • complimentary WiFi • outdoor pool • Amani Spa • fitness centre

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 173 rooms & suites • TV • mini-fridge (stocked on request) • tea & coffee making facilities

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Superior standard room from	£72
Business class room from	£89
Junior suite from	£111

Garden Route & Eastern Cape Safaris

A visit along the Garden Route would not be complete without a stay at one of the many reserves, offering the opportunity to get close to the stunning wildlife, including the 'Big Five'. A diverse range of options are available, each one unique and with a strong ethos of responsible conservation. Guests are assured of a fantastic safari experience wherever they choose to stay.



Our favourite 3

- Get involved in one of the many conservation projects that are managed by some reserves, offering great opportunities to learn and interact.

- Don't miss out on the game drives! Leaving early mornings and evenings, the best times of day to see the abundant wildlife including the 'Big Five'.

- Take a guided bush walk with a skilled ranger and experience nature at its best.



LALIBELA GAME RESERVE

Lalibela Game Reserve is located in the Eastern Cape of South Africa, spanning five ecosystems and resulting in a breathtaking diversity of flora and fauna. Lalibela covers a vast area – it consists of over 10,500 hectares and is home to the 'Big Five' as well as other predators such as cheetah, hyena, lynx and jackal. Blessed with huge areas of the savannah grassland biome, Lalibela is home to vast herds of impala, wildebeest and blesbok, as well as multitudes of zebra and giraffe. Lalibela is able to sustain what is believed to be the densest population of free-roaming lion in South Africa due to the vast plains, all allowing for truly spectacular game-viewing! In addition, Lalibela has been widely recognised for its commitment to the upliftment of the local community and for the various environmental initiatives that it has launched, ranging from water conservation, alien vegetation removal, waste treatment and procurement policies. A safari on Lalibela is always a memorable experience.

GETTING THERE ••• Self-drive or road transfer from Port Elizabeth (1 hour) from £149 per person return

CHILDREN ••• Children 16 years and above are welcome at Lentaba Safari Lodge and Kichaka Lodge.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ••• All meals, selected drinks and twice daily game drives are included



Safari



Family



SANBONA WILDLIFE RESERVE

Located in the Little Karoo, the malaria-free Sanbona Wildlife Reserve offers the chance to view Africa's 'Big Five' whilst in close proximity to Cape Town. This 58,000 hectare reserve featuring Tilney Manor, Dwyka and Gondwana lodges as well as the Explorers' Camp, is the size of the Isle of Man and with very little light pollution; the stargazing is simply spectacular. The two, three-hour game drives take place in open 4x4 vehicles with a specialist ranger who will guide you through the bush, enjoying not only Africa's 'Big Five' but also the ancient rock art and million-year-old fossils. Sanbona also presents a unique boat safari on the Bellair Dam, which offers excellent game viewing, where hippo sightings are superb and the birding is spectacular.

GETTING THERE ••• Self-drive from Cape Town (3.5 hours) with good gravel roads lead from Route 62 to the lodges • free transfers from the welcome lounge, 15km from the reserve entrance are available. (Request at time of booking).

CHILDREN ••• Children under 12 years are welcome at Gondwana Family Lodge only. Children 12 years and older are welcome at Tilney Manor, and only children older than 16 are welcome at Dwyka Tented Lodge. Children under 4 are not permitted on game drives.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ••• All meals and twice daily game drives are included



Safari



LENTABA SAFARI LODGE 4+★

Lentaba Safari Lodge is placed where magnificent indigenous gardens merge into the surrounding bush. Each chalet offers complete privacy and boasts a private deck to make the most of the views. The lodge has various places where guests can relax with viewing decks and lounges all making maximum use of the valley views. Dining takes place either at the outdoor boma or at the indoor dining area.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• lounge • boma • complimentary WiFi • viewing decks • pool • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• ten chalets • private deck • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities



Honeymoon

Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share	
Classic room from	£304
Luxury room from	£329



KICHAKA LODGE 5★

Kichaka Lodge blends seamlessly with the surrounding landscape and overlooks a large water hole popular with hippos, giraffes, elephants and countless other game. Guest suites are extremely spacious and perfectly positioned to maximise the sense of being in the bush. Each suite has its own private deck offering maximum privacy, an outside shower and private plunge pool.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• lounge • boma • complimentary WiFi • viewing decks • pool • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• ten suites • plunge pool • air conditioning • private deck • tea & coffee making facilities



Honeymoon

Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share	
Bush facing suite from	£374
water facing suite from	£402



DWYKA TENTED LODGE 5★

Surrounded by awe-inspiring rock formations, these luxurious, secluded and spacious tents, each with private hot tub spa bath, exude an atmosphere of pioneering adventure within this dramatic landscape.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• dining room • lounge • bar • boma • relaxation retreat with two therapy rooms • complimentary WiFi • wine cellar • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• nine spacious luxury tents • mini-bar • Jacuzzi • air conditioning • outdoor shower • tea & coffee making facilities • private deck



Honeymoon



Adult Only

Prices are full board, per person per night twin share	
Luxury safari tent with jacuzzi from	£484



GONDWANA LODGE 5★

Set in tranquil, scenic surroundings overlooking the Bellair Dam, this lodge is ideal for families and couples. Gondwana offers endless views of the Karoo plains and the Anysberg Mountains beyond. Enjoy watching the game walk past the lodge while friendly and efficient staff endeavour to make your stay a pleasant one.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• dining room • bar • lounge • pool • boma • kids' programme • relaxation retreat with steam room • complimentary WiFi • children's playroom • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Twelve luxury rooms • mini-bar • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • private patio/balcony • underfloor heating



Family

Prices are full board, per person per night twin share	
Suite from	£459



SAMARA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

Samara Private Game Reserve is an award-winning, malaria-free reserve encompassing 70,000 acres of wilderness in the Great Karoo - South Africa's magical heartland and a must-visit destination. Ideally situated at the end of the Garden Route, close to the historical town of Graaff-Reinet, encompassing a vast landscape that feeds the soul. A variety of activities are on offer including thrilling game drives in search of the 'Big Five', guided walks, wilderness activities and stargazing. Samara is also home to a highly successful cheetah conservation programme and a Tracker Academy, plus a host of other conservation activities.

GETTING THERE ••• Road transfer from Port Elizabeth Airport (2.5 hours) from £315 per person return. Direct air access options are available as Samara has a 1.5km landing strip. Self-drive options are also available. Details available on request.

CHILDREN ••• All ages are welcome at Karoo Lodge, children under 14 years are welcome at The Manor when booked exclusively. Children under 8 years old are not permitted on scheduled game drives.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ••• All meals, non-alcoholic drinks and twice daily game drives are included



PUMBA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

Set against the backdrop of the Eastern Cape's beautiful landscape of thornveldt, grassland, thicket and forest, Pumba Private Game Reserve offers two stunning lodges and lets you experience the essence of ultimate African luxury and style. This malaria-free reserve covers over 7,000 hectares of land and offers guests the thrilling experience of spotting the 'Big Five' in their natural habitat including a pride of free-roaming white lion. Experienced and knowledgeable game rangers introduce guests to the wonders of the bush on two daily game drives, one in the morning and the other in the early afternoon. You may even be lucky enough to see a white lion as the reserve is home to a pride following a successful rehabilitation programme.

GETTING THERE ••• Road transfer from Port Elizabeth (1 hour 15 mins) from £205 per person return. Self-drive options are available. Details available on request.

CHILDREN ••• Pumba Game Reserve welcomes children aged 6 years and above.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ••• All meals, selected drinks and twice daily game drives are included



THE MANOR 5★

The Manor, which comprises of two magnificent living areas and two smaller breakaway lounging alcoves, offers guests five-star luxury ideal for families and large groups looking for privacy, indulgence and complete relaxation. Flanked by beaded African artwork, traditional Karoo antiques and boasting breathtaking views - The Manor is nothing short of idyllic. Complete with a 21m infinity pool and services available such as a private ranger, chef and butler, those who spend time here will never want to leave.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• dining room • lounge • complimentary WiFi • fireplace • veranda • boma • pool • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• villa comprising of four suites • air conditioning • private patio

Prices are full board, per person per night twin share	
Manor house from	£771



KAROO LODGE 5★

Karoo Lodge combines colonial comforts and modern day luxuries with a rustic and welcoming feel, making it the perfect place to relax. The double rooms, which vary in size, cater for individual travellers, couples and families, each with en suite bathrooms and outdoor seating. The poolside is the perfect place to relax on summer evenings, and meals can be enjoyed in the large dining room, complete with fireplace.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• dining room • living room • complimentary WiFi • fireplace • pool • TV room • kids' play area • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• nine suites • air conditioning • patio or veranda • some rooms with outdoor shower

Prices are full board, per person per night twin share	
Sibella suite from	£205
Lodge suite from	£306
Karoo suite from	£383



BUSH LODGE 5★

Bush Lodge with its glass-enclosed thatched chalets, flows naturally into the African bushveld, each in its own private setting with plunge pools and viewing decks overlooking stunning mountain views. After a thrilling safari, unrivalled cuisine or a traditional African braai in a bush boma under the starlit sky will provide a sumptuous close to each day.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• restaurant • bar • lounge • complimentary WiFi • boma • pool • sundeck • library • gift shop • wellness spa • small gym • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• ten one bedroom chalets, 1 two bedroom chalet • mini-bar • fireplace • private viewing deck • plunge pool • outdoor shower • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities



Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share	
Chalet with plunge pool from	£275
Two bedroom chalet from	£275



WATER LODGE 5★

Idyllic, stone-walled, thatched chalets overlook the magnificent Lake Cariega. Complete with plunge pools and outdoor showers picked up by timber decking, the chalets flick up on the different aspects of African nature and wildlife. Pumba Water Lodge offers true African wildlife, gentle style and relaxed luxury.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• restaurant • lounge • bar • complimentary WiFi • pool • gift shop • boma • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Twelve individually designed chalets • mini-bar • plunge pool • outdoor shower • air conditioning • fireplace • tea & coffee making facilities • underfloor heating



Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share	
Impala chalet from	£275
Gemsbok chalet from	£356



WOODBURY LODGE 4★

Woodbury Lodge is spectacularly set against a cliff above the Bushmans River valley in the Amakhala Game Reserve. It offers an intimate and tranquil experience of the Eastern Cape and is the ideal place for families to relax and enjoy the bush together. All rooms have private decks, large bathrooms and boast magnificent views over the plains. Guests are often thrilled by the late afternoon sighting of an elephant herd passing by.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• dining room & bar • complimentary WiFi • lounge • TV • pool • curio shop • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Seven rooms including two family rooms • air conditioning • mini-bar • tea & coffee making facilities • private deck



Family

Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share
Thatched lodge from £255



Honeymoon

Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share
Luxury room from £276

AMAKHALA GAME RESERVE

The 8,500-hectare reserve Amakhala Game Reserve was founded in 1999 and is renowned for its wonderful scenery created by the slowly meandering Bushman's River. The reserve has ten different accommodation options, from intimate expedition-style tented camps to gracious colonial-style lodges, and caters for all types of guests, from families to honeymooners. Morning and evening game drives through the reserve take place in open Land Rovers and guided walks allow an up-close insight into the 'Big Five' African bush.

GETTING THERE ••• Self-drive or road transfer from Port Elizabeth (45mins) from £140 per person return

CHILDREN ••• All ages welcome at Hlosi Lodges however children under 6 years old are not permitted on game drives • Children from 6 years old are welcomed at Woodbury Lodge • Children aged 9 years and above are welcome at Safari Lodge and over 12 years at Bukela lodge

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ••• All meals, selected drinks, compulsory conservation levy and twice daily game drives are included

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.



Safari



HLOSI GAME LODGE 4★

Hlosi Game Lodge is a tranquil grassland retreat, lying above a river plain along the gentle curve of a hill. The lodge boasts panoramic views and just six suites, offering a warm and friendly welcome. Kids will love the Cubs on Safari programme and activities which include a kiddies game drive, treasure hunt, educational hike and a goodie bag on arrival. The main lodge includes an elegant lounge and dining area, and a bar overlooking the swimming pool and waterhole. With old world charm and a relaxed atmosphere, Hlosi is sure to be a safari experience to remember.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• lounge • bar • boma • TV • complimentary WiFi • pool • children's activities • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Six suites including two family suites • eight luxury safari tents including four family tents • mini-fridge • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities



Family

Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share
Luxury suite from £208

BUKELA GAME LODGE 5★

This romantic and secluded safari destination offers guests an authentic Africa safari experience with added luxury touches. Accommodation is decorated in stylistic, African simplicity, and includes thoughtful amenities for ultimate comfort. Thatched suites offer a remarkable, private wildlife-viewing experience, and guests can also indulge in sumptuous high teas, or enjoy a drink next to the exciting fireside under African stars.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• lounge • bar • complimentary WiFi • pool • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Four suites & ten luxury safari tents • mini-bar • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • safe • fireplace



Honeymoon

Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share
Luxury suite from £236





MAIN LODGE 4★

Main Lodge comprises a selection of log chalets which are decorated in a contemporary African style, are very spacious and enjoy complete privacy and spectacular views. From your deck listen for the cry of the African Fish Eagle or in the comfort of your chalet, revel in the stillness and silence as night falls over Kariega. Main Lodge offers families, friends and couples a relaxed and friendly environment to enjoy the African bush.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• restaurant • bar • complimentary WiFi • pool • spa • boma • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 24 chalets • satellite TV • air conditioning • private viewing deck



Prices are full board, per person per night twin share	
One bedroom chalet from	£230

RIVER LODGE 4+★

River Lodge, which comprises ten spacious and luxuriously appointed thatched suites, sweeps down the banks of the Bushman's River, offering superb luxury, hospitality and cuisine. Inside the lodge guests can find a quiet spot in one of the lounges, page through a book in the library, relax at the pool or take in the spectacular views of the Bushman's River Valley. Special activities include daily boat trips to the Kenton beaches and excellent river fishing.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• restaurant • complimentary WiFi • spacious deck overhanging the river • pool • boma • spa treatments • curio shop • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Ten Luxury Suites • mini-bar • air conditioning • terrace

Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share	
Luxury suite from	£276

KARIEGA GAME RESERVE

Kariega Game Reserve is a renowned, malaria-free private game reserve situated near Port Elizabeth, thus forming a natural extension to Cape Town and the Garden Route. Family owned and managed, and covering an expansive 10,000 hectares, the reserve is one of the most accomplished conservation projects in the Eastern Cape to date. Kariega's landscape spans across five different eco systems resulting in extremely high game-carrying capacities; Kariega's game viewing and birding experience is unsurpassed in the Eastern Cape. Having two major rivers incorporated into the reserve adds enormous beauty and value, where guests can enjoy stunning river cruises, canoeing and fishing on both rivers. Guests can also enjoy guided bush walks and daily boat trips from River Lodge to the Kenton beaches. Kariega provides the ultimate safari experience with a choice of four luxury lodges and a host of exciting activities.

GETTING THERE ••• Self-drive or road transfer from Port Elizabeth (1.5hrs) from £205

CHILDREN ••• All ages welcome at Main Lodge, children aged 11 years and above are welcomed at Ukhozi Lodge, River Lodge and Settlers Drift • Rangers have discretion for children aged under 6 years on game drives

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ••• All meals and twice daily game drives are included. In addition, selected drinks are included at River Lodge, Ukhozi Lodge and Settlers Drift.



UKHOZI LODGE 4+★

Ukhozi Lodge truly captures the romance and intimacy of Africa. Superbly sculptured from stone, wood and glass, this stylish and uniquely designed lodge forms idyllic spaces and nestles subtly into the landscape. Views are spectacular and the beautiful rim-flow pool on the valley edge is simply iconic - offering guests panoramic views of the river plains teeming with wild animals. Meandering bush paths connect ten luxurious suites, each offering complete privacy with their own breathtaking vistas and private plunge pools.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• restaurant • pool • boma • complimentary WiFi • game drives • spa treatments

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Ten Luxury Suites • mini-bar • air conditioning • private viewing deck • private plunge pool



Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share	
Luxury suite from	£276



SETTLERS DRIFT 5★

Located in a remote and untouched part of the Kariega wilderness, the new Settlers Drift offers a unique tented safari combined with five-star luxury. There are nine spacious tented suites, each offering an opulent bedroom and living area, full bathroom and private deck with spectacular views of the surrounding bushveld. The luxuriously appointed and perfectly positioned tented lodge delivers the ultimate guest experience.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• restaurant • bar • complimentary WiFi • pool • wine cellar • boma • library • spa treatments • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Nine luxury tented suites • mini-bar • wood-burning stove • air conditioning • private viewing deck



Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share	
Luxury safari tent from	£410



SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night & honeymoon offers available on selected dates - please call for details.



BAYETHE 5★

Overlooking a waterhole, Bayethe Tented Lodge offers the ultimate in luxury, tented accommodation. Enjoy alfresco meals to the sounds of the African night and the crackle of an open fire. The refined tents are surrounded by rich vegetation and provide a haven of peace, seclusion and privacy.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• lounge • dining room • boma • WiFi • relaxation retreat • guided nature walks • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Twelve luxurious tents • outdoor shower • private plunge pool • viewing deck • indoor fireplace



Honeymoon

Prices are full board, per person per night twin share
Superior thatched tent from

£509



Honeymoon

Prices are full board, per person per night twin share
Suite with plunge pool from

£600

SHAMWARI PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

Shamwari, one of the largest Eastern Cape private reserves, is situated in some of the most beautiful undulating landscapes. This is a superb stop at the start or finish of your Garden Route experience, being just a one hour drive from Port Elizabeth. This 25,000-hectare game reserve is malaria-free and home to the famous 'Big 5' as well as an abundance of Africa's varied wildlife, both large and small, and is undoubtedly one of the best game experiences in the Eastern Cape. Twice daily game drives are carried out in open 4x4 vehicles with a maximum of six people plus a highly experienced ranger, ensuring guests have an up-close and personal encounter. Shamwari is also one of the largest private conservation initiatives in Southern Africa with its own wildlife department focused on the sustainability of the environment and working closely with the Born Free Foundation towards rehabilitation of rescued big cats and education of all visitors to the reserve. Shamwari has an excellent choice of accommodation including Riverdene Lodge catering for families with a dedicated children's co-ordinator to keep young adventurers entertained during the main part of the day at the Lodge. Combine all of this with excellent guides and great game viewing, Shamwari offers everything to create the perfect safari experience.

GETTING THERE ••• Self-drive or road transfer from Port Elizabeth (1 hour) from £140 per person return.

CHILDREN ••• Children of all ages are welcome at Riverdene however children under 4 years old not permitted on game drives • Children 12 years and older are welcome at all other lodges

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ••• All meals, selected beverages and twice daily game drives are included



Safari



RIVERDENE 5★

This beautifully restored frontier homestead is set in the stunning surroundings of the game reserve and offers an elegantly warm and friendly welcome. Interconnecting rooms, an elaborate children's adventure centre and play zone, plus specialist rangers for children, make this an ideal choice for families.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• dining room • lounge • bar • pool • boma • WiFi • supervised children's activities • kids' play area • boutique • guided nature walks • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Nine luxury rooms (inter-leading available) • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee • separate lounge • patio



Family

Prices are full board, per person per night twin share
Luxury room from

£486

LOBENGULA 5★

Lobengula Lodge is a truly traditional African experience. Tucked deep in the valley bushveld, this beautiful thatched lodge offers a tranquil and luxurious getaway. The wooden deck overlooks the bush for chilled evenings telling stories of the day's game drive. For time out and some real relaxation spend time in the delightful spa.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• dining room • boma • pool • sundeck • WiFi • small gym • spa

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Six junior suites with plunge pool • mini-bar • air conditioning • tea & coffee • private terrace • outside showers



Honeymoon

Prices are full board, per person per night twin share
Suite from

£486



Kruger National Park

Kruger National Park is the Africa of vast open spaces, fiery sunrises and abundant wildlife including the famed 'Big Five'. Covering an area of 7,580 square miles, this is one of the largest, and oldest, game reserves in Africa which undoubtedly offers the best game-viewing experience in South Africa. On an escorted game drive, experienced rangers and skilled trackers impart their knowledge of the land and the wildlife you'll encounter. For many, this is the highlight of their South African experience.



Our favourite 5

- Wake to the sounds of creation coming alive in the morning dawn; fall asleep to the sound of grunting hippos in a nearby river
- Get up-close to Africa's wildlife on a guided walking safari with qualified rangers

- Dine under the stars with the sounds of the African bush for an unforgettable experience
- Be immersed in the beauty of the African bush, sit back and take in the wonders of the surrounds
- Learn about the bush from experienced and knowledgeable game rangers



GOMO GOMO GAME LODGE 3+★

Gomo Gomo Game Lodge is situated in Klaserie Private Nature Reserve, with a common unfenced boundary with the Greater Kruger National Park. The reserves offer guests 6,000 hectares with numerous opportunities to observe varied landscapes and excellent possibilities of game viewing, including the 'Big Five'. The simple yet comfortable lodge comprises of well-designed thatched chalets, alongside a thatched dining room overlooking the watering hole. Enjoy morning and evening game drives with experienced and knowledgeable guides, take a stroll in the bush and follow animal tracks whilst discovering a variety of intriguing plants and the tiniest creatures. In the heat of the day, relax beside the cooling pool or in the shade of a century-old boer-bean tree. This value-for-money lodge is a perfect way to experience the wonder of the bush.



LODGE FACILITIES ••• dining room • boma • complimentary WiFi • pool • viewing deck • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Eight chalets • air conditioning • private viewing deck

GETTING THERE ••• Self-drive or a road transfer from Hoedspruit (40mins), from £125 per person return.

CHILDREN ••• Gomo Gomo welcomes all ages however children under 12 years old are not allowed on bush walks.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ••• All meals and twice daily game drives are included.



Prices are full board, per person per night twin share
Chalet from £178



MOTSWARI PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

Set deep in the Timbavati, within the Greater Kruger National Park Conservancy, Motswari Private Game Reserve has delivered the traditional safari lodge experience for 40 years. 150 kilometres of untamed wilderness provides excellent gameviewing of South Africa's 'Big Five' and much more. Professional rangers and skilled local Shangaan trackers guide your excursions into the bush, sharing intimate knowledge of the location and indigenous fauna and flora. Motswari Private Game Reserve proudly upholds their conservation legacy and a responsible tourism ethos entrenched in their operations from inception - practices which have awarded them certification with both Green Globe and Fair Trade in Tourism. The family-owned reserve merges luxurious accommodation with high quality cuisine and sincere passion into one extraordinary experience. At Motswari, guests 'arrive as a visitor and leave as a friend.'

GETTING THERE ••• Self-drive or a road transfer from Hoedspruit (1 hour) from £130 per person return

CHILDREN ••• Children 6 years and above are welcome at Motswari Main Camp, children under 12 years old are only permitted at Geiger's Camp when booking the lodge exclusively.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ••• All meals, selected drinks and twice daily game drives are included.



MOTSWARI MAIN CAMP 4★

Offering seemingly infinite bush and river vistas, the thatched bungalows echo the bushveld with understated, natural décor and bungalows have been interspersed in nature to make up the Main Camp. Dining at the camp is a unique African experience, with a hint of fine-dining flair. Meals are taken either at a scenic location out on the trail with one of the highly-trained guides or in the lounge area and, depending on the season, evenings can be spent dining in the bush or at the open-air boma. Guests can enjoy unwinding at the camp's inviting swimming pool, after a day spent spotting all the majestic African wildlife.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• restaurant • boma • lounge • bar • WiFi • pool • safari walks • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 15 bungalows • ceiling fan • tea & coffee making facilities • safe

Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share
Luxury room from £381



GEIGERS CAMP 5★

Privacy, elegance with a hint of rustic charm, and a great sense of tranquillity, an exclusive hideaway built from rock and stone, Geiger's Camp comprises four private rooms, each with its own private deck overlooking the bush. This camp is ideally suited to couples and small groups travelling together. Each room has been uniquely and tastefully styled, with an eclectic mix of furniture and décor. The camp's main deck has a private oval infinity pool with uninterrupted views of the bush which provides the perfect place to relax. Meals are something to look forward to, each accompanied by an award-winning selection of Southern African wines.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• boma • lounge • WiFi • pool • terrace • safari walks • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Four rooms • mini-bar • air conditioning • private deck • tea & coffee making facilities • safe

Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share
Suite from £522



KAPAMA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

Nestled between the Blyde River Valley and Kruger National Park, Kapama offers an escape for nature lovers from across the globe. This untouched part of Africa is home to some of our most endangered, beautiful and fascinating wildlife. Spanning 13,000 hectares of pristine African bush, Kapama offers the perfect sanctuary for a wide variety of wildlife including the 'Big Five', all thriving in their natural habitat. Daily game drives and educational bush walks are an essential part of the Kapama experience. Accompanied by a skilled ranger and tracker, you can expect to encounter a diverse range of animal and bird species. Budding photographers can enrol in photography workshops to snap that perfect shot. Kapama is steeped in a rich history from its humble beginnings in 1989, this family-owned reserve is based on the celebration and preservation of the region and a dedicated ecotourism destination.

GETTING THERE ••• Road transfer from Hoedspruit Airport (20 mins), complimentary transfers are provided, or from Kruger Mpumalanga Airport (2 hours), or from Skukuza Airport (2 hours), from £60 per person return.

CHILDREN ••• All ages welcome, however, children under 6 years are not permitted on game drives

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ••• All meals, compulsory conservation levy and twice daily game drives are included. In addition, selected beverages are included at Southern Camp



SIMBAVATI SAFARI LODGES

Situated in the heart of the world-renowned Timbavati Private Nature Reserve, which forms part of the Greater Kruger National Park, and surrounded by the magnificent views of the bushveld, the Nhlalalumi River and the Drakensberg Mountains, lies Simbavati Safari Lodges. Experienced field guides and Shangaan trackers offer guests a memorable safari experience with the unique option of photographic drives with specially designed vehicles and equipment hire available. The region provides a diverse range of wildlife and is one of the few places to see the rare white lion in its natural environment. Simbavati provides an outstanding safari adventure, with over 12,000 hectares of game country waiting to be discovered.

GETTING THERE ••• Road transfer from Hoedspruit Airport (1 hour), scheduled transfers are provided, or from Kruger Mpumalanga Airport (3 hours), or from Skukuza Airport (4 hours), from £130 per person return

CHILDREN ••• All ages welcome at River Lodge, however, children under 6 years are not permitted on game drives. Children over 12 years are welcome at Hilltop Lodge.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ••• All meals, compulsory conservation levy and twice daily game drives are included. In addition, selected drinks are included at Hilltop Lodge.



RIVER LODGE 5★

River Lodge's wide, open spaces and airy design are a constant reminder that you're sleeping under the African sky. River Lodge offers a relaxed and social environment, with couples and groups of friends sharing their experiences of the day. Relax beside a roaring fire in the African-themed lounge or saunter over to the bar for a cocktail to sip alongside the sparkling rim-flow pool, all the while keeping an eye out for thirsty elephants taking a sedate stroll to the nearby watering hole.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• restaurant & bar • WiFi • two pools • spa

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 64 suites • private balcony • air conditioning • mini-bar • coffee machine



Prices are full board, per person per night twin share	
Standard suite from	£302
Spa suite from	£358



SOUTHERN CAMP 5★

The charm and hospitality of Southern Camp makes it a warm and inviting place for guests looking for the ultimate African safari. It has a relaxed atmosphere where even the tiniest tots are a priority and the memories made will be with you and your family forever. The traditional outdoor boma lets you dine under the stars as chefs create dazzling fare right in front of you. There's also a stunning outdoor pool where you can take a replenishing dip after basking in the glorious sunshine.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• dining room & outdoor dining area • wine cellar • lounge • pool deck

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 25 suites & villas • air conditioning • mini-bar • tea & coffee making facilities • private patio



Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share	
Suite from	£397
Villa from	£707



RIVER LODGE 4+★

This intimate, family-friendly camp is built on the banks of the Nhlalalumi River with comfortably furnished accommodation. Guest common areas offer a generously proportioned lounge, bar, boma and extensive decks with breathtaking views overlooking the river where regular wildlife sightings take place and guests can unwind.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• lounge & bar • indoor & outdoor dining areas • complimentary WiFi • viewing deck • pool • gym • Cubs Club • spa • safari shop

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Six luxury suites, two tented pool suites & three family chalets • private deck • air conditioning • mini-bar • tea & coffee making facilities • hairdryer • safe



Prices are full board, per person per night twin share	
Luxury safari tent from	£390
Family chalet from	£390



HILLTOP LODGE 4+★

Enjoy magnificent views of the bush and the Nhlalalumi River from the vantage point of the beautiful small koppie on which the lodge is situated. Luxury tents offer pure African safari, each arranged to create a unique village feel. Privacy is guaranteed thanks to the careful placement of the tented-suites, ensuring a tranquil and intimate stay.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• lounge & 360 degree bar • complimentary WiFi • viewing deck • infinity pool • safari shop • in-room spa treatments

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Eight luxury tents • private deck • air conditioning • ceiling fan • mini-bar • tea & coffee making facilities • hairdryer • safe



Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share	
Luxury safari tent from	£499



JOCK SAFARI LODGE

Jock Safari Lodge is nestled where the Mitomeni and Biyamiti rivers flow as one, in the southwestern corner of the Kruger National Park. The lodge offers 6,000 hectares of exclusive traversing rights in an area of the park which is celebrated for its 'Big Five' game viewing, as well as having access to the greater Kruger area. Daily game drives are performed in covered vehicles and conducted by highly experienced rangers in search of wildlife that is staggering in its diversity. Walking safaris are encouraged; after a hearty breakfast, move through the veld enjoying vistas of unsurpassed beauty and discovering one's place in the cycle of nature. The diversity of fauna and flora in the area of the park occupied by this unique concession truly comes alive when viewed on foot. Guests can also escape to Pilgrim's Rest Retreat at the Main Camp to enjoy some pampering with a range of treatments available, or take a round of golf at the nearby Leopard Creek Golf Club, with complimentary transfers provided.

GETTING THERE ••• Road transfer from Kruger Mpumalanga Airport (2 hours), from £185 per person return, or Skukuza Airport (1 hour), from £155 per person return.

CHILDREN ••• Children 12 years and above are welcome at Jock Safari Lodge. All ages welcome at Fitzpatrick's. Children under 6 years are not permitted on game drives.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ••• All meals, selected beverages and twice daily game drives are included.



MAIN CAMP 4+★

Main Jock Lodge ensures guests will experience a stay of seclusion and in pure harmony with the natural surroundings. Secluded thatched suites, offering complete privacy, are veiled with lush trees and reed walls. Each leads on to a private deck with plunge pool and a Sala, an outdoor day bed, all with a spectacular view of the riverbed. Main Jock Lodge will help your soul capture the essence of finding your inner peace amidst the calls of the wild.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• restaurant • bar • boma • complimentary WiFi • pool • spa • library • guided walks • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Twelve suites • mini-bar • air conditioning • outdoor shower • private Sala overlooking the river • private plunge pool



Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share
Suite with plunge pool from £524



FITZPATRICK'S AT JOCK 4+★

Fitzpatrick's at Jock, overlooking the banks of the Biyamiti River, is one kilometre from Main Jock and offers sweeping views over the unspoiled Kruger. This intimate lodge is a perfect haven for small groups or families to unwind amidst the natural beauty of Kruger National Park. The suites are well-appointed and guests can soak up the African sunshine beside their private pool whilst listening to the sounds of the wild.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• lounge • outdoor dining • bar • pool • complimentary WiFi • kids' programme • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• luxury suite • two bedroom family unit • mini-bar • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • safe • outdoor shower • private plunge pool



Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share
Suite from £524



LION SANDS GAME RESERVE

Family-owned and managed since 1933 and set within the Sabi Sand Game Reserve and Kruger National Park, Lion Sands Reserve and the preserved plains are part of an ecosystem that is home to the largest concentration of wild animal species in the Southern Hemisphere. This, alongside ethical and responsible conservation has resulted in stunning game viewing opportunities with a wide variety of wildlife including the 'Big Five' and much more! Expert field guides and trackers take guests on a mesmerising adventure through the bushveld to discover a wondrous world with the rhythm of nature all around. The legacy of community and conservation instilled by their founders is the very essence of Lion Sands Game Reserve which continues to protect the 5,000 hectares of pristine wilderness, conserving the extraordinary abundance of wildlife that roams freely and are completely committed to offering their guests an African safari they will never forget.

GETTING THERE ••• Road transfer from Skukuza Airport (30 mins) are included or Kruger Mpumalanga Airport (1 hour 45 mins) from £155 per person return.

CHILDREN ••• Children aged 10 years and older are welcome, however children under 16 are not permitted on bush walks.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ••• All meals, selected drinks, compulsory conservation levy and twice daily game drives are included



RIVER LODGE 5★

River Lodge offers a sophisticated interpretation of the traditional safari lodge, with an emphasis on clean lines, optimised natural light and contemporary décor. This creates a feel of lived-in luxury, and guests are invited to make themselves at home. Guests can enjoy spa treatments, signature 'Riverbed' dining experiences and sociable gatherings under the stars. In addition, the lodge's 'Memory Lab' allows guests to print their own photographs on canvas, preserving wonderful memories.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• boma & on-deck dining • lounge & bar • complimentary WiFi • art gallery • pool • spa • Barista station

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 18 rooms & suites • mini-bar • lounge area • deck • plunge pools in River Suites only



Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share
Luxury room from £701
Family river suite with plunge pool from £1306



IVORY LODGE 5+★

This contemporary-style lodge is built of concrete, timber, glass and steel to meld into the landscape. The spacious, secluded villas offer unparalleled luxury with elegant décor in peaceful refuge. Each has a private lounge, plunge pool and viewing deck and occupy an elevated position. Lodge facilities include a lounge, dining and relaxation space, with an expansive wooden deck overlooking the Sabie River, art gallery and an Africology luxury spa and gym.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• restaurant • outdoor boma • private lounge • complimentary WiFi • river deck • wine cellar • spa • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Nine villas • air conditioning • mini-bar • lounge with fireplace • private viewing deck • plunge pool



Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share
Ivory suite with plunge pool from £1358



THORNYBUSH NATURE RESERVE

Forming part of the Greater Kruger National Park and set within 14,000 hectares of pristine African bushveld, lies the unique Thornybush Nature Reserve. This haven has scooped numerous world firsts, both for conservation and hospitality, and has evolved over the years into a visitors paradise with a collection of lodges offering something for everyone. A well known destination for local and international visitors, Thornybush has earned its reputation as one of the country's finest bush experiences. Guests will enjoy a memorable safari adventure and can familiarise themselves, not only with the 'Big Five', but also with the remarkable fauna and flora, and can recoup their sanity relaxing in the luxurious surrounds.

GETTING THERE ••• Self-drive or road transfer from Hoedspruit Airport (40 mins), from £63 per person return or Kruger Mpumalanga Airport (2 hours 30 mins) from £63 per person return.

CHILDREN ••• All ages welcome at Thornybush Game Lodge and Waterside Lodge, however children aged below 6 years are not permitted on game drives and below 16 years are not permitted on bush walks. Children aged 16 years and over are welcome at Chapungu, aged 12 years and over are welcome at Shumbalala.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ••• All meals, selected beverages, compulsory conservation levy and twice daily game drives are included.



MALAMALA GAME RESERVE

MalaMala Game Reserve is the largest private 'Big Five' game reserve in South Africa and offers the ultimate luxury photographic safari experience. Comprising 33,000 acres, MalaMala shares an unfenced border with the world-renowned Kruger National Park, and lies strategically sandwiched between the National Park and the Sabi Sand Reserve. For nearly 90 years, MalaMala has been focused on preserving and protecting this special piece of Africa, allowing nature to move to its innate rhythm so that guests can experience today what the forefathers of African safari would have experienced at turn of the century.

GETTING THERE ••• Road transfer from Skukuza Airport (1 hour), from £95 per person return, or Kruger Mpumalanga Airport (2 hours), from £287 per person return. Direct daily flights from Johannesburg to the MalaMala Game Reserve airstrip are available - please call for details.

CHILDREN ••• Children of all ages are welcome at MalaMala Camp, however, children under 6 years are not permitted on game drives. Sable Camp welcomes children aged 12 years and above.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ••• All meals, selected beverages, community levy and twice daily game drives are included.



SHUMBALALA LODGE 5★

Shumbalala Lodge is an intimate and private camp and has been described by many who have visited it as a feast for the senses and a journey for the soul. All suites have been carefully constructed along the seasonal Monwana riverbed to ensure that they are completely secluded from one another. This private and intimate lodge is the ideal way to experience the wonders of the Kruger National Park area.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• restaurant • boma • lounge • pool • complimentary WiFi • wine cellar • curio shop • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Four Luxury Suites & one spacious Presidential Suite • air conditioning • outside shower • mini-bar • tea & coffee making facilities



Prices are full board, per person per night twin share	
Superior suite from	£562



THORNYBUSH GAME LODGE 5★

From within the luxurious suites, sweeping vistas can be enjoyed over the savannah and waterhole. Whether you are a couple looking for an exclusive, romantic, private safari or a family looking to occupy your little ones, Thornybush Game Lodge is ideal. Warm African safari evenings under the stars and the sheer enjoyment of un-spoilt nature, the invigorating air and the open vistas, will leave you relaxed and energised.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• restaurant • boma • pool • library • complimentary WiFi • spa • curio shop • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 20 luxurious rooms • mini-bar • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • outside shower

Prices are full board, per person per night twin share	
Luxury room from	£541
Luxury suite with plunge pool from	£592



MALAMALA CAMP 5★

Every aspect of MalaMala Camp is designed to appreciate and enjoy the view of the surrounding wilds. Pathways wind their way along the perimeter of the camp to reveal individual ochre coloured units tucked into the greenery which flanks the Sand River. The camp is unfenced - an oasis in the middle of the bushveld.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• dining room • lounge • complimentary WiFi • viewing deck • infinity pool • fitness centre • nature walks • photographic safaris • kids activities

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Ten suites and nine luxury rooms (shower only) • air conditioning • mini-bar • tea & coffee making facilities • safe



Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share	
Waterhole suite from	£735
River view luxury suite from	£760



SABLE CAMP 5★

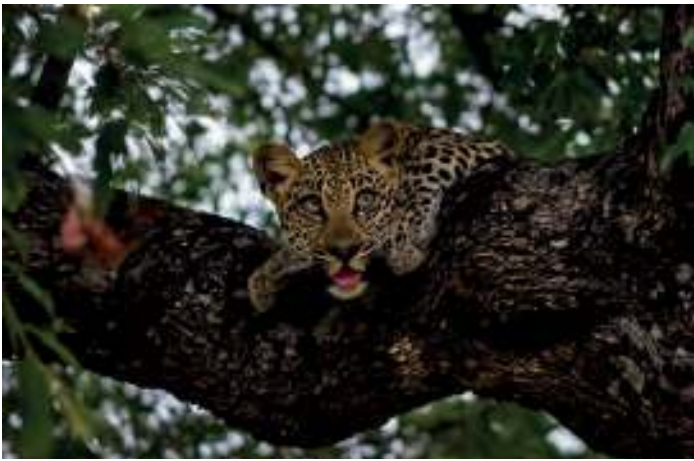
Imbued with the spirit of MalaMala, Sable Camp is a more intimate version of the MalaMala Camp and the choice for those seeking a more private and intimate safari. Situated at the southern end of the MalaMala Camp in a prime elevated position overlooking the Sand River and surrounding bushveld, the camp has a lovely colonial feel enhanced with modern comforts.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• dining room • lounge • library • complimentary WiFi • viewing deck • pool • nature walks • photographic safaris

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Seven suites including two bedroomed Lion's Den Den Suite • air conditioning • mini-bar • tea & coffee making facilities • safe



Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share	
Waterhole suite from	£792
River view suite from	£816



ULUSABA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

Ulusaba sits entirely within the Sabi Sand Reserve, alongside Kruger National Park and is surrounded by 13,500 hectares of open bush. The hills of Ulusaba are spectacular as they rise above the immense terrain, offering unsurpassed views of the reserve. Expert rangers are on hand to share their vast knowledge and ensuring each game drive is unforgettable, all whilst showing the utmost respect and commitment to protecting the environment. This renowned reserve offers the ultimate safari experience with incredible memories to take away.

GETTING THERE ••• Road transfer from Kruger Mpumalanga Airport (2 hours 30 mins) from £155 per person return, or Skukuza Airport (1 hour 30 mins) from £329 per person return. Alternatively flights are available direct to Ulusaba from Johannesburg, Kruger Mpumalanga and Skukuza Airports. Please enquire for further details.

CHILDREN ••• Children of all ages are welcome at Rock Lodge and Cliff Lodge, however, children under 6 years are not permitted on game drives. Safari Lodge welcomes children aged 12 years and above.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ••• All meals, selected drinks, compulsory conservation levy and twice daily game drives are included



SAFARI LODGE 5+★

Safari Lodge fits snugly into the bush located beneath a canopy of ancient trees on the edge of a dry riverbed. Guests will love the sense of adventure as access to some of the rooms is by swing bridges. Each guestroom provides fascinating views of the animals as they stroll past on their way to the nearby watering hole giving excellent up close and personal game viewing. At Ulusaba dining is very important, and the chefs work hard to provide the freshest and tastiest meals possible.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• restaurant • boma • bar • complimentary WiFi • spa • pool • library • gym • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Ten rooms • air conditioning • mini-bar • sitting area • mosquito net • terrace or balcony • tea & coffee making facilities



Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share	
Safari room from	£604
Elephant room from	£682
River room from	£783



ROCK LODGE 5+★

Those who stay at Rock Lodge will feel like they're on top of the world as it is set 800 feet above the wilderness. Here the view is king and there are endless opportunities to spot the roaming wildlife, all set against a backdrop of the Drakensberg Mountains far in the distance. Each of the guestrooms are spacious, have en suite bathrooms and showcase stunning views of the vast landscape from their private balconies.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• restaurant • bar • wine tasting • barbecue facilities • complimentary WiFi • spa • pool • TV room • gym • Cubs Club activities • library • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Eight rooms & suites • air conditioning • mini-bar • sitting area • mosquito net • terrace or balcony • tea & coffee making facilities



CLIFF LODGE 5+★

Located within Rock Lodge, a short walk from the Main House, Cliff Lodge features two magnificent suites that offer guests the ultimate in safari luxury. Each suite is luxuriously furnished and feature spectacular bathtubs, balconies with breathtaking views and either a full size or plunge pool. Guests staying in the Cliff Lodge on an exclusive basis will benefit from their own chef, the use of a private gym, spa treatment room and a private vehicle for game drives.

LODGE FACILITIES ••• kitchen & bar • complimentary WiFi • gym • outdoor deck • pool • mini spa • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Two suites • air conditioning • mini-bar • lounge area • mosquito net • terrace or balcony • tea & coffee making facilities

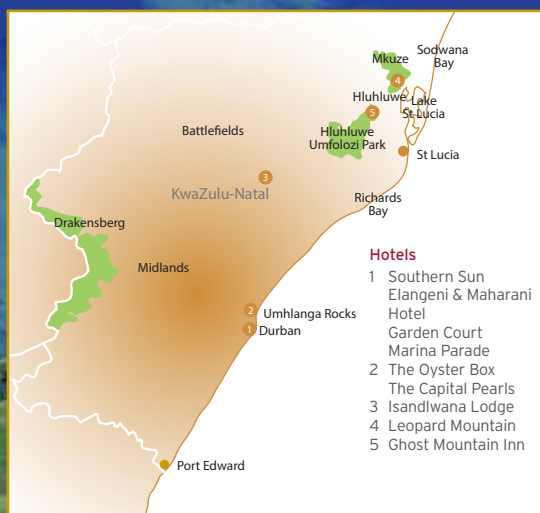


Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share	
Rock cliff room from	£682
Master suite with plunge pool from	£884

Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share	
Cliff lodge suite from	£726

Durban & KwaZulu-Natal

Bordered to the west by the highest mountain range in South Africa and to the east by the warm waters of the Indian Ocean, it is easy to see why KwaZulu-Natal is one of South Africa's best loved holiday destinations. Combine this with a rich and diverse culture plus some of the finest game reserves on the continent for a fantastic holiday experience.



LEOPARD MOUNTAIN 4+★

Leopard Mountain is a multiple award-winning lodge, set within an Endangered Species Protected Area in the magnificent Manyoni Private Game Reserve, boasting a fascinating diversity of habitats. The beautiful lodge has the most spectacular views in Zululand, from the river meandering below to the distant Lebombo Mountains. Luxury accommodation in well-appointed, stone chalets are nestled in the cliff tops overlooking the river below. Providing a haven of peace and tranquillity to relax and unwind in, laze in your hammock or private plunge pool and watch the eagles soar at eye level over the plain below and by night, marvel at the magnificence of the African night sky. Your private balcony is the perfect place to have a glass of Champagne and watch the sun and moon rise over the African horizon. The sought-after chef prepares tantalising meals throughout the day with picnic lunches, high tea and gourmet boma dinners, accompanied by your choice of wine from the multi-award winning cellar. Explore the reserve on a magnificent game drive, through the unspoilt bushveld encountering the 'Big Five' and other species such as cheetah and wild dogs, all protected under the dedication to conservation ethos that Manyoni is renowned for. Enjoy breathtaking views and spend some time watching and waiting to see what comes by to quench their thirst at the nearby waterhole, Leopard Mountain offers an unforgettable experience with an intimate view of the African bush and wildlife.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• boma • wine cellar • complimentary WiFi • spa treatments • waterhole lookout • game drives

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Eight chalets • private plunge pool • air conditioning • outdoor shower • hammock • mini-bar • tea & coffee making facilities • fan • safe

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION •••

All meals, selected drinks, compulsory conservation levy and twice daily game drives are included

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Booking discounts available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share
Chalet with plunge pool from £278



Standard Room



ISANDLWANA LODGE 4★

Built to look as if growing out of the Nyoni rock face, Isandlwana Lodge captures all the drama and texture of the area's rich history, whilst offering total relaxation, comfort and luxury for guests. With sweeping panoramic views of the rural Zululand plains and the famous battlefield site, patrons have a bird's-eye view from every vantage point in the lodge. Each guestroom, carved into the escarpment, has a private balcony and the same magnificent outlook as the main level of the lodge above. Guests can enjoy the unparalleled views and ambience of the Lodge from the pool deck and wrap-around veranda, or the social vibe around the intimate bar and in the dining room, with amazing outlooks of the iNyoni Rockface and open plains and mountains in the distance. Well known as an excellent place to visit the famous Anglo-Zulu battlefields, Isandlwana is also a great location to learn more about Zulu culture, and go hiking, horse riding or birding.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• dining room • bar • complimentary WiFi • pool • library

ROOM FACILITIES ••• twelve rooms • balcony • safe • tea & coffee making facilities

Prices are full board, per person per night twin share
Standard room from £197



Superior Room



GHOST MOUNTAIN INN 4★

Bursting with rich cultural heritage and awaiting guests to explore its extraordinary secluded location, Ghost Mountain Inn offers a stay filled with relaxation and wildlife-themed recreation. Situated in Mkuze, KwaZulu Natal near the historical and legendary Ghost Mountain, this stylish Country Inn with its welcoming hospitality is central to many Zululand game and coastal reserves. Discover authentic Africa with a hike up the mountain or embrace Zulu culture with a visit to a homestead, awe at the indigenous wildlife and enjoy boat safaris and walks. Be pampered with an African inspired spa treatment or relax around the newly added pool set within the glorious indigenous gardens. Stylish yet comfortable accommodation lies in wait for guests to feel truly at home in a peaceful African setting. Each of the spacious rooms are luxuriously furnished to offer maximum comfort, and come complete with a private balcony or terrace from which to enjoy the spectacular views of the surrounding area and wildlife. Seasonal menus offering the freshest local ingredients combined with traditional favourites are served in the Dining Room, outdoors on the terrace or under the warm African sky in a traditional Boma.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • bar • patio • pool • complimentary WiFi • gym • spa • guided activities

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 74 rooms • private patios • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share
Standard room from £56
Superior room from £67
Garden room from £75



Standard Room



GARDEN COURT MARINE PARADE 3★

Ideally positioned on Durban's beautiful Golden Mile, the Garden Court Marine Parade is the preferred Durban hotel for visitors to KwaZulu-Natal's most popular coastal city. The stylish and modern accommodation includes a choice of 352 spacious and comfortably appointed sea-facing rooms, complete with home comforts. The luxury Suncoast Spa in Durban encompasses the entire 9th floor of the Suncoast Towers and offers guests an array of therapeutic and relaxing spa treatments in a contemporary setting, with magnificent views of the Indian Ocean. To further aid relaxation, the rooftop pool which boasts picturesque panoramic views of the surrounding area is the ideal place to get lost in your favourite novel, or take a refreshing dip.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant and cocktail bar • WiFi • rooftop swimming pool • gift shop • transfer service • babysitting

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 352 rooms • air conditioning • flatscreen TV • tea & coffee making facilities • bathroom amenities

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share
Standard room from £71



Standard Room



SOUTHERN SUN ELANGENI & MAHARANI 4★

Southern Sun Elangeni & Maharani offers the ultimate beach location for a stay in Durban. Guests enjoy a choice of dining as the hotel offers a choice of six restaurants and bars with various menu selections to suit every taste, appetite, occasion and celebration. Southern Sun Elangeni & Maharani is ideally situated in the heart of Durban on the Golden Mile. Guests can also admire the spectacular Indian Ocean views from the recently created sundeck or enjoy leisurely strolls along the promenade.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Six restaurants & bars • cocktail bar • WiFi • two gyms • spa • three heated pools • bicycle rental

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 734 sea-facing rooms • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • 24-hour room service

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share
Standard room from £80



Superior Studio



THE CAPITAL PEARLS 4★

Offering contemporary living spaces that strike the perfect balance between comfort and sophistication, The Capital Pearls is a home-away-from-home for all guests. There's plenty of adventures to be had in the surrounding area of Durban, from art galleries and shopping, to beaches and great dining. Within the resort, there are two luxurious spa options offering a variety of refreshing treatments. Complimentary access to the on site gym is available for guests looking to stay on top of their fitness regime, while the in-house restaurant will satisfy hunger from breakfast to lunch.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • bar • complimentary WiFi • one family friendly pool • kids play area • Camelot Spa • Planet Fitness Gym • complimentary underground parking

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 140 studios & apartments • fully-equipped kitchen • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • 24-hour room service • safe

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Luxury studio from	£67
Superior studio from	£74
2 bed apartment from	£140



Classic Sea Facing Room



THE OYSTER BOX, UMHLANGA ROCKS 5★

Standing proud on Umhlanga's beachfront, directly on the beach and overlooking the Indian Ocean, The Oyster Box is one of South Africa's best loved hotels. Renowned for generous hospitality, attentive service and exceptional cuisine, the hotel, a member of Red Carnation Hotel Collection, offers all the charm and nostalgia of a bygone era, but with all the modern comfort and amenities. Dining venues range from casual, alfresco fare and a curry buffet, to the legendary, fine-dining Grill Room. The Palm Court serves a lavish High Tea daily with live piano accompaniment, while The Oyster and Lighthouse Bars are the hottest spots in town for sundowners.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Three restaurants • dining & cocktail terrace • three bars • wine cellar • two pools • fitness centre • spa • complimentary WiFi • direct beach access • in-house laundry • cinema • kids' club • complimentary shuttle to 'Gateway Theatre of Shopping' shopping centre

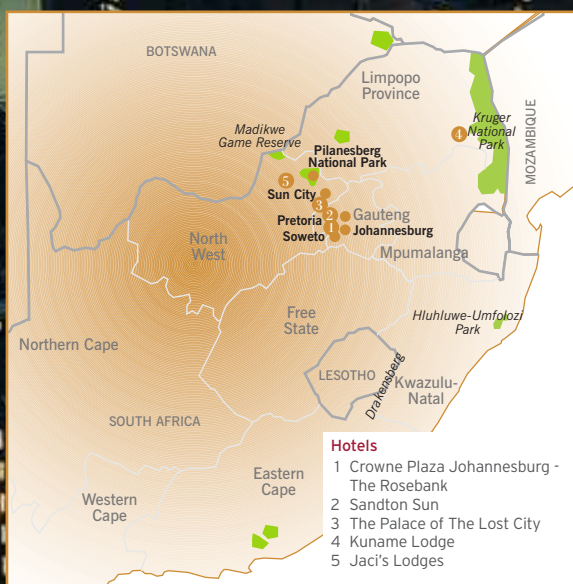
ROOM FACILITIES ••• 86 rooms & suites • mini-bar • flatscreen TV • movies on demand • CD/DVD player • safe • tea & coffee making facilities • 24-hour room service • international adaptor

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates and selected room types - please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Classic room from	£157
Classic sea facing room from	£180
Luxury sea facing room from	£223

Johannesburg, Limpopo & North West Province

Discover the vibrant city of Johannesburg with its historic roots and diverse culture, with an eclectic array of dining and entertainment options, alongside the must-see sights of this exciting destination. Combine your stay with a visit to the opulent Sun City and a thrilling safari experience at the nearby Pilanesberg National Park or Madikwe Game Reserve in the North West Province. Delve into the heart of Limpopo, bordering Botswana, Zimbabwe and Mozambique and known as the place of peace and friendliness. This region offers excellent safari options and is famous for its waterfalls, forests and wildlife, in particular, the site of the world's largest baobab tree, and is rich in culture and heritage.



Our favourite 5

- Experience a Canopy Tour offering a unique eco-adventure as you zip line through spectacular mountain scenery
- Take a guided tour to the heart of Soweto, visit Vilakazi Street, see Mandela House and the Hector Pieterse Memorial and discover the delights of authentic cuisine at Sakhumzi restaurant
- Discover the graffiti scene of Johannesburg on a street art walking tour through the bustling district of Maboneng.
- Be entertained at Sun City's Valley of the Waves & Waterworld
- Big Five game viewing at Pilanesberg National Park.



Standard Room



CROWNE PLAZA JOHANNESBURG - THE ROSEBANK 4★

Crowne Plaza Johannesburg - The Rosebank is a contemporary and stylish hotel that is ideally located for business and leisure travel in one of Johannesburg's most popular suburbs. The hotel is only two blocks away from The Rosebank Gautrain station and a 30 minute drive from O.R. Tambo International Airport. The hotel's location is ideal for visitors to Johannesburg looking to experience the best in retail and relaxation. Both the Rosebank Mall and the African Craft Market are just moments away and promise guests the best selection of up-market shopping and dining options. For sports fans, the Coca Cola Park Stadium and Wanderers Cricket Grounds are within a ten minute drive from the hotel. A selection of the finest upmarket rooms and luxury suites in Johannesburg are available, all designed with ultimate comfort in mind, combined with the Crowne Plaza Sleep Advantage Programme ensure guests wake up refreshed and revived. Featuring a selection of some of Johannesburg's best bars and restaurants, included the renowned Circle Bar, guests are guaranteed an unforgettable dining experience.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Three restaurants • café • bar • WiFi • spa • salon • fitness centre • garden

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 318 rooms • LCD TV • safe • hairdryer • bathroom amenities

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share
Standard room from £64



Superior Room



THE SANDTON SUN 5★

The Sandton Sun hotel offers elegant accommodation with views of the iconic Johannesburg skyline, in one of its leafy and most beautiful suburbs. From studios to single rooms, each accommodation offers guests complete comfort and privacy, with WiFi, a private safe, mini-fridge, and other thoughtful amenities. A spa and wellness centre, sauna, and large swimming pool allow guests to make themselves at home during their stay, while delicious dining options will allow them to explore various cuisines.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • bar • complimentary WiFi • rooftop pool • spa & fitness centre

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 326 rooms & suites • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • 24-hour room service • safe

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share
Superior room from £117



THE PALACE OF THE LOST CITY 5+★

The Palace of the Lost City has enthralled visitors from all over the globe - its unique setting in South Africa, on an extinct volcanic site among the Pilanesberg Mountains, is matched by the inspired architecture and passionate attention to detail for which The Palace is renowned. Set in a magnificent landscape, this legendary hotel is inspired by an ancient tribe creating a palace for a much-admired king. Guests are lavished with opulence and luxury where every detail has been carefully considered to ensconce guests in comfort, from the cool mosaic tiles of the lobby and the subtle fusion of botanic aromas to the hotel's regally appointed high teas. Sumptuous settings, flawless service and international cuisine add up to five star dining at The Palace restaurants. Expect gastronomic perfection with each of this spectacular hotel's restaurant menus crafted and curated by world-class chefs and paired with excellent wines. Whether you have an appetite for food with flare or are in the mood for romantic dining, the meticulous attention to detail means that every dish, from fresh starters to decadent desserts, hits the right note. From the swimming pools to safari, guests are invited to experience distinctive African activities during their stay.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Four restaurants • two bars • lounge • WiFi • pool • children's pool • spa • tennis • golf • complimentary access to the Valley of Waves • shuttle service within the resort

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 336 rooms & suites • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities



Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Luxury room from	£141
Superior luxury pool facing room from	£174
Junior suite from	£184



KARONGWE GAME RESERVE

Karongwe Game Reserve in Limpopo is untamed and rich in wildlife and staggering beauty. Located between four rivers, the vast wilderness provides exceptional habitats for diverse flora, fauna and prolific birdlife as well as the sought after 'Big Five'. Positioned on 21,000 acres of land that offers inspirational game drives and walking safaris, guided by superb rangers and trackers, many of whom are native to the land and intimately acquainted with its cultural traditions.

GETTING THERE *** Road transfer from Hoedspruit Airport (1 hour), from £275 per person return.

CHILDREN *** Children of all ages are welcome at Kuname Manor House, however children under 6 years are not permitted on game drives. Children aged 12 years and over are welcome at Kuname Lodge.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION *** All meals and twice daily game drives are included.



KUNAME LODGE 4★

Relax in an environment surrounded by tranquil beauty, whilst taking in the view on the wooden deck or soaking in your private outdoor bath. These luxury, air-conditioned chalets are nestled in the dense African bush with magnificent views of the Kuvenjane River and Drakensberg mountains. A stay at Kuname is about getting immersed and ensuring that guests become participants, rather than just spectators as they feel the rhythms of the bush.

LODGE FACILITIES *** dining room • boma • bar • complimentary WiFi • viewing deck • pool

ROOM FACILITIES *** Five suites • air conditioning • mini-bar • tea & coffee making facilities • safe

Prices are full board, per person per night twin share	
Luxury chalet from	£197
Premier suite from	£214



KUNAME MANOR HOUSE 4★

Kuname Manor House, surrounded by a Weeping Boer Bean and Jackalberry trees, brings you closer to nature. You can feel, touch, smell and see the African Bush at its best and be warmly welcomed into a piece of paradise. The Manor House is a beautiful three bedroom property situated on the banks of the Kuvenyami River with a watering hole close by. You will be entertained by a number of birds bathing in the water or the local animal species that will come for a sip of water during the course of the day.

LODGE FACILITIES *** dining area • boma • bar • viewing deck • pool

ROOM FACILITIES *** Three rooms • air conditioning • private deck • mini-fridge • tea & coffee making facilities • safe

Prices are full board, per person per night twin share	
House with plunge pool from	£428



JACI'S LODGES, MADIKWE GAME RESERVE

Set in the magnificent Madikwe Game Reserve in South Africa's North West province, Jaci's Lodges offer the perfect destination for unrivalled game viewing, excellent accommodation, outstanding service and tailor-made safari activities. Madikwe Game Reserve is a world-renowned safari destination and, at Jaci's Lodges, exceptional safari activities await. Twice-daily, expertly-guided game drives provide the perfect opportunity to explore the diverse, game-rich reserve, including the 'Big Five' and the endangered wild dog. The submerged Terrapin Hide is a favourite of amateur and professional photographers alike. Additionally, guided expert conservation safaris and walking safaris offer bush lovers the opportunity to experience Madikwe Game Reserve from a unique perspective.

GETTING THERE *** Self-drive or road transfer from Johannesburg Airport (3.5 hours) from £245 per person. Madikwe has a landing strip for direct air access. Details available on request.

CHILDREN *** Children of all ages are welcome at Jaci's Safari Lodge, ideally accommodated in the two family-friendly suites. Children under 6 years are not permitted on game drives. Children under 14 are not permitted at Jaci's Tree Lodge.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION *** All meals, selected drinks, and twice daily game drives and conservation levy are included



SAFARI LODGE 5★

Inspired by the unique natural surroundings, and designed with comfort and relaxation in mind, Jaci's Safari Lodge offers guests the ideal base to experience their own African safari. Each suite has stunning, unique features including private pools and viewing decks. The main lodge is a relaxing new gathering place, featuring elegant lounge, bar and dining areas, all proudly reflecting colourful decor and an authentic South African atmosphere.

LODGE FACILITIES *** indoor & outdoor dining • pool • twice-daily game drives

ROOM FACILITIES *** Eight suites, two family suites & two starbed suites with outdoor bedroom • bath • outdoor shower • viewing deck • air conditioning



Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share	
Tented suite from	£489
Starbed suite from	£658



TREE LODGE 5★

At Jaci's Tree Lodge, custom-built treehouses seem to float high above the ground, all enjoying a magnificent view across the surrounding river. Each of the suites feature a suspended private viewing deck and are decorated with African vibrancy, complemented by modern elements and with a focus on privacy. Guests can enjoy the cosy fireplace, fully-stocked bar and lounge at the main lodge and tempting dishes at the indoor and outdoor dining areas.

LODGE FACILITIES *** indoor & outdoor dining areas • bar & lounge areas • swimming pool • twice-daily game drives

ROOM FACILITIES *** Eight treehouse suites • outdoor shower • bath with beautiful views • private viewing deck • air conditioning

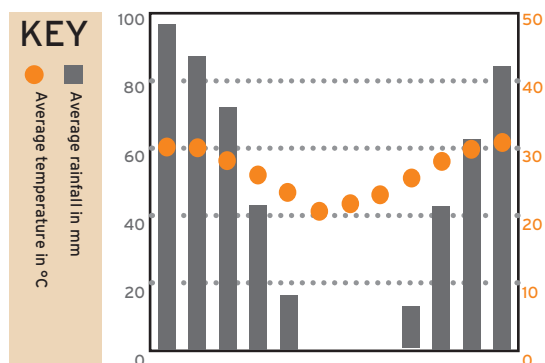
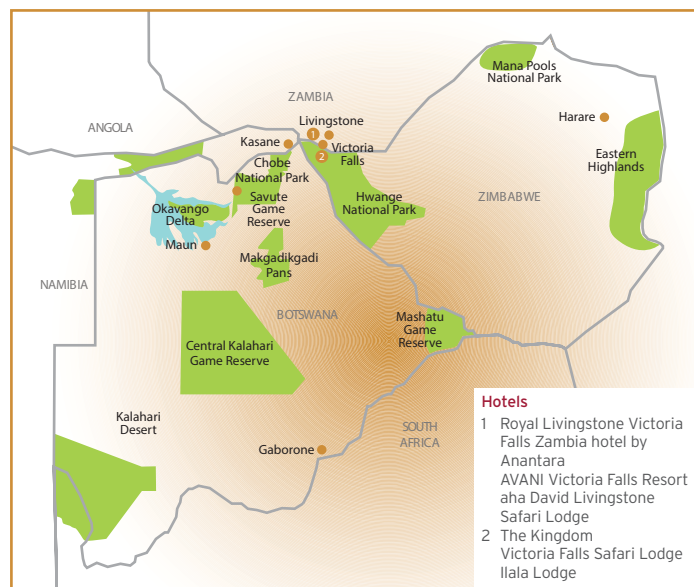


Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share	
Treehouse suite from	£489

Botswana, Zambia, Zimbabwe & Victoria Falls

Botswana, Zambia, Zimbabwe & Victoria Falls at a glance

Botswana is a land of dramatic contrasts; from the crystal-clear waters of the Okavango Delta to the large elephant herds in the Chobe National Park, and the desert-like landscape of Savute. Its neighbour Zimbabwe offers a taste of 'real Africa' from the mighty mountain peaks of the Eastern Highlands to the plains of the Hwange National Park. Another of Africa's great spectacles, the Victoria Falls is a sight of awe-inspiring beauty and grandeur on the Zambezi River, bordering Zambia and Zimbabwe.



BEST TIME TO VISIT: April to September – the days are sunny and warm and game viewing is at its best between June and August. October sees warm weather and the Okavango Delta floods the plains. The rainy season is late October to March when the Victoria Falls are at their most spectacular and huge flocks of birds can be seen migrating south from Europe. Known as the 'green season', the bush in Botswana comes alive with flowers and new life.

TIME DIFFERENCE: GMT + 2 hours

VISAS: Visas are not required for British passport holders travelling on holiday to Botswana, however passports need to be valid for 6 months from arrival date. Visas are required for entry into Zambia or Zimbabwe and can be obtained either before departure or on arrival into either country.

LANGUAGE: English

CURRENCY: Botswana Pula, Zambian Kwacha, South African Rand or US Dollar in Zimbabwe.

FLYING TIME FROM UK: Approx. 13 hours.

Fact file

3 day Essential Victoria Falls

Departures: Daily



Day 1: Livingstone

On arrival at Livingstone Airport, you will be transferred to your chosen hotel for a two night stay. The rest of the day is free for you to explore all the leisure facilities available at these fabulous resorts, though it's hard to resist the allure of the Falls themselves! *Standard: AVANI Victoria Falls Resort; Deluxe: The Royal Livingstone by Anantara*

Day 2: Victoria Falls Tour & Sunset Cruise

After a leisurely breakfast, a guided tour of the Zambian side of the Falls has been arranged. Later, enjoy a sunset cruise on the African Queen, a triple-deck catamaran, furnished with Rhodesian teak, beech wood and brass finishes. Sip cold cocktails as you watch the sinking sun on the mighty Zambezi. This is an experience you will never forget. (B)

Day 3: Depart Livingstone

Enjoy breakfast with time to relax and savour this wonderful destination. Spend time at your hotel or explore the delightful Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park which is literally on your doorstep, before being transferred back to Livingstone Airport for your onward flight. (B)

PRICES INCLUDE

- 2 nights' accommodation in selected hotels
- Meals as specified: 2 breakfasts
- Shared touring by air-conditioned vehicle
- Airport transfers & sightseeing as per itinerary

Prices are per person based on twin share
Standard room

£616



AVANI VICTORIA FALLS RESORT 4★

Inspired by a traditional African Village, AVANI Victoria Falls Resort offers a warm, earthy atmosphere which is perfect for families. The unmatched location within the Mosi-oa-Tunya National Wildlife Park means guests are just moments from the mighty Zambezi River with the dramatic torrent of the Victoria Falls as a natural backdrop. The hotel sits enticingly close to the edge of the Falls, while zebra and giraffe roam the resort grounds and gardens along with other African birds and wildlife. With an array of activities on offer including a weekly boma feast with traditional dancing, AVANI Victoria Falls Resort captures the vibrant, welcoming spirit of Africa.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• restaurant • bar • complimentary WiFi • pool • café • pool bar • kids' club • babysitting service

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 212 guestrooms • mini-bar • private balcony or veranda • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Long stay offers available on selected dates - please call for details.



Family

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share
Avani room from £182
Avani family room from £203



THE KINGDOM AT VICTORIA FALLS 4★

The Kingdom is only a ten minute walk along a private path to the awe-inspiring Victoria Falls. Built in a distinctive design based on the Great Zimbabwe Monument, the main areas of the hotel are separated by a man-made lake which runs through and around the hotel. The impressive foyer area looks down onto the hotel's main open-sided restaurant and two swimming pools. The hotel has taken into account the needs of families and holiday makers wanting a fun, resort-style hotel.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Two restaurants • bar • complimentary WiFi • two pools • spa • curio shop • guided tours • excursions

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 294 rooms • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • most rooms have a balcony

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share
Standard room from £115
Club room from £150

VICTORIA FALLS



ILALA LODGE 4★

This family-run hotel offers luxury and comfort in the heart of Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe. Just an eight minute walk from the falls, this hotel puts guests in close proximity to the area's sights and thrills. Elegant guestrooms and suites welcome guests to a stay of African ambience and serenity, surrounded by lush gardens. The award-winning Palm Restaurant is famous for its delicious gourmet cuisine and offers alfresco dining with the alluring backdrop of the spray and rumble from Victoria Falls.

- HOTEL FACILITIES** ••• restaurant • bar • complimentary WiFi • two pools • spa
- ROOM FACILITIES** ••• 73 rooms & suites each with a balcony • satellite TV • air conditioning • overhead fan • tea & coffee making facilities • mini-bar • safe

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard room from	£193
Standard suite from	£274



AHA THE DAVID LIVINGSTONE SAFARI LODGE & SPA 4★

Blending perfectly within the lush surrounds of the Zambezi River bank, aha The David Livingstone Safari Lodge & Spa offers four-star Victoria Falls accommodation nearby this impressive natural wonder of the world. Guests of this unique hotel are treated to the glorious natural landscape, luxury bush accommodation in Zambia, and Zambezi River cruises.

- HOTEL FACILITIES** ••• restaurant • bar • infinity pool • spa • river cruises • activity centre
- ROOM FACILITIES** ••• 72 spacious guestrooms & five luxurious suites • satellite TV • tea & coffee • minibar • balcony or patio

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard room from	£213
Suite from	£393



VICTORIA FALLS SAFARI LODGE 4+★

Situated on a plateau just four kilometres from the majestic Victoria Falls in Zimbabwe, the award-winning Victoria Falls Safari Lodge, surrounded by the wilds of Africa, offers an unforgettable experience. There are three different room types to choose from - the Lodge Standard Room, the Lodge Waterhole Facing Room and the Lodge Waterhole Facing Suites. All rooms are spacious and light, with glass sliding doors opening on to private balconies with unrivalled views of the bushveld at sunset. The majority of rooms also overlook a central waterhole, offering the opportunity to observe herds of game quenching their thirst. Indulge in an evening of fine dining at MaKuwa-Kuwa Restaurant, relax over a light meal or sundowner at the Buffalo Bar, both with stunning views of Victoria Falls Safari Lodge's wildlife-rich waterhole, surrounding bush and spectacular sunsets, and celebrate Africa at The Boma - Dinner & Drum Show.

- HOTEL FACILITIES** ••• restaurant & bar • swimming pool • complimentary WiFi • TV lounge • shuttle service
- ROOM FACILITIES** ••• 72 rooms • private balcony • safe • air conditioning • ceiling fan • telephone • hairdryer • tea & coffee making facilities • mini-bar

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Standard room from	£193
Waterhole facing room from	£218



ROYAL LIVINGSTONE VICTORIA FALLS ZAMBIA HOTEL BY ANANTARA 5★

Elegance and luxury underpin this romantic hotel situated amongst the forested banks of the great Zambezi River. The two sun decks offer breathtaking views of the Victoria Falls as well as an excellent vantage point from which to view the abundant wildlife. Guests also have unlimited private access to the Victoria Falls which is a short walk from the hotel. The lounge of the hotel is filled with original artwork depicting scenes from David Livingstone's great African adventures while the Royal Livingstone Express - a luxury steam train - offers a unique dining experience in Pullman-style carriages.

- HOTEL FACILITIES** ••• restaurant • bar • lounge • library • pool • complimentary WiFi • two sun decks • butler service • spa/beauty treatments • gym • babysitting service • free unlimited access to Victoria Falls
- ROOM FACILITIES** ••• 173 bedrooms • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • private furnished balcony or terrace
- SPECIAL OFFERS** ••• Long stay offers available on selected dates - please call for details.

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share	
Deluxe room from	£384
Deluxe corner room from	£447

4 day Zambezi Queen River Cruise

Zambezi Queen • Chobe River • Victoria Falls

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- View wildlife at close range in sophisticated comfort.
- Experience unobstructed views of the Chobe River and African landscape.
- Enjoy panoramic views of the wildlife during breakfast, lunch and dinner where mouth-watering dishes are prepared by locally trained Namibian staff.
- Discover the local wildlife, up close and personal, both on land and on the river.



Departures: Selected dates throughout the year - please call for details

Moving along the banks of the great Chobe River, The Zambezi Queen is a five-star, 42-metre long luxury houseboat offering unparalleled sophistication in one of the most remote locations on the planet. From the moment you step on-board it becomes apparent that no expense was spared in creating one of the world's most unique river safari experiences. Each of the 14 suites onboard features air-conditioning and your own private balcony, where you can enjoy unobstructed views of the Chobe River and African landscape beyond. Chobe National Park boasts one of the densest populations of elephant on the African continent - estimated at approximately 120,000. The Park is also home to a large number of buffalo, leopard and lion, along with a variety of antelope and abundant birdlife. Meals on board the luxury houseboat consist of a full English breakfast, a buffet lunch and a choice of two plated menu options for dinner, all prepared using seasonal ingredients sourced from local markets.

Day 1: Zambezi Queen

Transfer to the Zambezi Queen where you will be served lunch. Once all the guests have boarded in the late afternoon, weather permitting, there will be an opportunity to go in search of some big game by tender boat. The golden glow of the African sunset provides the perfect opportunity to get some iconic shots of the animals as they gravitate towards the river before night fall. Return back to the Zambezi Queen and freshen up before a welcome cocktail with the captain on the upper deck. After a safety briefing, make your way to the dining room where you'll be served a delectable three-course dinner along with an excellent choice of paired wines. Finish off with an espresso or nightcap at the bar before retiring to the night sounds of Africa in the distance. Zambezi Queen Riverboat (3 nights) (LD)

Day 2: Zambezi Queen

Opt to watch the sunrise with a cup of coffee or take a more leisurely approach. In the morning you have a choice of activities, depending on the type of holiday you're searching for. Perhaps you want to enjoy a water-based safari or a village tour

on the Namibian side of the river? Or perhaps you'd prefer a spot of bird watching or fishing instead? You may even decide to simply remain on board as the luxurious Zambezi Queen glides past the banks of the Chobe River. After lunch on board, enjoying a unique vantage point to spot wild animals and drink in the expansive views. Join your guide for a waterbased safari on a tender boat where you can get up close to an array of wildlife. After a delicious dinner, settle down for a restful and tranquil night in your luxurious suite. (BLD)

Day 3: Zambezi Queen

After a hearty breakfast, head off to experience those activities you didn't manage to fit in on Day 2: enjoy a water-based river safari by tender boat, go bird watching or go fishing for tiger or bream. Return for lunch on board and some relaxation time before the afternoon activities start. In the evening, you're in for a treat. Enjoy a traditional African dinner served with festive African singing and dancing - you can even join in the festivities if you feel like it. (BLD)

Day 4: Victoria Falls

Enjoy a morning cruise during breakfast as you do your last bit of animal spotting and take some memorable pictures. Bid the crew a reluctant farewell and then make your way via boat to the Namibian Immigration Office. Once you've had your documents stamped you'll be transferred via boat to the Kasane Immigration Office where you'll have your documents stamped once again before entering Botswana. Transfer back to Victoria Falls Airport for your homeward flight. (B)

PRICES INCLUDE

- 3 nights on board the Zambezi Queen Riverboat
- Meals as specified: 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 3 dinners
- Transfers and tours as mentioned
- Various activities as offered by the Zambezi Queen



Safari



Cruise

Prices are per person based on twin share
Standard from
Single supplements available upon request

£1729

To create your own perfect holiday and for our latest special offers, please contact your travel agent

6 day Victoria Falls & Hwange Safari

Departures: Daily



Day 1: Victoria Falls

On arrival at Victoria Falls Airport, you will be met and transferred to the hotel of your choice. Enjoy the rest of your day at leisure until your evening sundowner cruise aboard the African Queen. *Standard: Ilala Lodge; Superior: Victoria Falls Hotel; Deluxe: Victoria Falls Safari Club (2 nights).*

Day 2: Victoria Falls Tour

Enjoy a guided tour of the incredible Victoria Falls, your afternoon is at leisure. **(B)**

Day 3: Hwange National Park

After breakfast transfer to Hwange main camp, where you will then transfer by four-wheel drive vehicle to your chosen lodge. Designated a national park in 1929, Hwange boasts a tremendous selection of wildlife with over 100 species of mammals and nearly 400 bird species recorded. * *Transfer to Hwange will be by road to Victoria Falls Airport, then an air transfer to your lodge. (BLD) Standard: Somalisa Camp ; Superior: The Hide Safari Camp; Deluxe*: Little Makololo (3 nights)*

Days 4 & 5: Hwange National Park

The following two days will be activity based including guided walks led by qualified and passionate guides who will share their knowledge and love of the bush with you. Game drives and night drives are also available. **(BLD)**

Day 6: Victoria Falls

After breakfast, you will be transferred back to Victoria Falls Airport. *There will be no game activities prior to departure. (B)*

PRICES INCLUDE

- 5 nights' accommodation in named hotels & lodges or similar
- Meals as specified: 5 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 3 dinners
- Transfers & tours as mentioned
- Game viewing activities as offered by the camp



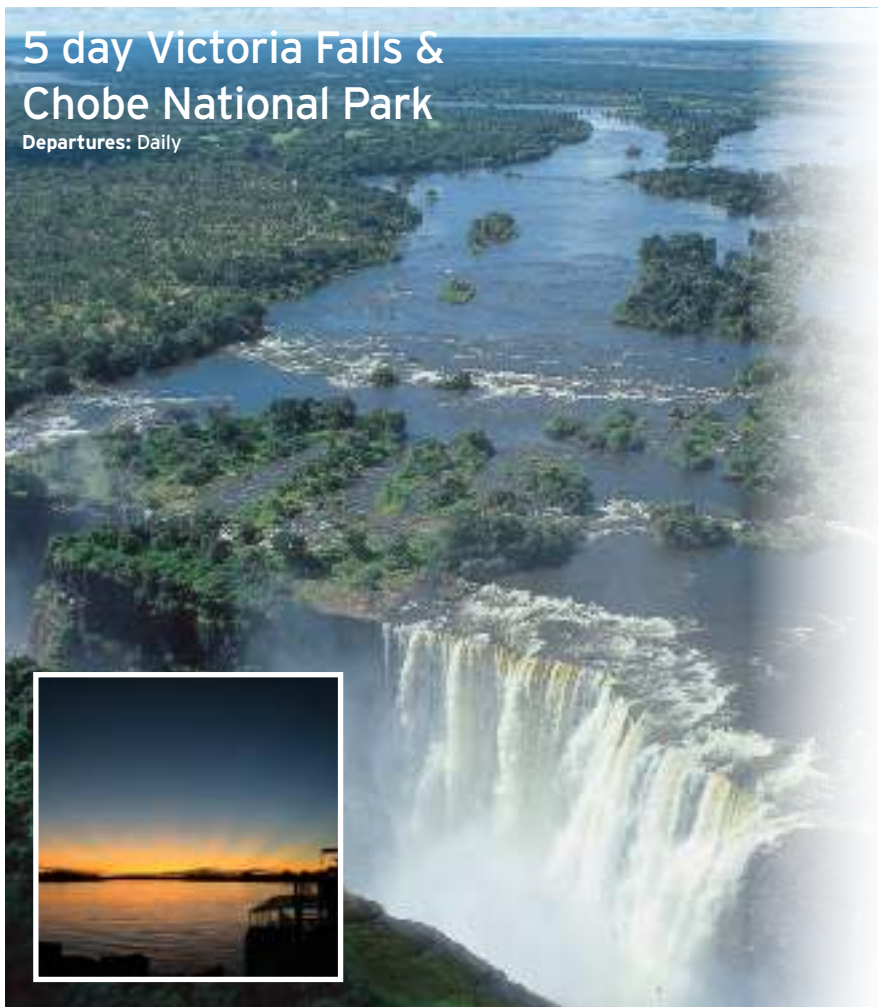
Prices are per person based on twin share

Standard from	£1879
Superior from	£1599
Deluxe from	£2149

Single supplements available upon request

5 day Victoria Falls & Chobe National Park

Departures: Daily



Day 1: Livingstone

On arrival at Livingstone Airport, you will be met and transferred to the hotel of your choice for a two night stay. After check in, you will have the afternoon at leisure to enjoy a light lunch, or laze around the pool before being transferred to the waiting cruise boat for your afternoon sunset cruise along the Zambezi River. *Standard & Superior: AVANI Victoria Falls Resort; Deluxe: The Royal Livingstone by Anantara (2 nights)*

Day 2: Victoria Falls Tour

Enjoy a guided tour of the incredible Victoria Falls, one of the Seven Wonders of the World. Walk through the magnificent rainforest where you are able to view the largest falling sheet of water in the world. The afternoon is free to engage in the multitude of optional activities, from bungee jumping and rafting to the more serene pursuits of cultural and historical tours. **(B)**

Days 3 & 4: Chobe National Park

After breakfast it's time to set off for one of the best wildlife parks in the world, Chobe National Park. In the afternoon, join an exciting game drive or cruise by riverboat before heading out for sundowners in a scenic spot. On Day 4, enjoy a game viewing by open safari vehicle searching for lions, elephants, giraffe, buffalo and cheetah to name but a few. Later, return to your accommodation, which is situated on the mighty Chobe River. *(BLD) Standard: Chobe Safari Lodge; Superior: Chobe Marina Lodge; Deluxe: Chobe Chilwero (2 nights)*

Day 5: Livingstone

After breakfast, you will be transferred back to Livingstone Airport. **(B)**

PRICES INCLUDE

- 4 nights' accommodation in named hotels or similar
- Meals as specified: 4 breakfast, 2 lunches, 2 dinners
- Transfers and sightseeing tours as specified
- Game viewing activities as offered by your chosen lodge in Chobe



Prices are per person based on twin share

Standard from	£1289
Superior from	£1629
Deluxe from	£2929

Single supplements available upon request



CHOBESAFARI LODGE

Chobe Safari Lodge borders on the Chobe National Park, part of the Chobe-Linyati-Kwando-river system. The series of islands, floodplains and lakes ensure an abundance of wildlife. The Park is home to over 80,000 elephants as well as numerous herds of buffalo. In the dry winter season the animals move closer to the Chobe River, affording views of large herds of elephant and buffalo. Other plentiful game include lion, leopard, hippo, crocodile, giraffe and antelope.

Guests at the Lodge can choose between a number of accommodation types. The 22 luxurious River Rooms overlook the river. All are en-suite and air-conditioned. The 46 Safari Rooms are also en-suite with air-conditioning. Each Safari Room has its own private patio overlooking the river. The eight thatched rondavels are the traditional accommodation that made the lodge famous. Located in the gardens next to the river, rooms are en-suite with air-conditioning. The campsite at the lodge sprawls along the banks of the Chobe River with shared facilities

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Four unique room types • Terrace Restaurant • Cocktail Bar • Internet cafe • health & beauty salon • game activities including, game drives, boat cruise, fishing, bird watching

ROOM FACILITIES ••• en suite bathroom • air conditioning • safe • fan • satellite TV (room facilities not applicable to rondavels or campsite)



CHOBEMARINA LODGE

Chobe Marina Lodge is perfectly positioned on the water's edge and uniquely located in the north-eastern corner of Botswana where the four African nations (Botswana, Zambia, Zimbabwe and Namibia) converge.

Accommodation at aha Chobe Marina Lodge comprises of 66 rooms offering a choice of guest rooms from Studios, Apartments, or Suites with private lounges. Each is beautifully appointed and overlooks the Chobe River and landscaped gardens. Dining at aha Chobe Marina Lodge is a pleasurable experience, where good food, attentive service and a beautiful river location are all part of the mix. Commissioner's Restaurant, the à la carte restaurant, serves world-class dishes, using only the freshest ingredients and local produce beautifully prepared by our experienced chef and his team.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Commissioners riverside restaurant • Mokoro family restaurant • swimming pool with poolside bar • spa • game activities including, game drives, sundowner cruise, fishing

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 66 rooms • mosquito nets & mosquito repellent machines • air conditioning • hairdryer • ceiling fans • satellite TV • safe • tea & coffee making facilities



SANCTUARY CHOBESAFARI LODGE

Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero is a luxurious riverside retreat in the heart of the bush on the edge of Chobe National Park, home to the world's largest remaining population of elephants. Sitting above the Chobe River, the lodge offers unparalleled panoramic views. This refined retreat relaunched in early 2019 with 15 stunning breezy suites, including three new family suites and a pool suite with a private plunge pool, all complete with a large freestanding tub. Relax in the split-level swimming pool, unwind with a pampering session in the spa or enjoy the gourmet food that the lodge has become known for. Activities include game drives and river cruises.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• 15 air-conditioned, en suite, luxury cottages • complimentary in-room WiFi • restaurant • bar • spa • gift shop • game activities including, game drives, river cruise, sundowner cruise

ROOM FACILITIES ••• en suite bathroom • shower • free standing bath tub • air conditioning • free WiFi • ceiling fan • mosquito nets • mini-bar



SOMALISA CAMP (HWANGE)

Somalisa Camp is set in the heart of Hwange National Park Zimbabwe. Nestled in a stunning location tucked away on an acacia island along the edge of an ancient seasonal flood plain, Somalisa provides guests with breathtaking views of the savannah plains across the famous Kennedy Vlei line. Recently re-built, Somalisa Camp has upgraded its level of accommodation to complete comfort and luxury whilst still maintaining its focus on the guiding and hosting of guests to ensure the ultimate experience.

Consisting of seven elegantly furnished Sail Tents with gauze sliding doors, a glass wood-burner fireplace for the cold winter nights, and a floor fan for the hot summer days, each tent has en suite facilities including indoor and outdoor showers, as well as a copper slipper-style bathtub. The main decking area includes split level decking with a separate lounge and dining area, as well as a small splash pool for guests overlooking the 'Elephant Pool' where herds of game congregate to drink.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Seven luxury sail tents • game activities including, guided walks, game drives & night drives, Cultural tours of local villages

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Seven sail tents • wood burning fireplace • fan • en suite bathroom • indoor & outdoor shower • copper slipper bathtub

7 day Desert & Delta in Style

Chobe National Park • Moremi Game Reserve • Okavango Delta

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Go wildlife-spotting along the river at Chobe National Park, home of the world's highest concentration of African elephants
- Explore a world heritage site, the Okavango Delta
- Observe pristine wilderness, the varied terrain includes savannah, winding waterways, and thick forest.
- Big game viewing



Departures: Daily

Day 1: Savute Safari Lodge - Chobe National Park

Transfer by road from Livingstone Airport to Kasane Airport where on arrival you will meet your Safari Air representative who will help you transfer via a short flight to Savute. Situated at the heart of Chobe National Park, the Savute experiences wet and dry cycles and is home to abundant wildlife including thousands of migrating zebra and wildebeest. Arrive into the camp on the banks of Botswana's Stolen River and enjoy game viewing, brunch, or some free time by the pool. Embark on your chosen afternoon activity before returning to the lodge for drinks and dinner in stunning surroundings. (LD) *Savute Safari Lodge (2 nights)*

Day 2: Savute Safari Lodge - Chobe National Park

Enjoy a light breakfast with the sounds of wildlife around you before leaving for your morning activity. Back at the lodge, you can enjoy brunch and some free time to relax before high tea and your afternoon game drive. A sumptuous dinner and drinks in the evening will round off a day of adventure nicely. (BLD)

Day 3: Camp Moremi, Moremi Game Reserve

After your morning game activity, fly to Camp Moremi. A World Heritage Site, Moremi is situated in the east of the Okavango Delta. Covering over 4,871 square kilometres of pristine wilderness the varied terrain includes savannah, winding waterways and dense forest, supporting diverse ecosystems, home to a wide spectrum of wildlife and prolific birdlife. Enjoy some game viewing, brunch, or free time to relax before your afternoon game-viewing experience, followed by dinner and drinks in the evening. (BLD) *Camp Moremi (2 nights)*

Day 4: Camp Moremi, Moremi Game Reserve

Start your day off with a light breakfast before embarking on your morning activity. Return to the lodge and freshen up for brunch with some time to relax. High tea is your afternoon treat, followed by a game drive before dinner and drinks. (BLD)

Day 5: Camp Okavango, Okavango Delta

After your morning tea or coffee and activity, you'll take a short flight to Camp Okavango. Situated in the northwestern corner of Botswana, the magnificent Okavango River sprawls out over the dry sands of the Kalahari desert forming a flourishing waterlogged oasis. Stretching over 15,000 square kilometres, visitors can enjoy a number of activities including fishing, bird watching and game viewing by Mokoro boat. Enjoy spectacular views, a tasty brunch and some free time before an afternoon game-viewing experience, followed by dinner in the evening. (BLD) *Camp Okavango (2 nights)*

Day 6: Camp Okavango

Enjoy a light breakfast and morning activity before some free time in the afternoon to explore or relax at your leisure. (BLD)

Day 7: Depart Okavango Delta

After another thrilling morning activity, transfer to the airport and bid farewell to your adventure. (B)

PRICES INCLUDE

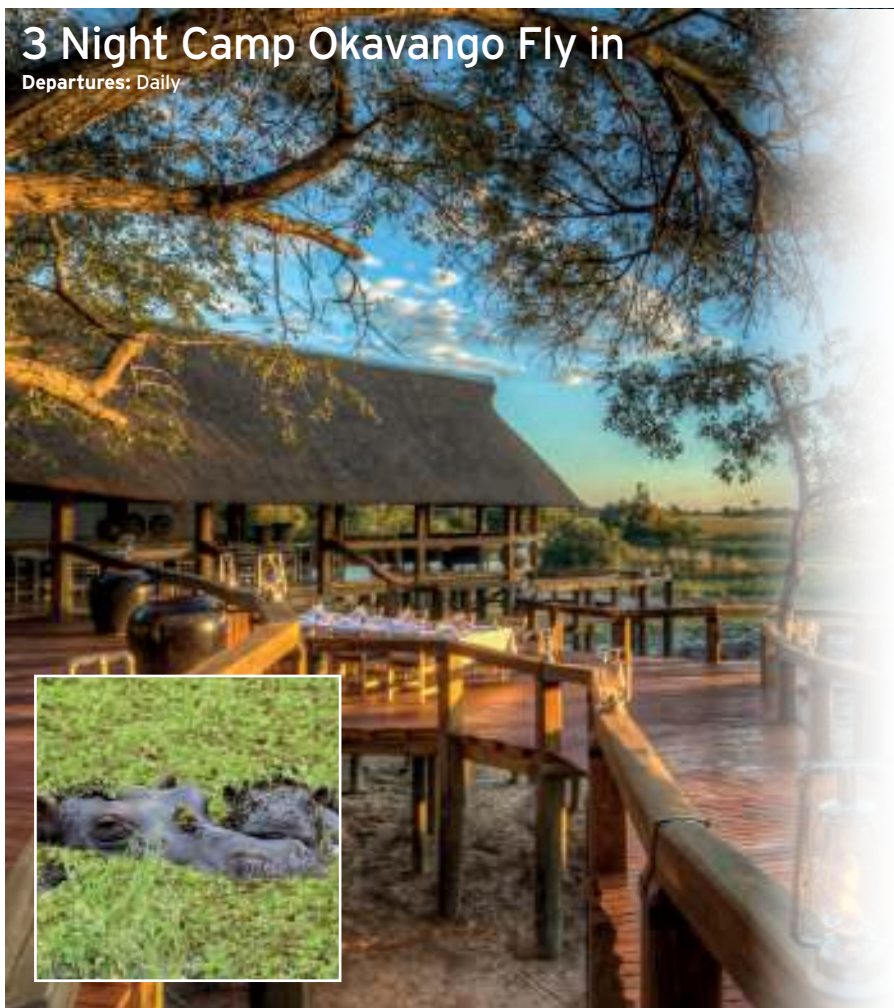
- 6 nights' accommodation in named lodges or similar
- Meals as specified: 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 6 dinners
- Daily game drives and activities
- Services of an English speaking driver-guide
- All park fees and government taxes



Prices are per person based on twin share	
Standard from	£4359
Single supplements available upon request	

3 Night Camp Okavango Fly in

Departures: Daily



Day 1: Arrive Okavango Delta

Arrive at Okavango Delta in Botswana for an indulgent brunch, some free time to get yourself acquainted and relax before a game-viewing experience. High tea and cake is an afternoon treat, followed by a thrilling activity and dinner in the evening. (LD) *Camp Okavango (3 nights)*

Day 2: Okavango Delta

Enjoy morning tea and a light breakfast before embarking on an exciting activity. Back at the lodge, enjoy brunch, then some bird-spotting or game-viewing. In the afternoon, high tea and a game drive set you up nicely for dinner. Why not relax before dinner at the cocktail bar before experiencing a traditional Africa dinner around the boma. (BLD)

Day 3: Okavango Delta

Enjoy breakfast and a morning activity before an afternoon at leisure. Try one of the optional activities of offer such as a traditional mokoro safari in a dugout canoe or roam the vast expanses of water from the comfort of a modern motorboat or even opt to see the Okavango Delta from a helicopter, a truly magnificent experience. (BLD)

Day 4: Depart Okavango Delta

After your morning activity, fly to Maun for your departing flight home. (B)

PRICES INCLUDE

- 3 nights' accommodation at Camp Okavango
- Meals as specified: 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 3 dinners
- Includes local beverages
- 2 Game Viewing Activities Daily
- Return Seat in aeroplane transfers to Maun Airport



Independent
Touring



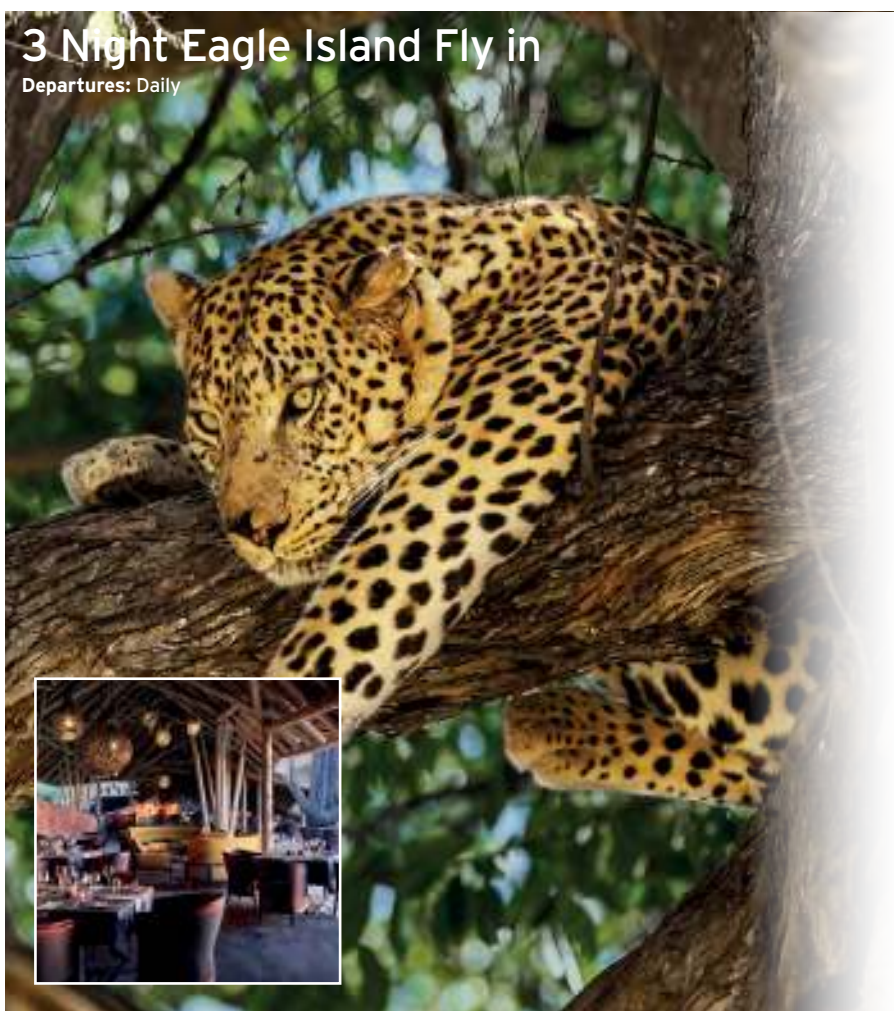
Safari

Prices are per person based on twin share
Standard from
Single supplements available upon request

£4919

3 Night Eagle Island Fly in

Departures: Daily



Day 1: Arrive Moremi Game Reserve

Transfer from Maun Airport to your camp. Depending on when you arrive, you'll have the opportunity to partake in game-viewing or enjoy a delicious brunch before high tea and your afternoon activity. You'll return to camp in the afternoon for a romantic sundowner. Have time to relax in your luxury accommodation before enjoying superb cuisine surrounded by nature and wildlife. (LD) *Belmond Eagle Island Camp (3 nights)*

Day 2: Moremi Game Reserve

After an early start, enjoy a light breakfast and head out for some game-viewing before lunch. The rest of the morning is free for you to relax in your luxury tent or at the water's edge; situated on remote Xaxaba island, it overlooks a lagoon that attracts a breath-taking variety of big game and exotic birds. Enjoy your afternoon activity before returning to the camp for a tasty African dinner. (BLD)

Day 3: Moremi Game Reserve

An early game-viewing experience sets you up for the day. After brunch, enjoy some leisure time before your afternoon tea and activity. The Camp offers an array of optional activities such as Horseback safaris, walking safaris and are the only property in Botswana to offer helicopter game viewing. (BLD)

Day 4: Depart Moremi Game Reserve

Depart with memories of a lifetime. (B)

PRICES INCLUDE

- 3 nights' accommodation at Eagle Island Camp or similar
- Meals as specified: 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 3 dinners
- Includes soft drinks, house wines, local beer and a selected list of spirits
- 2 Game Viewing Activities Daily
- Return shared light aircraft transfers between Maun Airport and camp



Independent
Touring



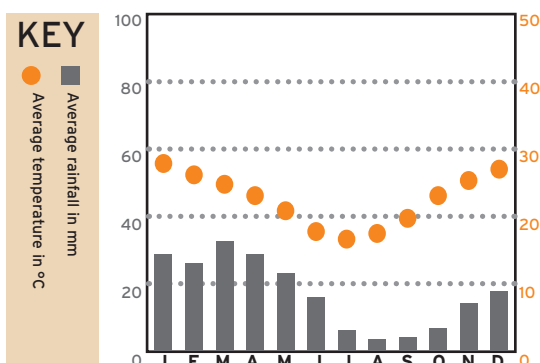
Safari

Prices are per person based on twin share
Standard from
Single supplements available upon request

£5159



Namibia

[illegible]

Fact file

10 day Namibia Highlights

Sossusvlei • Swakopmund • Damaraland • Etosha National Park

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- View the world's oldest and most awe-inspiring sand dunes and vast landscapes at Sossusvlei
- Enjoy the coastal playground of Swakopmund where the Namib Desert meets the cold Atlantic Ocean, take part in one of the many activities on offer
- Explore untouched Damaraland, home of the rare desert elephant and black rhino
- Enjoy close contact with the wildlife on safari in the Etosha National Park



Departures: 2019: Sep 3, 10, 17, 24; Oct 1, 8, 15, 22, 29; Nov 5, 12, 19, 26; Dec 3; 2020: Jan 7, 21; Feb 11, 25; Mar 10, 24; Apr 7, 21; May 5, 19; Jun 2, 16, 30; Jul 14, 28; Aug 4, 11, 18, 25; Sep 1, 8, 15, 22, 29; Oct 6, 13, 20, 27

Day 1: Windhoek

You will be met at Windhoek Airport and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. *Standard: Pension Moni; Superior: Avani Hotel*

Days 2 & 3: Sossusvlei

Travel south and explore some of the many spectacular dunes surrounding Sossusvlei and Dead Vlei. The afternoon can be spent relaxing at the pool, or take part in optional activities provided by the lodge. On Day 3, start early entering Namib Naukluft National Park at sunrise for a guided tour of Sossusvlei and a visit to the Sesriem Canyon, a life-sustaining natural phenomenon in the heart of the Namib Desert. (BD)* *Standard: The Elegant Desert Lodge; Superior: Sossusvlei Lodge (2 nights)*

Days 4 & 5: Swakopmund

Travel via Walvis Bay where scores of African flamingos feed in the shallow lagoon, to the quaint coastal town of Swakopmund, the 'playground of Namibia', for a 2-night stay. Day 5 is at leisure. Perhaps

take part in one of the many guided activities on offer including dolphin cruises, quad biking or desert explorations (at own expense). (BD)* *Standard: Swakopmund Plaza; Superior: Strand Hotel (2 nights)*

Day 6: Damaraland

Head further north past the Brandberg, Namibia's highest mountain (2579m), into the Damaraland, one of the least populated and geologically diverse areas in Africa. This harsh, rocky environment is home to the rare desert elephant, the black rhino and free-roaming antelope species. En route, visit Twyfelfontein, a UNESCO heritage site where Bushman communities engraved and painted over 2,500 pictures some 6,000 years ago. You'll also find the Living Museum of the Damara

and the Petrified Forest, home to the *Welwitschia mirabilis* plant - the oldest living desert plant on earth. (BD)* *Standard: Damara Mopane Lodge; Superior: Ugab Terrace Lodge*

Day 7: Damaraland - Etosha National Park

After breakfast, travel towards the Etosha National Park, famous for its vast amount of wildlife and unique landscapes. Once at the camp, located just outside of the National Park, we head onto our first safari in Etosha - home to four of the 'Big Five'. (BD)* *Standard: Etosha Safari Camp; Superior: Etosha Village*

Days 8 & 9: Etosha National Park

Days 8 and 9 are dedicated to seeking out the abundant wildlife found in this diverse corner of the Etosha Pan, as well as big game viewing the park is also home to popular game species such as giraffe, blue wildebeest, zebra, hyena, lion, leopard, antelopes, as well as some more endangered species such as black rhino, cheetah and the black-faced impala. (BD)* *Standard: Mokuti Etosha Lodge; Superior: Onguma Collection (2 nights)*

Day 10: Windhoek

After breakfast, travel back to Windhoek where you are dropped off at your accommodation of choice, or at the airport for your onward flight. Flight departures after 19:00 are advised. (B)

*Dinners are included on the Superior option only

PRICES INCLUDE

- 9 nights' accommodation in named hotels or similar
- Meals as specified: 9 breakfasts, 8 dinners*
- Shared touring by air-conditioned vehicle
- Services of an English-speaking guide
- Airport transfers, sightseeing & game drives as per itinerary



Escorted



Safari

Prices are per person based on twin share

Standard from	£1699
Superior from	£3499

To create your own perfect holiday and for our latest special offers, please contact your travel agent

12 day Untamed Namibia

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Big game viewing in Etosha National Park
- Explore the untouched wilderness of Kaokoland
- Discover the dramatic landscapes of Damaraland
- Travel the remote Skeleton coast to Swakopmund 'The playground of Namibia'
- View the worlds oldest dunes at sossusvlei



Departures: 2019: Nov 6, 20; Dec 4; 2020: Jan 8; Feb 12; Mar 4, Apr 8; May 6; Jun 10; Jul 1, 15, 29; Aug 12, 26; Sep 9, 23; Oct 7, 21

Day 1: Arrive Waterberg

Travel from Windhoek to the Waterberg National Park, where your camp is directly at the foot of the Waterberg Plateau. Take in the spectacular views across the bush and look out for game species including rhinos, buffalo and leopards. *Waterberg Camp*

Days 2 & 3: Etosha National Park

Continue on to the wildlife haven of Etosha National Park. Spend today and tomorrow on game-viewing experiences, which is focused around the waterholes. As well as big game viewing the park is also home to giraffe, blue wildebeest, zebra, hyena, antelopes such as kudu, oryx, eland, as well as some more endangered species such as black rhino, cheetah and the black-faced impala. (B) *Mondjila Safari Camp (2 nights)*

Days 4: Ovamboland

Travel the "Region of the 4 O's" home to eight Oshiwambo groups that constitute the largest tribe found in Namibia. You can visit a local shebeen (local bar) and experience hands-on the local life, culture and customs. At Nakambale you will visit a local homestead Museum where highlights include a traditional "Kraal" inhabited by residents and learn about the Oshiwambo's heritage. (B) *Mango Guesthouse*

Days 5 & 6: Kaokoland

Traverse Ovamboland, enjoying the diversity of small villages and kraals, and travel towards Opuwo, the 'capital' of Kaokoveld. Over the next two days, you'll visit the village of the Himba tribe, and travel south past the western border of the Etosha National Park and through Kamanjab to the Clay Terraces of the Ugab River in Damaraland, one of the least populated areas on earth. (B) *Uukwaluudhi Safari Lodge; Ugab Terrace Lodge*

Day 7: Spitzkoppe

Travel towards Twyfelfontein, and accompanied by a local Damara guide, visit the Petrified Forest and Twyfelfontein, a UNESCO world heritage site. Later, journey to the Matterhorn of Namibia - the Spitzkoppe. Spent the night in a unique and local Damara community

run Tented Camp at the foot of the Spitzkoppe, with perfect scenery for an unforgettable Namibian sundowner. (B) *Spitzkoppe Mountain Tented Camp*

Days 8 & 9: Swakopmund

Travel onwards towards the Atlantic Ocean. Reaching the coast, you'll arrive in Swakopmund where the rest of the day is spent at leisure. With palm-lined streets and seaside promenades, Swakopmund is a popular holiday destination in Namibia. Often fondly referred to as the 'playground of Namibia', it has numerous activities ranging from an array of adventure and adrenalin activities to simply relaxing in the quaint town exploring its historic buildings and museums. (B) *Swakopmund Plaza Hotel (2 nights)*

Days 10 & 11: Namib Desert & Sossusvlei

Today you'll continue south into the heart of the Namib Desert, the seas of sand of which have also been declared a UNESCO World Heritage site. On Day 11 you'll enter the the Namib Naukluft National Park in time for sunrise and enjoy the rest of the day exploring the dramatic landscape. You will be captivated by the surreal Deadvlei surrounded by some of the highest dunes on earth and Sossusvlei, where the dry Tsauchab River ends abruptly amongst dunes. (B) *The Elegant Eco Desert Camp/ Desert Lodge (2 nights)*

Day 12: Depart Namib Desert

After breakfast, depart the lodge for your journey home. (B)

Flights to arrive prior to 09:00 on day 1 and depart after 19:00 on day 13.

PRICES INCLUDE

- 12 nights' accommodation in named hotels & lodges or similar
- Meals as specified: 12 breakfasts
- Shared touring & transfers by air conditioned 4x4 vehicles
- Services of an English-speaking guide



Escorted



Safari

Prices are per person based on twin share
Standard from **£2089**
Single supplements available upon request



12 day Discover Namibia & Victoria Falls

Windhoek • Sesriem • Namib-Naukluft National Park • Swakopmund
• Twyfelfontein • Etosha National Park • Victoria Falls

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Incredible desert landscapes of Sossusvlei and Deadvlei
- Learning about bushcraft and smaller animal life from a local
- Picturesque Atlantic coastal town of Swakopmund
- Big game viewing in Etosha National Park
- The mighty Victoria Falls

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- Cheetah Conservation Experience in Windhoek
- Mondesa Township Walk in Swakopmund
- Zimbabwean Family Dinner at Victoria Falls
- Cheetah Conservation Experience in Windhoek
- Mondesa Township Walk in Swakopmund



NATIONAL
GEOGRAPHIC

JOURNEYS

with **G Adventures**

Departures: 2019: Oct 30; Nov 6, 20, 27; Dec 25; 2020: Jan 8, 29; Feb 26; Mar 4, 18; Apr 1, 29; May 13, 20, 27; Jun 17, 24; Jul 1, 8, 22; Aug 5, 19; Oct 7, 14, 28; Nov 4, 18, 25; Dec 23, 30

Day 1: Arrive Windhoek

On arrival transfer to your hotel.

Days 2 & 3: Windhoek - Sesriem

Enjoy the dramatic landscapes as you drive to the desert area of Sesriem, gateway to Namib-Naukluft National Park. Next day, embark on a scenic excursion into the national park. Visit Sossusvlei and Deadvlei, considered some of the most stunning desert landscapes in Africa and Sesriem Canyon, a natural gorge carved out by the Tsauchab River. (BD)

Day 4: Sesriem - Swakopmund

Continue through changing desert landscapes, keeping an eye out for free-roaming zebra, kudu, springbok and oryx. Head out into the countryside to meet a local who will talk about the survival strategies of ancient and modern Bushmen who live in the area. (BL)

Day 5: Swakopmund

Enjoy the morning free and opt to go quad biking or sandboarding or just take a walk in town. That afternoon, explore the township of Mondesa with a local guide, learning about its people and history. Visit the local market for an introduction to traditional food including Wild Spinach, Mopane worms and dried Kapenta Fish.

Also visit an art and craft shop, meet with some locals, and then visit a family-run establishment for dinner and local entertainment. (BD)

Day 6: Swakopmund - Twyfelfontein

Continue on to Twyfelfontein where we visit the ancient petroglyphs, Namibia's first UNESCO World Heritage Site. (BD)

Days 7 & 8: Twyfelfontein - Etosha National Park

Depart early for Etosha National Park, stopping to visit the Petrified Forest national monument. This afternoon, take an open vehicle game drive; keep your camera ready for sightings of elephants, lions, black rhinos, and even leopards. On day 8 take an early morning sunrise wildlife safari drive before enjoying the afternoon at leisure to relax, take a swim or opt to take another open vehicle safari drive. (B)

Day 9: Etosha National Park - Windhoek

Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund, a global field research and education facility supported by National Geographic. Meet with a researcher for a lecture to learn about the various projects in the works, and then enjoy a cheetah drive to view some of these amazing creatures up close. (BL)

Days 10 & 11: Windhoek - Victoria Falls

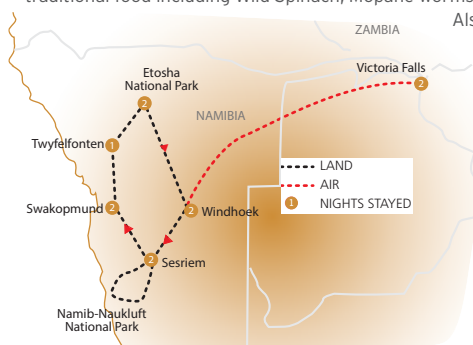
Fly to Zimbabwe and enjoy a guided tour along the trails of the famous falls. Gain insight into what life's like in Africa with a walk through a local market and dinner at a family homestead. Next day enjoy a free day to explore the area. Take part in a river safari, cultural tours, white-water rafting, canoeing, or a helicopter ride over the falls. (BD,B)

Day 12: Depart Victoria Falls

Your tour will conclude after you check out of your hotel. (B)

PRICES INCLUDE

- 11 nights' accommodation in named hotels, lodges & camps or similar
- Meals as specified: 11 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 5 dinners
- Shared touring by air-conditioned vehicle & open safari 4x4
- Services of a Chief Experience Officer
- National Geographic Journey Exclusive Experiences
- Arrival transfer & sightseeing as per itinerary



Small Group



Safari

Prices are per person based on twin share
Standard from
Single supplements available upon request

£2749

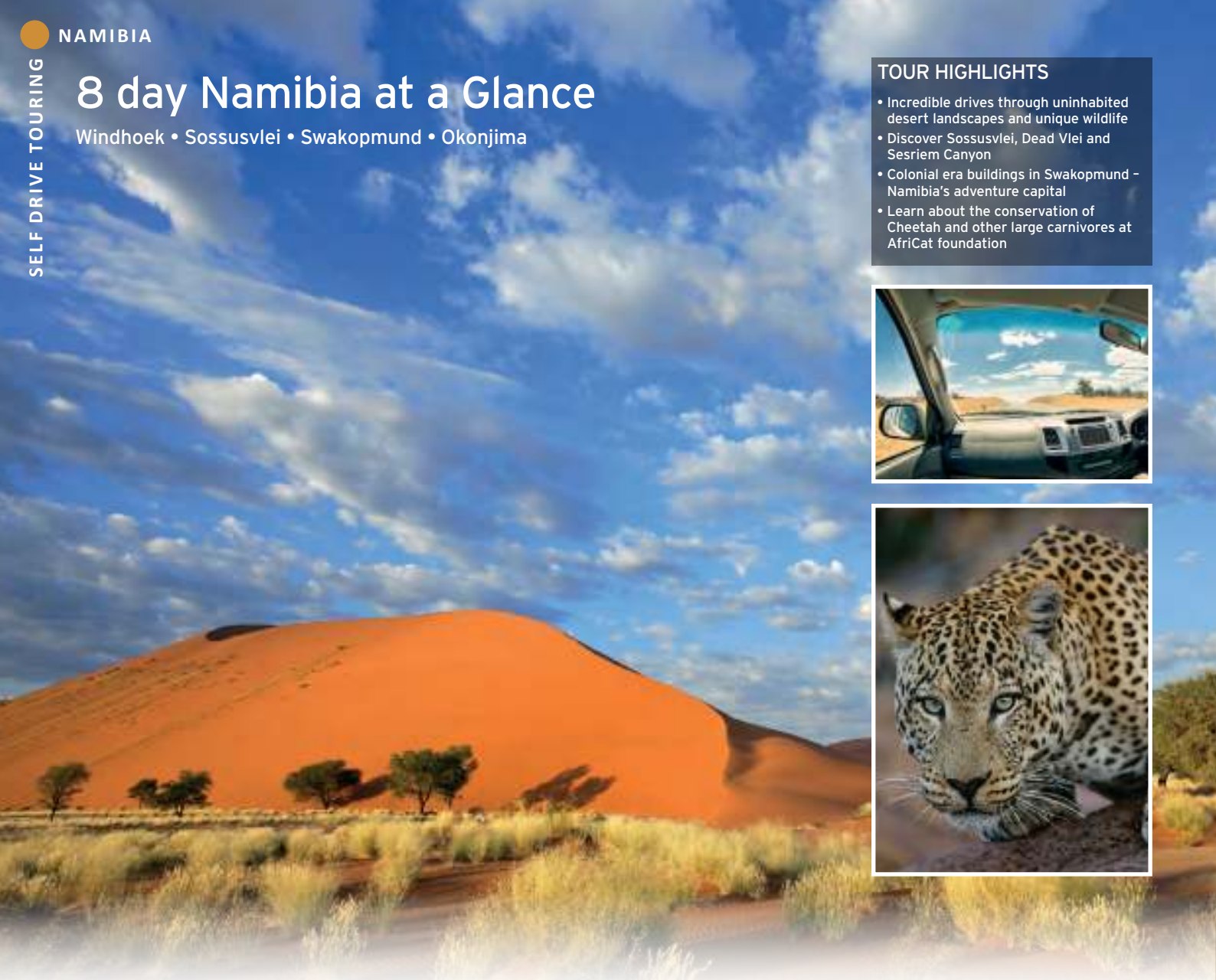
To create your own perfect holiday and for our latest special offers, please contact your travel agent

8 day Namibia at a Glance

Windhoek • Sossusvlei • Swakopmund • Okonjima

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Incredible drives through uninhabited desert landscapes and unique wildlife
- Discover Sossusvlei, Dead Vlei and Sesriem Canyon
- Colonial era buildings in Swakopmund - Namibia's adventure capital
- Learn about the conservation of Cheetah and other large carnivores at AfriCat foundation



Departures: Daily.

Day 1: Arrive Windhoek
After arrival collect your vehicle and travel the short distance to Windhoek. Enjoy the day at leisure or explore the city centre with its colonial-style buildings, street cafes and craft markets. *Standard: The Elegant Guesthouse; Superior: Olive Grove Guesthouse*

Day 2: Windhoek - Namib Desert
Depart Windhoek and travel into the Namib Desert with its monumental dunes and ever-changing colours. This is the oldest desert on Earth and supports a vast diversity of adapted fauna and flora that accentuate this pristine environment even further. Optional activities at our lodge consist of scenic nature drives. **(BD)***
Standard: Desert Quiver Camp; Superior: Desert Hills (2 nights)

Day 3: Sossusvlei
Rise early for the incredible colours of sunrise over the mighty dunes of the Namib Desert. From Sossusvlei visit Dead Vlei, a surreal white clay pan surrounded by monumental dunes and dotted with age-old camelthorn trees. On your return visit the Sesriem Canyon, an 18 million year old gorge eroded into the conglomerate floor. **(BD)***



Days 4 & 5: Swakopmund
Travel via the Kuiseb and Ghaub passes to Swakopmund - a tranquil coastal town situated between the Namib Desert and the Atlantic Ocean. In Swakopmund you will have the option of participating in some of the adventurous activities on offer. These include scenic flights, dolphin cruises, quad biking, parasailing and dune boarding. **(B)** *Standard: Swakopmund Sands; Superior: Strand Hotel (2 nights)*

Days 6 & 7: Okonjima Plains Camp
Leaving Swakopmund travel via the Otjozondjupa region to Okonjima, home of the AfriCat Foundation a not-for-profit organisation dedicated to the welfare and conservation of Namibia's large carnivores. Nestled among the Omboroko Mountains lies Okonjima - a Herero name meaning Place of the Baboons. The 55,000 acre Okonjima Game Reserve has some of the best accommodation in Namibia, but the highlight has to be the cheetah and leopard safaris. Namibian safaris are truly wonderful and as The AfriCat Foundation rehabilitates cheetahs, wild dogs, hyenas and leopards; there are opportunities to see these beautiful carnivores in their natural environment. **(BD)** *Standard: Okonjima Plains Camp (Standard Rooms); Superior: Okonjima Bush Camp (2 nights)*

Day 8 : Okonjima - Windhoek
After breakfast travel south towards Windhoek. Make a stop at Okahandja and stroll through one of the large craft markets. Your route takes you between high mountain ranges back to the capital city, where your tour ends. **(B)**
**Indicates dinner is only included on Superior option*

- PRICES INCLUDE
- 7 nights' accommodation in named hotels or similar
 - Meals as specified: 7 breakfasts, 2 dinners (four on Superior option)
 - Standard SUV car hire or similar with premium cover.
 - Personalised self-drive kit & meet and greet at Windhoek Airport
 - Sightseeing & activities as per itinerary



Prices are per person based on twin share	
Standard from	£1049
Superior from	£1759
Single supplements available upon request	

14 day Namibia Delight Self-Drive

Windhoek • Kalahari Desert • Sossusvlei • Swakopmund • Damaraland • Etosha National Park

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Marvel at the highest sand dunes in the world
- Visit Damaraland and the desert elephants
- Enjoy isolation in lodges and camps in some of the most remote parts of the world
- Stay in the coastal town of Swakopmund
- The vast expanse of Etosha National Park

Our Tour Expert Says...

"Namibia's excellent road infrastructure, frequent and clear road signs and low traffic density coupled with unique sights make it a fantastic self drive destination. The open road is yours to explore!!"



Departures: Daily

Day 1: Arrive Windhoek (50km/ 31 miles/ 40 minutes)

After a meet and greet at the airport, collect your vehicle and head to your chosen property for the night. *Standard: The Elegant Guesthouse; Superior: Olive Grove*

Days 2 & 3: Windhoek - Kalahari Desert (280km/ 174 miles/ 4 hours)

Travel into the largest sand mass on Earth, the Kalahari Desert. With its deep red sand dunes and endless grass plains, local Bushmen refer to it as the 'Soul of the World'. On Day 3, enjoy an afternoon guided game drive to find out about the unique flora and fauna that survive in this desert environment. *(BD) Standard: Intu Africa Camelthorn Lodge; Superior: Kalahari Red Dunes Lodge (2 nights)*

Days 4 & 5: Kalahari Desert - Sossusvlei (360km/ 224 miles/ 4.5 hours)

Travel via endless plains and along striking mountain ranges into the Namib Desert, the oldest desert on earth. The afternoon is free to explore or just relax by the pool. Day 5 includes two of the highlights of any Namibia trip; Sossusvlei and Sesriem Canyon. Rise early to catch the early light that turns the dunes deep red and purple and visit Dead Vlei, a surreal white clay pan surrounded by monumental dunes. On the way back, visit the Sesriem Canyon an 18 million year old gorge carved into the ground. *(BD)* Standard: Desert Camp; Superior: Desert Hills (2 nights)*

Days 6 & 7: Sossusvlei - Swakopmund (370km/ 230 miles/ 4 hours)

Travel to Swakopmund where you will have the option of participating in some of the adventurous activities on offer including scenic flights, dolphin cruises, quad biking, parasailing, dune boarding and parachuting (booked and payable locally). *(B) Standard: Sams Giardino; Superior: Strand Hotel (2 nights)*

Days 8 & 9: Swakopmund - Damaraland (340km/ 211 miles/ 5 hours)

Damaraland is a spectacular area of wide open spaces and wonderful vistas. Spend two days enjoying these wonderful surrounds. *(BD)* Standard: Ugab Terrace Lodge; Superior: Mowani Mountain Camp (2 nights)*

Days 10-12: Damaraland - Etosha National Park (500km/ 311 miles/ 6 hours)

Etosha National Park is one of Africa's finest wildlife areas and boasts a wide variety of big game and the two days of game drives searching out a huge diversity of mammals and birds including elephants, lions, leopards and rhino will surely be a highlight of your Namibian journey. *(BD) Standard: Taleni Etosha Village; Superior: Epacha Game Lodge (3 nights)*

Day 13: Etosha National Park - Windhoek area (390km/ 242 miles/ 4.5 hours)

Travel back south into the vicinity of Windhoek. On the standard option, your guest farm is situated within the majestic Otjiyavera Mountain range while on the superior option, the game reserve is located in a spectacular setting west of the Waterberg area. The remainder of the day is at leisure. *(BD)* Standard: The Elegant Farmstead; Superior: Okonjima Plains Camp*

Day 14: Depart Windhoek

Continue on to Windhoek city or the international airport, where your tour ends.

Note: All distance and drive times are approximate (B)

**Indicates dinner is only included on Superior option*

PRICES INCLUDE

- 13 nights' accommodation in named hotels or similar
- Meals as specified: 13 breakfasts, 5 dinners (10 on Superior option)
- Standard SUV car hire or similar with premium cover.
- Personalised self-drive kit & meet and greet at Windhoek Airport
- Sightseeing & game drives as per itinerary



Self Drive



Safari

Prices are per person based on twin share
Standard from £1659
Superior from £3159
Single supplements available upon request

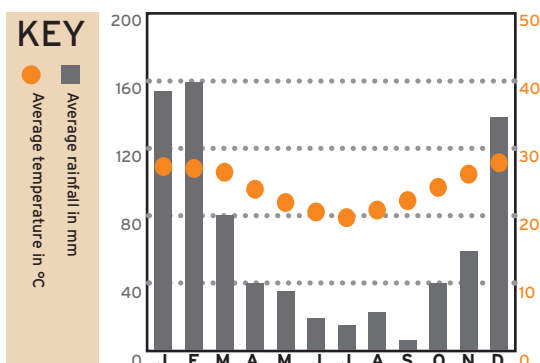
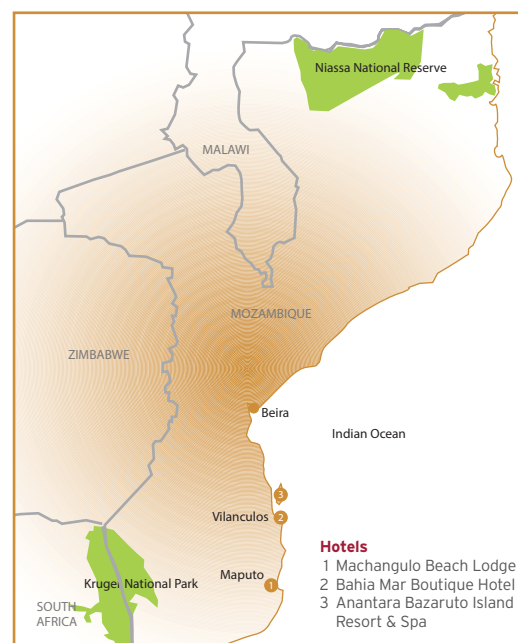
To create your own perfect holiday and for our latest special offers, please contact your travel agent

Mozambique



Mozambique at a glance

Sitting on Africa's east coast and washed by the balmy waters of the Indian Ocean, Mozambique is probably the best-kept secret on the continent. Discover unspoilt sugary white sand and crystal-clear seas with world-class snorkelling and diving. The beach resorts offer an ideal place to relax and unwind after a safari in South or East Africa due to their ease of access. Once settled by the Portuguese, you will find a strong colonial influence that remains to this day. The Bazaruto Archipelago lies off the southern coast and is a wonderful string of jewel-like islands which offer the perfect escape from everyday life.



BEST TIME TO VISIT: Mozambique has a tropical climate therefore making it a year-round destination. June to October is the dry season with almost no rain and clear, sunny days and less humidity. October to April are the summer months when the days are hot and balmy with rains falling largely between November and March.

TIME DIFFERENCE: GMT +2 hours.

VISAS: British passport holders do require a visa to enter Mozambique and it is advisable to obtain this prior to arrival

in the country. A return air ticket and a confirmed hotel reservation is also required. Passports must be valid for six months from the visa issue date and have at least two blank pages.

LANGUAGE: English, Portuguese, local dialects

CURRENCY: Mozambican Metical, South African Rand or US Dollar.

FLIGHT INFORMATION: Fly to Maputo or Vilanculos via Johannesburg or Kruger Mpumalanga Airport (South Africa).

FLYING TIME FROM UK: Approx. 13 hours.

Fact file



MACHANGULO BEACH LODGE 4★

Machangulo Beach Lodge is located on a stunning stretch of white-sand beach on the untouched coastline of Southern Mozambique, easily reached by boat from Maputo Marina. The lodge itself is hidden amid the natural forests and exudes a warm, inviting atmosphere. Rooms are comfortable with island-inspired décor offering guests a peaceful and tranquil stay. Fresh seafood is the speciality, with local chefs creating tasteful gems prepared with local flavours and fresh ingredients. An array of leisure activities are available for guests to enjoy, including snorkelling, canoeing, fishing, village trips and scuba diving.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Two restaurants • lounge • bar • WiFi • spa • snorkelling • diving • fishing • canoeing • island picnics • village visits

ROOM FACILITIES ••• Nine rooms • air conditioning • mini-bar • viewing deck

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.



Honeymoon

Prices are full board, per person per night twin share
Ocean view room from £322



Honeymoon



Spa

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share
Sea view room from £131
Luxury beach suite with plunge pool from £216



Deluxe Sea View Pool Villa



ANANTARA BAZARUTO ISLAND RESORT & SPA 5★

Anantara Bazaruto Island Resort & Spa offers the ultimate Indian Ocean Island getaway. Bazaruto Island is situated 30 kilometres off the coast of Mozambique and is the largest island in the breathtaking Bazaruto Archipelago. The resort offers understated luxury with its elegant design complementing this stunning location made up of white-sand beaches lapped by the warm waters of the Indian Ocean and towering sand dunes as a backdrop. A world of flavours await, with a variety of dining venues offering International and Mediterranean cuisine, including fresh seafood. An array of activities are available including cooking classes, watersports, dune boarding and horse riding.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Three restaurants • bar • pool bar • saltwater swimming pool • fitness centre • spa • snorkelling • scuba diving • sunset cruises • whale & dolphin watching (in season)

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 44 villas • mini-bar • air conditioning • satellite TV • tea & coffee making facilities

ALL INCLUSIVE INCLUDES: Breakfast, lunch & dinner, soft drinks, bottled water, house wine, beer and spirits, tea & coffee, non-motorised watersports and one 15-minute Mystery Spa treatment.

SPECIAL OFFERS ••• Free night offers available on selected dates - please call for details.



All Inclusive



Honeymoon



Spa

Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share
Beach villa from £406
Sea view pool villa from £406
Deluxe sea view pool villa from £639

Africa & Beyond



Not only does Africa boast some incredible holiday destinations, flying between locations is extremely easy and surprisingly affordable. So if you want to spend a few days in Cape Town before lounging on the white sands of a Mauritian beach, or enjoy an exhilarating Kruger safari before relaxing by the sapphire blue waters of your Seychelles resort, you can, with complete ease. Here are just a few suggestions for multi-centre holidays you can enjoy across Africa and beyond.

Cape Town & Mauritius



Days 1-3 Cape Town

Spend three days exploring this vibrant city and all the sights on offer including the V&A Waterfront and Table Mountain.

Choose from a variety of accommodation featured on pages 60-67

Days 4-11 Fly to Mauritius

Relax at one of the carefully selected resorts highlighted and enjoy beautiful beaches and warm hospitality of this stunning island.

Choose from a variety of accommodation featured on page 119

Prices are per person based on twin share
Price from **£1599**
Prices are a guide only and include flights, taxes, accommodation, transfers & board basis as specified.

Johannesburg & Seychelles



Days 1-3 Johannesburg

Spend three days exploring this cosmopolitan city and all the eclectic sights on offer including The Apartheid Museum, Soweto and The Maboneng District.

Choose from a variety of accommodation featured on page 99

Days 4-11 Seychelles

Complete your holiday in the Seychelles, an unspoilt tropical hideaway. Stay at one of our carefully selected hotels to complement your African holiday.

Choose from a variety of accommodation featured on page 120

Prices are per person based on twin share
Price from **£1999**
Prices are a guide only and include flights, taxes, accommodation, transfers & board basis as specified.

Kenya Safari & Mauritius



Days 1-3 Kenya Safari - Masai Mara fly-in

Start your African adventure with a Masai Mara fly-in safari, offering you the chance to experience the vast open plains, fascinating culture and daily game drives.

Choose from a variety of tours featured on pages 20-25

Days 4-11 Mauritius

If you're looking for fantastic accommodation, amazing coral reefs, an exceptional national park and beautiful white-sand beaches, then look no further than Mauritius.

Choose from a variety of accommodation featured on page 119

Prices are per person based on twin share
Price from **£2239**
Prices are a guide only and include flights, taxes, accommodation, transfers & board basis as specified.

Kruger & Seychelles



Days 1-3 Kruger National Park

With an excellent range of hotels, lodges and reserves, Kruger National Park offers the perfect wilderness safari with a chance to see the 'Big Five'.

Choose from a variety of accommodation featured on pages 89-93

Days 4-11 Seychelles

Time to relax in the Seychelles at one of our carefully selected hotels. The islands are renowned for their immaculate beaches and crystal-clear blue waters.

Choose from a variety of accommodation featured on page 120

Prices are per person based on twin share
Price from **£2829**
Prices are a guide only and include flights, taxes, accommodation, transfers & board basis as specified.



MAURITIUS

Mauritius, known for its exceptional service and accommodation, lies in the warm waters of the Indian Ocean. The coastline is almost entirely surrounded by coral reefs and white-sand beaches. Today, the one million plus population consists of a variety of cultures including Chinese, Creole, and European. It is this very variety of different languages, customs and cuisine that makes Mauritius such a vibrant and appealing destination.

BEST TIME TO VISIT: Mauritius enjoys a mild tropical climate with a warm humid summer from November to April and a cool dry winter from June to September. The warmest months are January and February, the coolest months are July and August. The wettest months are February and March, the driest is October.

TIME DIFFERENCE: GMT +4 hours.

VISAS: Not required for stays of up to 60 days. Onward or return travel documents are essential.

LANGUAGE: English is the official language.

CURRENCY: Mauritian Rupee.

FLIGHT INFORMATION: Fly to Mauritius from Johannesburg & Cape Town (South Africa) or Nairobi Airport (East Africa).

FLYING TIME: From Johannesburg approx 4 hours, from Cape Town approx 5 hours, from Nairobi approx 4 hours. To the UK approx 12 hours.

Fact file



TROPICAL ATTITUDE 3+★

This adult-only boutique hotel is renowned for its friendly welcome, relaxed atmosphere and excellent service. Situated right on the lagoon of Trou Deau Douce, a traditional Mauritian village, offering direct views of Ile Aux Cerfs. Rooms are refined and in harmony with the surrounding nature. Relish excellent cuisine at Borlamer, experience Mauritian street food at Taba-J, or sip on an exotic cocktail at Moon Rise.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Two restaurants • Taba-J street food concept • bar • complimentary WiFi • pool • table tennis • boutique • beach service • non-motorised watersports • spa • free boat to Ile aux Cerfs

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 69 rooms • TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • mini-bar • balcony or terrace • hairdryer • safe

ALL-INCLUSIVE INCLUDES: Please refer to page 153 of our Arabia & Indian Ocean brochure for details

Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share
Couple seafront room from £90



RADISSON BLU POSTE LAFAYETTE RESORT & SPA MAURITIUS 4★

For tranquil moments and the chance to lie back and truly relax, look no further than the contemporary setting of Radisson Blu Poste Lafayette Resort & Spa Mauritius. Nestled in lush gardens, the hotel grounds offer privacy or the opportunity to meet up with fellow guests; swim, soak up the sun or sip a cocktail at the end of the day. Dine on authentic local dishes inside or alfresco and enjoy beachfront delights at the restaurant set near to the sand.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Three restaurants • bar • complimentary WiFi • heated pool • spa • fitness centre • cooking classes • kayaks • Blu Passport giving access to facilities at sister hotel Radisson Blu Azuri Resort & Spa including transfers (conditions apply).

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 100 rooms • mini-bar • satellite TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • hairdryer • terrace or French balcony • safe

ALL-INCLUSIVE INCLUDES: Please refer to page 161 of our Arabia & Indian Ocean brochure for details

Prices are half board, per person per night twin share
Superior garden room from £88



SUGAR BEACH 5★

The stunning Sugar Beach is located on the leeward west coast of Mauritius. The hotel is set over half a kilometre of sandy beach and represents the best in contemporary plantation-style architecture. The hotel's superb facilities, excellent dining options and elegantly decorated rooms ensure guests will enjoy both a stylish and fulfilling stay. The resort is the perfect place to relax, with 30 acres of beautiful gardens and access to sister hotel La Pirogue.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Five restaurants • four bars • complimentary WiFi • gym • spa • two pools • watersports • shop • kids' club • teens' club

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 258 rooms & suites • mini-bar • flatscreen TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • 24-hour room service

ALL-INCLUSIVE INCLUDES: Please refer to page 168 of our Arabia & Indian Ocean brochure for details

Prices are half board, per person per night twin share
Manor house garden view room from £154



HERITAGE AWALI GOLF & SPA RESORT 5★

On the stunning south coast of Mauritius on the Domaine de Bel Ombré lies the stylish Heritage Awali Golf & Spa Resort. Fronted by a white sandy beach and surrounded by lush vegetation, this authentic resort combines luxurious accommodation with excellent facilities. A former sugar plantation edged by translucent blue lagoons, this resort features excellent facilities and a variety of activities. A fabulous selection of restaurants are available within the Domaine.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Five restaurants on premises and a further six in Le Domaine • two bars • complimentary WiFi • three swimming pools (one adult only) • kids' club • baby club • spa • championship golf course • tennis courts • watersports • gym • live entertainment

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 160 rooms & suites • interactive TV • air conditioning • mini-bar • tea & coffee making facilities • balcony or terrace

ALL-INCLUSIVE INCLUDES: Please refer to page 170 of our Arabia & Indian Ocean brochure for details

Prices are all inclusive, per person per night twin share
Deluxe garden view room from £170



SEYCHELLES

The Seychelles archipelago consists of 115 diverse islands which are delicately scattered like jewels in the sapphire-blue waters of the Indian Ocean. The islands are renowned for their immaculate, un-crowded beaches and unspoilt tropical hideaways, but for all the islands share, there's also much that makes them different. With a diverse range of things to do and sights to see, each of the islands have their own unique appeal.

BEST TIME TO VISIT: Seychelles islands are blessed with a year-long warm, tropical climate; it's always a good time to visit. The weather is hottest from December to April, while May to September are the months for the southeast monsoon trade winds.

TIME DIFFERENCE: GMT +4 hours.

VISAS: Visas are not required for British passport holders for stays of less than 30 days.

LANGUAGE: Creole, English and French.

CURRENCY: Seychelles Rupee

FLIGHT INFORMATION: Fly to Mahé from Johannesburg, Kruger Mpumalanga or Hoedspruit Airport (South Africa).

FLYING TIME: From Johannesburg approx. 5 hours, from Kruger/Hoedspruit via Johannesburg approx. 6 hours. To the UK approx. 12 hours.

Fact file



AVANI Garden View Room

AVANI BARBARONS SEYCHELLES RESORT 4★

AVANI Seychelles Barbarons Resort & Spa is set on the quieter west coast of Mahé. Fronting the hotel is a wonderful white sandy beach sheltered by a crystal-clear blue lagoon. The hotel's design is a mixture of the island's European and Asian heritage, with a contemporary vibe. The resort offers a variety of activities to choose from and a range of dining options including the all-day dining restaurant Elements and Asian restaurant Tamarind, alongside Gravity the perfect place to unwind with a cocktail.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Two restaurants • bar • Champagne lounge • music lounge • beach-side private dining • complimentary WiFi • pool • fitness centre • yoga • spa • tennis • kids' club • cooking classes • horseriding • excursions

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 124 rooms • mini-bar • flatscreen TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • balcony or terrace • safe

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share
Avani standard room from £109



King Beachfront Villa

HILTON SEYCHELLES LABRIZ RESORT & SPA 5★

Hilton Seychelles Labriz Resort & Spa is the only resort on Silhouette Island and offers the ultimate relaxation retreat. Guests can reach the resort by boat from the main island or arrive in style by helicopter. Surrounded by unspoilt views of the Indian Ocean, mountains and rainforest, this eco-friendly resort has stunning white sandy beaches and features an array of vibrant dining options and activities. The spacious private villas have a tropical chic design with modern amenities and are just a short stroll away from the beach.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Seven restaurants • pool • spa • fitness centre • kids' club • 5* PADI Dive Centre • fishing • bicycles • beach yoga • eforea Spa • cooking classes • tennis court • nature walks

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 111 private villas • mini-bar • WiFi • flatscreen TV • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • balcony or terrace

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share
King garden villa from £167



Standard Room

COCO DE MER HOTEL & BLACK PARROT SUITES 4★

Situated on the south-west coast of Praslin, surrounded by over 200 acres of beautiful landscape, the atmosphere is one of a secluded hideaway. Coco de Mer offers 40 guestrooms split over two wings, whilst Black Parrot Suites - adjacent to the hotel - features 12 Junior Suites. Enjoy panoramic views of the ocean whilst relaxing at the waterfront spa and indulge in culinary delights at The Hibiscus Restaurant or The Mango Terrace Bar and Restaurant.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Two restaurants • two bars (one bar for Suite guests only) • complimentary WiFi • swimming pools • gym • spa • non-motorised watersports • sun terrace • library

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 40 rooms in Coco de Mer Hotel • twelve Junior Suites in Black Parrot Wing (children under 14 years are not permitted in the suites) • mini-fridge • satellite TV • safe • hairdryer • air conditioning • tea & coffee making facilities • balcony or terrace

Prices are bed & breakfast, per person per night twin share
Standard room from £128



Hillside Villa

CONSTANCE EPHELIA 5★

Situated on two beautiful beaches, overlooking the Marine National Park of Port Launay, Constance Ephelia enjoys a unique location set within 120 hectares of lush vegetation. The spacious villas provide the perfect seclusion for a romantic getaway, a family holiday or a space to share time with friends. Delight your taste buds with an array of delicious dishes from the resort's five restaurants and enjoy a tropical cocktail at Seselwa Bar or relax with a single malt whiskey from Cyann Bar.

HOTEL FACILITIES ••• Five restaurants • six bars • complimentary WiFi • five swimming pools • gym • U-Spa • watersports • Constance Kids' Club • babysitting services available

ROOM FACILITIES ••• 271 suites & villas • mini-bar • LCD TV • iPod dock • air conditioning • Apple Mac Mini Entertainment System • safe

Prices are half board, per person per night twin share
Junior suite from £243

Towards a safe and healthy holiday...

Part of the enjoyment of travelling abroad is experiencing a different way of life. Please remember though, that it may also mean experiencing different (and possibly lower) safety and hygiene standards from those we are used to in the UK. You must therefore bear this in mind and take care while you are away. Please read on.



BALCONIES Please note the heights of some balconies may be lower and the gaps between the vertical rails wider than expected. If you are travelling with young children, please ensure that they are not left

unsupervised on balconies. Keep balcony furniture away from the railings so that they are not encouraged to climb up. Note in some cases hoteliers have been requested to allocate bookings with young children around 6 years of age or under into ground floor rooms only.

GLASS PANELS The majority of hotels or apartments are not obliged to install "toughened" or safety glass in their windows, doors, glass cabinets, etc. Please take particular care and ensure children are made aware that when walking through patio doors glass, especially in bright sunlight, can be difficult to spot if the door/window is closed.

FIRE SAFETY Different countries have different fire safety regulations and procedures. Please read carefully any fire safety information available in your hotel room apartment or ask at reception for more information. When you first arrive, please make sure you familiarise yourself with the location of the fire exit nearest to your room/apartment. If there are battery operated smoke/other detectors in your room/apartment please make sure the same are working. If in doubt ask reception to assist.

BATHROOMS, RECEPTION AREAS & WALKWAYS Few hotels and apartments overseas provide non-slip mats in their baths and showers. Also, as bathroom floors, reception areas and other walkways overseas are often tiles, please take extra care to ensure you do not slip when these areas become wet.

LIFTS Never allow young children to travel inside any lift without an adult.

SWIMMING POOLS/WATER SLIDES ETC You will find that most hotels and apartments abroad do not employ a lifeguard. You therefore need to adopt a sensible attitude around the pool and make sure children and non-swimmers in your party are supervised at all times by you/an appropriate adult, even when using the kids pool or kids pool section of a main pool. Diving is discouraged but if you do please check that the water is deep enough and take particular note of any depth markings. Take care when walking around the pool, as pool surrounds are often slippery when wet. You should not enter the pool after drinking alcohol. Familiarise yourself and your party with all of the notices around the pool together with any 'pool rules' and opening times..

Tips to aid safety when using the swimming pool:

- Always check the pool design and layout before getting in.
- Always shower before entering the pool water.
- Check your height in relation to the pool depth.

- Find out where the deep and shallow areas are, plus any slopes.
- Check for any "hidden" obstacles in the water (e.g..... rocks, ledges).
- Never dive from the pool side into less than 1.5m of water, and never dive from bridges, rocks, or other decorative features.
- Check to see if the pool has a lifeguard in attendance. If so, when?
- If using a water slide, ensure you and any children in your care leave a safe gap between descents and that when at the bottom move away quickly from the discharge area.
- Do not use the pool if you cannot see the bottom.
- Swim before eating and drinking, not immediately after.
- Check what to do in an emergency. If it is not stated, ask.
- Always supervise children, especially if the kid's pool is close to the main pool or is a section of the main pool.
- Do not swim at night (or when the pool is closed).
- If you or anyone in your party is or has been ill recently with a stomach upset or diarrhoea, avoid using the pool.
- Remember to always use adequate protection against the sun's rays.

SEA/BEACHES At times, especially during rough conditions, dangerous currents may be present. Please be aware that not all beaches will have a lifeguard in attendance. Please follow the flag warning signals available on most beaches and swim in the designated areas. Be especially careful if you have small children.

Tips to aid safety when using the sea and beaches:

- Familiarise yourself with the local flag warning system.
- See local advice on the safest beaches.
- Check to see if the beach has a lifeguard in attendance.
- Swim parallel to the shore, within your depth.
- Beware of local conditions (e.g. tides, winds, currents) seek advice.
- Supervise children at all times.
- Swim before eating and drinking, not immediately after.
- Do not swim at night.
- Find out what the appropriate emergency procedure is.
- Beware of any "zones" for power boats, jet skis etc.
- Remember to always use adequate protection against the sun's rays.

SPORT AND ACTIVITY Adequate travel insurance is essential. It is your responsibility to ensure that the insurance cover you purchase is suitable and adequate for your particular needs. Please therefore ensure that the insurance policy you/members of your party have is suitable and adequate for your particular needs and will cover you in the event of a sports/activity accident. Some activities are deemed more dangerous and are NOT covered or carry a higher premium. Please therefore ensure that you read the policy and if you are unsure, ask.

ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES Please remember that it is dangerous to use electrical appliances when wearing a wet bathing costume or with bare feet on wet floors. For your own safety, please exercise proper caution when handling electrical appliances and supervise closely any children who are doing so. Please report any electrical defects to your representative and the hotel reception as soon as you can.

MOPEDS Due to varying road conditions overseas, we do not recommend moped hire. Should you still decide to hire a moped, we strongly advise that you wear a crash helmet at all times and to wear appropriate clothing and footwear whilst driving. You should take out full insurance cover.

GAS For those of you staying in accommodation with gas installations, please remember:

When gas is alight the room should be ventilated. If you are not sure of adequate ventilation then please leave a window or door slightly open. If there are battery operated detectors in your room/apartment, please make sure the same are working and if in doubt ask reception to assist. When you leave your accommodation always ensure that the gas has been turned off. As an extra precaution for bottled gas, please also ensure that you turn it off at the bottle neck. Please do not use gas rings or ovens for heating your accommodation. They are for cooking only. If you detect any faults with gas appliances, please switch them off immediately and report them to a representative and reception.

CHILD SAFETY Please remember that young children should never be left unsupervised, particularly around the swimming pool, on the balcony, near the lifts and in the children's playgrounds. Make sure that your children always know where you will be and stress to them the importance of staying close by.

FOOD/DRINKS/ILLNESS We would always recommend that you drink bottled water and avoid ice in drinks. Always be sure that food is properly cooked or properly chilled and that salads and unpeeled fruits have been thoroughly washed. If in doubt, do not eat it, and try not to over indulge. If you or any member of your party is ill ensure that a doctor is seen locally, and that you inform your accommodation provider and/or Travel Company during your stay.

COTS AND HIGHCHAIRS Safety requirements vary from country to country. Please check before using a cot or highchair that you are happy with the safety standard and condition of it. If you have cause for concern please report it to your representative or to reception.

PERSONAL SAFETY Please take care of your valuables at all times, particularly when out and about in the resort. Most holiday destinations have their share of pickpockets. We would advise that you use a safety deposit box if you can, and limit the amount of cash you carry. Remember to lock your doors at night and when you go out during the day, as you would at home.

TRAVEL ADVICE The Foreign & Commonwealth Office has up-to-date advice on health and safety across the globe, as well as local laws, and passport and visa information. Please check <https://travelaware.campaign.gov.uk/> regularly for updates ahead of travel, as the advice can change.

Booking Conditions

We are Travel 2 Limited (company registration number 01594460) ("We", "us" and "our") of Glendale House, Glendale Business Park, Sandycroft, Nr Chester, CH5 2DL. In these Booking Conditions references to "you" and "your" include the first named person on the booking and all persons on whose behalf a booking is made or any other person to whom a booking is transferred. A 'package', 'organiser' and 'lack of conformity' have the same meaning as in the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018 and 'arrangements' are all the holiday, tour and other arrangements detailed on your confirmation (including any additions or amendments). Our obligations to you will vary depending upon whether we package arrangements for you, or act as an agent for another travel supplier. References to packages in these Booking Conditions are to packages for which We are the organiser, and if we sell you arrangements on behalf of another travel supplier as an agent, your contract will be with that supplier, and we shall only have responsibility to you in accordance with section 12(A)(ii) of these Booking Conditions.

Accuracy of information

We endeavour to ensure the accuracy of all the information and prices in our advertising material. However, occasionally changes and errors do arise and we reserve the right to correct them in such circumstances. You must check the current price and all other information relating to the arrangements that you wish to book before your booking is confirmed. Furthermore, we will not be liable for booking errors which are attributable to you or which are caused by unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances as defined in clause 9.

1. Our agreement

You will receive information about the main characteristics of your arrangements before a binding agreement between you and us comes into existence. That information, these conditions together with our Privacy Notice and any other written information we brought to your attention before we confirmed your booking, form the basis of your contract with us. Please read them carefully as they set out our respective rights and obligations. By making a booking, you agree to be bound by all of them. The key terms of our agreement are:-

Key terms

1. You will enter into a binding contract with us when we issue our confirmation. If you then cancel your arrangements, you will be required to pay cancellation charges up to 100% of the cost of your arrangement, depending on how long before travel you cancel, and/or the terms and conditions of the suppliers whose services make up your arrangements
2. You can make changes to your confirmed arrangements in certain circumstances. We will make a charge for processing these changes;
3. We may make changes to and cancel your confirmed arrangements but we will provide suitable alternatives and pay you compensation in certain circumstances if we do so;
4. We are responsible for making sure your confirmed arrangements are not performed negligently but there are some limits on and exceptions to this.

All bookings must be made via one of our authorised travel agents. The party leader must be at least 18, and must be authorised to make the booking on the basis of these Booking Conditions by all persons named on the booking. In making the booking, the party leader confirms that he/she is so authorised and that all party members agree to be bound by these Booking Conditions. The party leader is responsible for making all payments due to us. Subject to the availability of all component parts of your requested arrangements and receipt by your travel agent of all applicable payments, Our agreement becomes binding when we issue a confirmation, either directly to you or via any agent we have authorised to act on our behalf. Please check all details on the confirmation (or any other document issued) immediately on receipt. It may not be possible to make changes to your arrangements later so you should notify us of any inaccuracies in any documentation as soon as reasonably possible after you receive them. It may harm your rights and ability to travel if you don't.

The suppliers whose services make up your arrangements make those supplies in accordance with their own terms and conditions which will also form part of your agreement with us. Some of these terms and conditions may limit or exclude the supplier's liability to you, usually in accordance with applicable International Conventions. Copies of the relevant parts of these terms and conditions are available on request from ourselves or the supplier concerned.

2. Payment

You must make payment for your arrangements in accordance with the instructions given by our agent. If we do not receive any payment due in full and on time, we reserve the right to treat your booking as cancelled by you in which case the cancellation charges set out in clause 7 below will become payable.

Any money paid to an authorised agent of ours in respect of a booking including flights is held by that agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust at all times, but subject to the agent's obligation to pay it to us for as long as we do not fail financially. If we do fail financially, any money held at that time by the agent or subsequently accepted from the consumer by the agent, is and continues to be held by that agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust without any obligation to pay that money to us.

3. Insurance

It is a condition of our agreement that you are covered by adequate travel insurance for your arrangements. Such insurance as a minimum must cover your losses sustained as a result of cancellation, medical issues, and repatriation in the event of accident or illness. Details of a policy suitable to cover your arrangements are available by contacting your travel agent. If you choose to travel without adequate insurance cover, we will not be liable for any of your losses howsoever arising, in respect of which insurance cover would otherwise have been available.

4. Special requests

Special requests relating to your arrangements must be advised to your travel agent at the time of booking. Whilst we will try to meet or arrange your reasonable special requests, we cannot guarantee that they will be fulfilled. If we are able to specifically confirm a special request or requirement, we will do so on our confirmation but where requests or requirements have not been so confirmed in writing on our confirmation, a failure to meet them will not be a breach of contract on our part.

5. Disabilities and medical problems

Many of the arrangements which we sell are generally suitable for persons with reduced mobility, but if you or any member of your party has any precise medical problem or disability which may affect your chosen arrangements, please provide us with full details before we issue our confirmation. We will only provide precise information on the suitability of the trip or holiday taking into account your needs if you specifically request us to do so. Acting reasonably, if we are unable to properly accommodate your needs, we will not confirm your booking and/or if you did not give us full details at the time of booking, we will treat it as cancelled by you when we become aware of these details.

BOOKING CONDITIONS

6. The price you pay
We reserve the right to amend the price of unsold holiday arrangements at any time and correct errors in the prices of confirmed arrangements.

The price of your confirmed arrangements is subject to variations which occur solely as a direct consequence of changes in:-

- (a) the price of the carriage of passengers resulting from the cost of fuel or other power sources; or
- (b) the level of taxes or fees on your confirmed arrangements imposed by third parties not directly involved in the performance of the package, including, but not limited to, tourist taxes, landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports and airports. Price variations will be calculated by applying the cost differential we experience as a result of the above factors. Prices may go up or down and we will notify you about any variation by sending you a calculation explaining the variation no less than 20 days before you are due to depart.

If your arrangements are a package, and if that means that you have to pay an increase of more than 8% of the price of your arrangements (excluding any insurance premiums, amendment charges and/or additional services), we will offer you the options in clause 8. In respect of Packages we will absorb, and you will not be charged for, any increase equivalent to 2% of the price of your arrangements, which excludes insurance premiums and any amendment charges.

If prices go down as a result of the above factors, we will make a reflective refund, but we will also deduct our administrative expenses from what is owed to you and this may extinguish the value of the refund due.

Also, note that travel arrangements are not always purchased in local currency and some apparent changes have no impact on price due to contractual protections in place.

7. Changes and cancellations by you

If you wish to make any changes to your arrangements after they have been confirmed, including if you wish to cancel all or some of them, you must inform us as soon as possible. Your notice requesting a change or cancellation will only take effect when it is received in writing by us at our offices and will be effective from the date on which we receive it. We can't guarantee that changes can be met, although we will do our best to assist. Since we incur costs in cancelling or changing your arrangements, all such changes and cancellations will be subject to the charges below. Where we are unable to assist with making a requested change and you do not wish to proceed with the original booking, we will treat this as a cancellation by you.

You may cancel any package arrangements prior to their commencement (following the process outlined above) in the event that i) circumstances amounting to unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances (as set out in clause 9) are occurring at the place where your arrangements are due to be performed or its immediate vicinity; ii) those circumstances make it impossible to travel safely to the travel destination, and; iii) the performance of your arrangements will be significantly affected by those unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances. We will refer to and take into consideration Foreign and Commonwealth Office guidance when determining whether your booking is affected. In this event, you will receive a refund without undue delay of any payments made but this the maximum extent of our liability and we regret we cannot meet any other expenses or losses you may incur as a result. If any member of your party is prevented from travelling, that person(s) may transfer their place to someone else (introduced by you and satisfying all the conditions applicable to the arrangements, including an agreement to these booking conditions) providing we are notified in writing not less than seven days before departure and you pay an amendment fee and meet all costs and charges incurred by us and/or incurred or imposed by us or any of our suppliers. Both you and the person to whom you would like to transfer your arrangements shall be jointly and severally liable for the payment of any balance due and for any additional fees, charges or other costs arising from the transfer. If you are unable to find a replacement, cancellation charges as set out below will apply in order to cover our estimated costs. Otherwise, no refunds will be given for passengers not travelling or for unused services. For flight inclusive bookings, most airlines do not permit name changes after tickets have been issued for any reason, you will have to pay the full cost of an alternative flight (if available) if you wish to transfer after tickets have been issued.

Please note that where an outbound portion of your flight coupon is not used, the return sector will be automatically cancelled by the airline and will be classed as void. No automatic right to any refund exists for such part-used tickets.

Charges in the event of a cancellation

If the reason for your cancellation is covered under the terms of your insurance policy, you may be able to reclaim the charges below. We will deduct the cancellation charge(s) from any monies you have already paid to us.

a. Packages and Accommodation-only

In the event of a cancellation, you will have to pay the applicable cancellation charges up to the maximum shown below (The cancellation charge detailed is calculated on the basis of the total cost payable by the person(s) cancelling excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges which are not refundable in the event of the person(s) to whom they apply cancelling):-

Time we receive your notice to cancel before departure	Cancellation charge (Package Holidays)	Cancellation charge (Accommodation Only)
More than 70 days before departure	Loss of deposit	Loss of deposit
70 to 57 days before departure	30% cost of the holiday (or loss of deposit if greater)	30% cost of the holiday (or loss of deposit if greater)
56 to 29 days before departure	50% cost of the holiday (or loss of deposit if greater)	50% cost of the holiday (or loss of deposit if greater)
28 to 15 days before departure	80% cost of the holiday (or loss of deposit if greater)	80% of the total cost (or loss of deposit if greater)
14 to 0 days before departure	100% cost of the holiday	100% cost of accommodation

The cancellation charges as set out in the table above apply to all bookings except where a booking includes items or services where the supplier's cancellation charges exceed those shown above. Please enquire at the time of booking as up to 100% cancellation charges may apply from the time of booking.

In the event of cancellation by some but not all party members, additional charges may be payable (for example, where a twin or double room will only be occupied by one person). Any such additional charges must be paid at the time of cancellation or with the balance of the cost of the arrangements as advised.

b. Other Travel Arrangements including Flight-only

If you need to cancel you must contact your travel agent. Cancellation charges vary depending upon the services booked and will be higher the later you cancel. Except as described below in respect of car rental, a minimum

cancellation fee of £50 will apply regardless of the value of the service cancelled. In some cases it may not be possible to offer any refunds for certain services such as air tickets once a booking has been made. The cancellation charge of flight only bookings will be 100% of the cost of the booking. Please ensure that you are certain of the fees applicable to your booking by asking your travel agent or us before proceeding to book your arrangements. Air tickets returned to us for a refund are subject to an administration fee of £50 per ticket. Refunds will not be paid by us until they have been received by us from the relevant airline or consolidator.

Car Rental: There is no charge to change/cancel car hire-only bookings more than 24 hours before departure. Cancellations 24 hours or less before departure will incur 100% cancellation charge. If you fail to cancel your reservation prior to the pick-up time and do not collect the vehicle on the pick-up date, or if you fail to comply with the pick-up terms (please see car suppliers website for full terms and conditions), we reserve the right to make a 'no-show' charge of 100% of the total car rental booking value and un-used or part-used car hire rental will be non-refundable.

Charges in the event of a change

In the event we can meet your requested change, you will have to pay £50 per person per change as well as any applicable rate changes or extra costs incurred as well as any costs incurred by ourselves and any costs or charges incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers.

Note: Certain arrangements may not be amended after they have been confirmed and any alteration or cancellation could incur a charge of up to 100% of that part of the arrangements in addition to the charges above.

8. Changes and cancellation by us

Where we refer to a 'price reduction' in this clause, we mean that we will give you an appropriate reduction in the price you paid for the arrangements affected for any period during which there was lack of conformity, (unless that lack of conformity is attributable to you). Where we refer to 'compensation', we will pay you appropriate compensation without undue delay for any damage which you sustain as a result of any lack of conformity subject to the limitations and exclusions in section B of clause 12.

Changes and cancellations to package arrangements before departure

Most changes will be insignificant and we reserve the right to make them. We will have no other responsibilities to you in respect of any insignificant changes.

Examples of "insignificant changes" made before departure include the following:

- A change of outward departure time or overall length of your arrangements of twelve hours or less.
- A change of accommodation to another of the same standard or classification.

Occasionally we may have to make a significant change to your confirmed arrangements and we reserve the right to do so. A significant change is one where we significantly alter any essential element of your arrangements (other than the price) owing to circumstances beyond our control. Examples of "significant changes" made before departure include, but are not limited to, the following:

- A change of accommodation resort for the whole or a significant part of your time away.
- A change of accommodation to that of a lower standard or classification for the whole or a significant part of your time away.
- A change of outward departure time or overall length of your arrangements of twelve hours or more.
- A significant change to your itinerary, missing out one or more destination entirely.
- Where we or our supplier can no longer fulfil any special requirements that we have accepted and confirmed on our confirmation invoice and this will have a significant impact on your arrangements.
- Where we increase the price of your arrangements by more than 8% of the price of your arrangements (excluding any insurance premiums, amendment charges and/or additional services).

If we have to make a significant change or cancel before departure, we will inform you without undue delay and if there is time to do so before departure, we will offer you the choice of the following options:-

- (for significant changes) agreeing to the changed arrangements,
- accepting the cancellation or terminating the contract for the arrangements and receiving a refund (without undue delay) of all monies paid; or
- accepting an offer of alternative arrangements of comparable standard from us, if available.

(In the event that any proposed change or alternative offered results in a reduction or increase in the price you have agreed to pay or an increase or decrease in the quality of arrangements we have agreed to provide, we will also notify you of any price reduction or additional amount due).

You must notify us of your choice within 7 days of our offer. If you fail to do so, we will contact you again, re-iterating the above choices and sums payable or refundable and if you again fail to respond within 7 days, we may terminate the contract and refund all payments made by you without undue delay.

Subject to the exceptions detailed below and where your arrangements are a package, we will where appropriate, pay you reasonable compensation, subject to the limitations and exclusions in section B of clause 12.

We will not pay you compensation where:-

- we make a significant change or cancel before you have paid the final balance of the cost of your arrangements;
 - we make a significant change or cancel as a result of unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances as set out in clause 9;
 - we cancel your arrangements no later than 20 days before they are due to start because the minimum number of participants to run them has not been reached.
- We will not make a price reduction or pay you compensation; and the above options will not be available where:-
- we make an insignificant change;
 - we cancel as a result of any failure by you (including a failure to make payment in accordance with these terms);
 - where the change(s) or cancellation by us arises out of alterations to the confirmed booking requested by you.

Changes and cancellations to package arrangements after departure

If we become unable to provide a significant proportion of your package arrangements after you have departed, we will try to offer you suitable alternative arrangements of, where possible, equivalent or higher quality than those specified in the contract. If the alternative arrangements we make are of a lower quality than those you originally booked, we will make a price reduction. Where our original arrangement included return transport we will also provide you with equivalent transport back to your place of departure without undue delay and additional cost. You may reject the proposed alternative arrangements only if they are not comparable to what we originally promised to provide or if the price reduction we offer is inadequate. Where we are unable to make suitable alternative arrangements or you reject the proposed alternative

arrangements in accordance with this clause, where appropriate and only where your arrangements are a package, we will pay you compensation subject to section B of clause 12.

Where we are unable to ensure your return from a package as agreed because of unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances defined in clause 9, we will bear the cost of necessary accommodation if possible of equivalent category for a period not exceeding (a) 3 nights per traveller (exceptions apply in respect of persons with reduced mobility and people travelling with them, pregnant women and unaccompanied minors, as well as persons in need of specific medical assistance, provided that we have been notified of their particular needs at least 48 hours before the start of the package); or (b) where a different period is specified in any passenger rights legislation applicable to the relevant means of transport for your return, for the period specified in that legislation.

The above sets out the maximum extent of our liability for changes and cancellations and we regret we cannot meet any other expenses or losses you may incur as a result of any change or cancellation.

Changes and cancellations to all other bookings by the supplier

We will inform you of any changes or cancellations to arrangements we have sold you as agent for other suppliers as soon as reasonably possible. If the supplier offers alternative arrangements or refund, you will need to let us know your choice within the time frame stipulated by the supplier. If you fail to do so the supplier is entitled to assume you wish to receive a full refund. We accept no liability for any changes or cancellations made to your arrangements by the supplier under your contract with them.

9. Unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances

Except where otherwise expressly stated in these booking conditions we will not be liable or pay you a price reduction or compensation if our contractual obligations to you are affected by unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances beyond the control of the party who seeks to rely on them which we or the supplier(s) of the service(s) in question could not avoid even if all reasonable measures had been taken. These events can include, but are not limited to war, threat of war, civil strife, terrorist activity and its consequences or the threat of such activity, riot, the act of any government or other national or local authority including port or river authorities, industrial dispute, lock closure, natural or nuclear disaster, fire, chemical or biological disaster and adverse weather, sea, ice and river conditions and all similar events outside our or the supplier(s) concerned's control. Advice from the Foreign Office to avoid or leave a particular country may constitute unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances.

Assistance to those travelling on a package in the event of difficulty or unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances

Where you have booked a package, we will provide appropriate assistance without undue delay in the event that you experience difficulty including where you are unable to return to your agreed point of departure because of unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances as set out in this clause 9. Such assistance will extend to providing appropriate information on health services, local authorities and consular assistance; and helping you to make distance communications and to find alternative travel arrangements. We will charge a reasonable fee for such assistance if the difficulty is caused by you intentionally or as a result of your act or omission. In the event such assistance is needed please contact cust@travel.com or call 0141 226 6222.

10. Complaints

If you experience difficulty or lack of conformity during your holiday, you must inform us without undue delay so that we can take steps to assist you or put things right, if you fail to do so we will be unable to consider any claim for refund or compensation. You should also contact us by emailing cust@travel2.com or call 0141 226 6222. If your complaint remains unresolved and you wish to complain further, please send formal written notice of your complaint to us within 28 days of the end of your arrangements, giving your booking reference and all other relevant information. Failure to follow the procedure set out in this clause may affect ours and the applicable supplier's ability to investigate your complaint, and could affect your rights under our agreement.

11. Your behaviour

If in our reasonable belief or opinion or in the reasonable belief or opinion of any person in authority, your behaviour is jeopardising the safety of aircraft, people or property therein or good order and discipline on board; or is causing or is likely to cause distress, danger, damage or annoyance to any third party or property, or to cause a delay or diversion to transportation, we reserve the right to terminate your arrangements immediately. In the event of such termination our responsibilities to you will cease and you will be required to leave your accommodation or other service immediately. We will have no further obligations to you and will not meet any expenses, costs or losses incurred as a result. You may also be required to pay for loss and/or damage caused by your actions directly to the applicable supplier prior to departure from the service. If you fail to do so, you will be responsible for meeting any claims and costs subsequently made against us as a result.

12. Our Responsibility

Where we refer to a 'price reduction' in this clause, we mean that we will give you an appropriate reduction in the price you paid for the arrangements affected for any period during which there was lack of conformity, (unless that lack of conformity is attributable to you). Where we refer to 'compensation', we will pay you appropriate compensation without undue delay for any damage which you sustain as a result of any lack of conformity subject to the limitations and exclusions in section B of this clause 12.

A. Our responsibilities differ according to what you have booked:

(i) In relation to bookings of Packages

We accept responsibility as an "organiser" under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018. Subject to these booking conditions, if we fail to arrange or perform your package arrangements in accordance with our agreement, we will remedy any resulting lack of conformity. If that is impossible or entails disproportionate costs (taking into account the extent of the lack of conformity and the value of the arrangements affected), we will instead pay you compensation subject to clause B of this clause.

(ii) In relation to all other bookings

In respect of all other bookings, we act as agent for other suppliers. We have a duty to select the suppliers of the services making up your booking with us using reasonable skill and care. Except as stated otherwise in these terms, we have no liability to you for the actual provision of the services, except in cases where it is proved that we have breached that duty and damage to you has been caused. Therefore, providing we have selected the suppliers using reasonable care and skill, we will have no liability to you for anything that happens during the service in question or any acts or omissions of the supplier, its employees or agents.

Please note in relation to all bookings:

- it is your responsibility to show that we or our supplier(s) have been negligent if you wish to make a claim against us.
- It is a condition of our acceptance of the responsibility above that you inform us and the supplier(s) concerned without undue delay of the lack of

conformity you perceive; and allow us a reasonable period in which to remedy it. Please contact custsr@travel2.com or call 0141 226 6222.

B. Limitations and exclusions of responsibility

In these terms and conditions, our responsibilities are limited, and our duty to pay compensation is limited and excluded as follows:-

(i) We will not be responsible, make a price reduction or pay you compensation for any lack of conformity, injury, illness, death, loss, damage, expense, cost or other claim of any description if it results from:-

(a) the act(s) and/or omission(s) of the person(s) affected;

(b) the act(s) and/or omission(s) of a third party unconnected with the provision of your arrangements and which were unforeseeable or unavoidable; or

(c) Unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances as set out in clause 9.

(ii) We will not be responsible, make a price reduction or pay compensation:-

- for services or facilities which do not form part of our agreement or where they are not advertised by us. For example any excursion you book while away, or any service or facility which your hotel or any other supplier agrees to provide for you.
- for any damage, loss or expense or other sum(s) of any description which on the basis of the information given to us by you concerning your arrangements prior to them being confirmed, we could not have foreseen you would suffer or incur if we breached our contract with you; or that relate to any business.

(iii) Any price reduction or compensation that is payable will be calculated taking into consideration all relevant factors for example (but not limited to):-

- whether or not you have followed the complaints and notifications procedure as described in these conditions. It is a condition of our acceptance of liability under this clause that you notify any claim to ourselves and our supplier(s) strictly in accordance with the complaints procedure set out in these conditions.
- the extent to which ours or our employees' or suppliers' negligence affected the overall enjoyment of your arrangements.
- deduction that we must make to take account of any money which you have received or are entitled to receive from any transport provider or hotelier for the complaint or claim in question.

(Please also note that where any payment is made, the person(s) receiving it (and their parent or guardian if under 18 years) must also assign to ourselves and our insurers any rights they may have to pursue any third party and must provide ourselves and our insurers with all assistance we may reasonably require.)

Luggage or personal possessions and money

The maximum amount we will have to pay you in respect of any claim for loss of and/or damage to any luggage or personal possessions or money is an amount equivalent to the excess on your insurance policy which applies to this type of loss per person in total because you are assumed to have adequate insurance in place to cover any losses of this kind.

Claims covered by an International Convention

When arranging transportation for you, we rely on the terms and conditions contained within any applicable International Conventions. The extent of or the conditions under which compensation is to be paid or liability accepted will in all cases be limited as if we were carriers under the appropriate Conventions, which include The Paris Convention (with respect to hotel arrangements). You can ask us for copies of these Conventions.

Any other claims which don't involve injury, illness, death or damage caused by us or our suppliers intentionally or negligently; or other liability that can't be limited by law

The maximum amount we will have to pay you in respect of all such claims is three times (twice in the case of arrangements which aren't packages) the price paid by or on behalf of the person(s) affected in total. This maximum amount will only be payable where everything has gone wrong and you or your party has not received any benefit at all from your arrangements.

13. Jurisdiction and applicable law

This contract and all matters arising out of it are governed by English law. We both agree that any dispute, claim or other matter which arises out of or in connection with this contract or your holiday will be dealt with under the ABTA Arbitration Scheme (if the scheme is available for the claim in question - see clause 14), the European Commission's Online Dispute Resolution Platform which can be accessed using the following link: <http://ec.europa.eu/odr> or by the Courts of England and Wales only. You may however, choose the law and jurisdiction of Scotland or Northern Ireland if you live there and wish to do so.

14. ABTA

We are a Member of ABTA, membership number VO156. We are obliged to maintain a high standard of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct. We can also offer you ABTA's scheme for the resolution of disputes which is approved by the Chartered Trading Standards Institute. If we can't resolve your complaint, go to www.abta.com to use ABTA's simple procedure. Further information on the Code and ABTA's assistance in resolving disputes can be found on www.abta.com. You can also access the European Commission Online Dispute (ODR) Resolution platform at <http://ec.europa.eu/consumers/odr/>. This ODR platform is a means of registering your complaint with us; it will not determine how your complaint should be resolved.

15. Financial security for our packages

We provide security for our flight inclusive packages by way of a bond held by the Civil Aviation Authority under ATOL number 3228. In the event of our insolvency, you can contact the Civil Aviation Authority at Gatwick Airport South, West Sussex, RH6 0YR, UK, telephone 0333 103 6350, email claims@caa.co.uk. When you buy an ATOL protected flight or flight inclusive holiday from us you will receive an ATOL certificate. This lists the flight, accommodation, car hire and/or other services that are financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong. Not all holiday or travel services offered and sold by us will be protected by the ATOL Scheme. Please check your ATOL Certificate or ask us to confirm what protection may apply to your booking.

We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with the services you have bought (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder. In which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL Scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable).

If we, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL certificate, are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You agree that in return for such a payment or benefit you assign

absolutely to those Trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent (or your credit card issuer where applicable). You also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid sums you have claimed under the ATOL Scheme.

We provide protection for our non-flight inclusive package arrangements by way of our membership of ABTA, The Travel Association (ABTA number VO156). If your holiday does not include flights, ABTA will financially protect your package holiday in the same way. In the event of our insolvency, you can contact ABTA at 30 Park Street, London, SE1 9EQ, email www.abta.co.uk

If you book arrangements other than a package for which we are the organiser, your monies will not be financially protected by us. Please ask us for further details.

16. Passport, Visa and Immigration Requirements and Health Formalities
It is your responsibility to check and fulfil the passport, visa, health and immigration requirements applicable to your itinerary. We can only provide general information about this. You must check requirements for your own specific circumstances with the relevant Embassies and/or Consulates and your own doctor as applicable. Requirements do change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure.

Most countries now require passports to be valid for at least 6 months after your return date. If your passport is in its final year, you should check with the Embassy of the country you are visiting. For further information contact the Passport Office on 0870 5210410 or visit www.passport.gov.uk
Up to date travel advice can be obtained from the Foreign and Commonwealth Office, visit www.fcdo.gov.uk

Non British passport holders, including other EU nationals, should obtain up to date advice on passport and visa requirements from the Embassy, High Commission or Consulate of your destination or country(ies) through which you are travelling.

We do not accept any responsibility if you cannot travel, or incur any other loss because you have not complied with any passport, visa, immigration requirements or health formalities. You agree to reimburse us in relation to any fines or other losses which we incur as a result of your failure to comply with any passport, visa, immigration requirements or health formalities.

17. Flights

In accordance with EU Directive (EC) No 2111/2005 Article 9, we are required to bring to your attention the existence of a "Community list" which contains details of air carriers that are subject to an operating ban with the EU Community. The Community list is available for inspection at http://ec.europa.eu/transport/air-ban/list_en.htm

In accordance with EU Regulations we are required to advise you of the carrier(s) (or, if the carrier(s) is not known, the likely carrier(s)) that will operate your flight(s) at the time of booking. Where we are only able to inform you of the likely carrier(s) at the time of booking, we shall inform you of the identity of the actual carrier(s) as soon as we become aware of this. Any change to the operating carrier(s) after your booking has been confirmed will be notified to you as soon as possible. We are not always in a position at the time of booking to confirm the aircraft type and flight timings which will be used in connection with your flight. The flight timings and types of aircraft shown on our website, in this brochure and detailed on your confirmation invoice are for guidance only and are subject to alteration and confirmation. The latest timings will be shown on your tickets. You must accordingly check your tickets very carefully immediately on receipt to ensure you have the correct flight times. It is possible that flight times may be changed even after tickets have been dispatched - we will contact you as soon as possible if this occurs, but in any event we advise you to check flight times with the airline 24 hours prior to departure. Please reconfirm your flight times for your return journey in case of any change after you have made your outbound journey. Any change in the identity of the carrier, flight timings, and/or aircraft type will not entitle you to cancel or change to other arrangements without paying our normal charges except where specified in these conditions. If the carrier with whom you have a confirmed reservation becomes subject to an operating ban as above as a result of which we the carrier are unable to offer you a suitable alternative the provisions of clause 8 (Changes and cancellation by us) will apply.

Where applicable, under the Denied Boarding Regulation (EU 261/2004), if you have been denied boarding, your flight has been cancelled or it has been significantly delayed, it is the airline's duty to look after you. This means providing food, drinks, and some communications. If you are delayed overnight, this also means a hotel and travel to and from it. Full details of these rights will be publicised at EU airports and will also be available from airlines. We have no liability to you in these circumstances whatsoever and your claim for this assistance and any compensation must be made directly to the airline. Liability of an airline under EU 261/2004 will not automatically entitle you to a refund of your holiday price from us. If, for any reason, you do not claim against the airline and make a claim for compensation from us, you must, at the time of payment of any compensation to you, make a complete assignment to us of the rights you have against the airline in relation to the claim that gives rise to that compensation payment.

18. Delay

We cannot accept liability for any delay which is due to unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances as set out in clause 9. A delay to or cancellation of your transport service does not automatically entitle you to cancel any other arrangements even where those arrangements have been made in conjunction with your transport. However, you may be entitled to claim under the delay section of your travel insurance policy.

19. Booking Condition Amendments and Right to Refuse Travel Arrangements

We reserve the right to add, withdraw and/or amend any of our Booking Conditions at any time and without notice and furthermore reserve the right to refuse any booking.

Important Information

This important information together with the booking terms and conditions form the basis of your contract with Travel 2 Limited.

Additional Beds

Prices for three and four people sharing a room are available on request. Hotels that do not charge for children will expect them to share the existing sleeping arrangements with accompanying adults, and will make an additional charge if extra sleeping arrangements, such as a rollaway or camp bed, are required. However it should be noted that additional sleeping arrangements in the room type booked could cause cramped conditions.

If you have booked a family plan room type for two adults then it is likely that

only the adults will be paying guests at the hotel and receive bedding while the accompanying child(ren) will be on a free of charge basis and be expected to share the existing sleeping arrangements with the adults.

Flight Seating

If you have a special request in relation to flight seating you must advise us at the time of booking. We regret we cannot guarantee any request will be met. Confirmation that a special request has been noted is not confirmation that it will be provided. All special requests are subject to availability. Failure to meet any special request will not constitute a breach of contract.

Baggage Allowance

Many airlines charge extra for baggage. On US and Canadian Domestic flights airlines charge locally for checked baggage, including for flights sold in combination with International tickets. Information can be found on the carrier's website. Please ask for details at the time of booking. Excess charges will apply if your allowance is exceeded on any flight.

Brochure Accuracy

Please be aware that brochures are written and produced many months in advance. However, changes and errors can sometimes occur and we ask you therefore to check for the latest holiday details at the time of booking. In addition to hotel information, please bear in mind that changes and alterations can also affect escorted tour, cruise and pre-planned self-drive itineraries. This may be due to local holidays, festivals or special events, adverse weather conditions, essential maintenance projects or other circumstances outside our control. The availability of some facilities and amenities including restaurants, water sports and Kids' clubs may be affected by local conditions, such as inclement weather, public holidays or low occupancy. Please check with us at the time of booking.

Check-in & Check-out times

Generally, check-in times range between 2pm and 4pm, and check-out between 10am and 12 noon. Subject to the availability of rooms, you may be able to check in earlier. Early check-in is at the discretion of the hotel and cannot be guaranteed unless you book and pay for the accommodation from the night prior to arrival.

Climate

The climate chart and weather guide on the introduction page for each country has been compiled with the aid of information supplied by various meteorological offices. This chart is for guidance only and we cannot accept responsibility for any adverse weather conditions which may impact your holiday enjoyment.

Departure Tax

All UK departure taxes and UK airport passenger facility charges (which vary by departure airport) are pre-paid and added to the cost of your air ticket and will be quoted at the time of booking. Various countries impose their own departure tax which may not be included within the cost of your air ticket. Please check with us at the time of booking. Please ensure you have sufficient local funds available upon departure.

Hotel Extras

Parking charges at hotels may be applicable and are not included in the prices shown. Leisure facilities featured at hotels are not necessarily free of charge. The use of facilities such as health clubs, tennis courts, golf courses, horse-riding, motorised watersports and scuba diving are normally subject to a fee. Some facilities may also only be available seasonally. Hotel wi-fi may be subject to a fee. Please enquire at the time of booking.

Maintenance

Renovations and/or construction work may sometimes be taking place at your chosen hotel/resort. When we have been advised of this and consider that it may affect the enjoyment of your holiday we will notify you as soon as possible. However, while every effort will be made, it may not always be possible to advise you of emergency repairs prior to your departure from the UK.

Meals

When purchasing holiday arrangements on a half board, full board or all inclusive basis, please note that some hotels require that meals may only be enjoyed in the main restaurant. Furthermore, please note that meals may only be available at limited times. A supplement may be required to dine in other restaurants, or when ordering certain food or beverage items. Please check with us at the time of booking as to what is included.

Rooms

Most hotel prices are based on a standard room for up to two adults. Upgraded room types are available at a supplement; meals are only included where stated. Rooms are generally allocated on a 'run of house' basis, which means you can be allocated a room in any part of the property, unless otherwise stated.

Smoking

Most hotels, airlines and coach companies now operate a complete non-smoking policy. Cities in some countries ban smoking in public places such as bars and restaurants. Please enquire at the time of booking.

Special offers

Special offers cannot be used in conjunction with any other offers or be combined with other special offers. Special offers are subject to availability and terms and conditions will apply. Offers can be revoked at any time.

Star Ratings

Every effort has been made to ensure that the hotels and other accommodation featured in this brochure are correctly represented and will fulfil your expectations for quality and service. It is important to note that, where used, the star classification system is our own and does not conform to any internationally recognised system. The rating, in our opinion, reflects a true representation of the merits of each property. Inevitably, standards will differ slightly between the many destinations which we feature.

2* Economical and comfortable accommodation offering a simple standard of room and limited facilities.

3* Comfortable accommodation with standard rooms, amenities and public areas. Most three-star properties offer a restaurant on-site and some have a swimming pool.

4* Good superior accommodation offering a selection of services. Most four-star hotels feature a choice of restaurants and in addition, many also have a health club and swimming pool.

5* Five-star hotels offer the highest standards of service and facilities and are acknowledged as the leading properties in the area.

5+* The adjacent symbol gives recognition to hotels of exceptional quality.

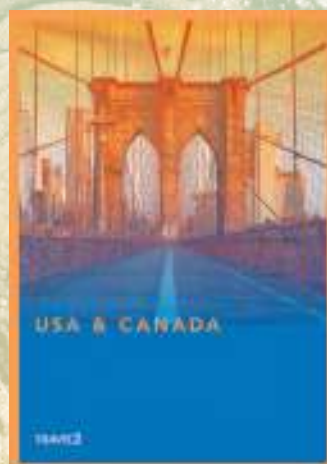
+* Indicates a hotel falling between two categories.

Utilities

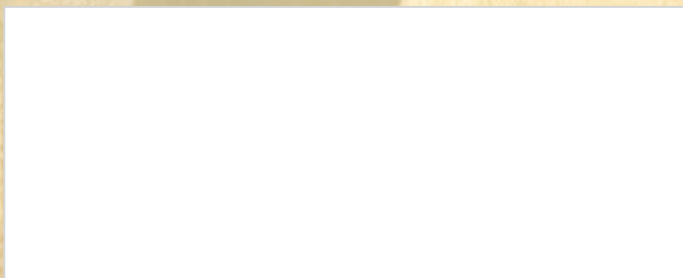
In most of the destinations featured in this brochure, supplies of water and electricity are generally very reliable, however in some of the less developed and more remote destinations you may experience occasional power cuts and water restrictions. Water quality can also differ from the UK and we recommend drinking bottled water which is widely available.

DISCOVER MORE:

For additional Travel 2 titles in our brochure collection, please contact your local travel agent or view them online at **Travel2.com**



Holidays, Flights & Hotels: **0800 0224 182** | First & Business Class: **0800 0224 066** | Tours: **0800 0224 302**
Cruise Plus: **0800 0224 301** | Groups: **0800 0224 171** | Simply Luxury by Travel 2: **0800 678 1497** | Online: **Travel2.com**



Simply Luxury
by Travel 2



Incredible Journeys
by Travel 2



Cruise Plus
by Travel 2



Luxury, River &
Expedition Cruise

All of our holidays are booked through travel agents. To create your perfect holiday visit your local travel agent today.

